

**For Private Circulation Only**

**Serial No.:**

**Series No.:** RHFL M/37

**Dated:** July 25, 2017

**For the exclusive use of (\*)**

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**  
(the “**Company**” or the “**Issuer**”)

Registered Office: Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing, Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055 | Phone: 022-3303 6000, Fax: 022- 2610 3299 | Website: [www.reliancehomefinance.com](http://www.reliancehomefinance.com)

Corporate Identity Number: U67190MH2008PLC183216

[Contact person: Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer

E-mail: [sandip.parikh@relianceada.com](mailto:sandip.parikh@relianceada.com)]

**INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT FOR ISSUE OF 1,000 RATED, LISTED, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, PRINCIPAL PROTECTED NON-CONVERTIBLE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES (“NCDS”/ “DEBENTURES”), OF FACE VALUE OF RS. 5,00,000/- (RUPEES FIVE LAKH ONLY) EACH FOR CASH AGGREGATING TO RS. 50,00,00,000 (RUPEES FIFTY CRORE ONLY) WITH AN OPTION TO RETAIN OVERSUBSCRIPTION AGGREGATING TO RS. 25,00,00,000 (RUPEES TWENTY FIVE CRORE only) ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (THE “ISSUE”).**

**NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR ANY OF ITS PROMOTERS OR DIRECTORS HAS BEEN DECLARED AS A WILLFUL DEFAULTER.**

<b>RISKS IN RELATION TO ISSUE</b>
There has been no formal market for the securities of the Issuer. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the securities of the Issuer or regarding the price at which the securities will be traded after listing.
<b>GENERAL RISKS</b>
Investment in the Debentures involves a degree of risk and Investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment if the Debentures are not held till maturity or for any reason have to be sold or redeemed before the Final Redemption Date (as defined below). Before taking an investment decision, Investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The Debentures have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of Investors is invited to the statement of risk factors set out in this disclosure document of private placement in relation to the issue of Debentures on private placement basis (“ <b>Information Memorandum</b> ”). This Information Memorandum has not been submitted, cleared or approved by SEBI. It should be clearly understood that the Issuer is solely responsible for the correctness, adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information herein.

**ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY**

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Information Memorandum contains all information as regards the Issuer and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Information Memorandum is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this Information Memorandum as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. Any person placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.

**CREDIT RATING**

**CREDIT RATING: CARE PP-MLD AA+ (PP-MLD DOUBLE A PLUS) (CREDIT WATCH WITH DEVELOPING IMPLICATIONS) by CREDIT ANALYSIS & RESEARCH LIMITED ("CARE")**, for borrowings upto on aggregate amount of Rs. 300 Crore (Rupees Three Hundred crore) only.

**Instruments with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry very low credit risk.**

The rating(s) of any Series is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and investors should take their own decisions. CARE's ratings are opinions on credit quality and are not recommendations to buy sell or hold any security. CARE has based its ratings on information obtained from sources believed by them to be accurate and reliable. CARE doesnot, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. Most issuers' securities rated by CARE have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of securities issued. The rating may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agency on the basis of new information. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. The rating agency has a right to suspend, withdraw the rating at any time on the basis of new information.

**MEMORANDUM OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT**





This Information Memorandum is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus. This is only an information brochure, in the form of a single initial disclosure document, intended for private use and should not be construed to be a prospectus and/or an invitation to the public for subscription to Debentures under any law for the time being in force. This Information Memorandum is in compliance with the applicable requirements of the regulatory authorities and has been prepared giving details as on June 30, 2017. However, at certain places to avoid ambiguity, the audited numbers are reported as on March 31, 2017. The Issuer however retains the right, at its sole and absolute discretion, to change the 'GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS'.

**NHB DISCLAIMER**

The National Housing Bank ("**NHB**") does not accept any responsibility or guarantee about the present position as to the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or representations made or opinions expressed by the Company and for discharge of liability by the Company.

**LISTING**

The above NCDs of the Company are proposed to be listed on the Wholesale Debt Market ("**WDM**") Segment of BSE Limited ("**BSE**").

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT	DEBENTURE TRUSTEE
 <p>Karvy Computershare Private Limited Unit: Reliance Home Finance Limited Karvy Selenium, Tower – B, Plot no. 31 &amp; 32, Survey No. 116/22, 115/24, 115/25, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad 500 032 Tel : +91 40 6716 1500   Fax: +91 40 6716 1791 E-mail: mis.radag@karvy.com</p>	 <p><b>IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd</b></p> <p>IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited Asian Building, Ground Floor, 17, R. Kamani Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai 400 001 Tel: +91 22 4080 7000   Fax: +91 22 6631 1776 E-mail: itsl@idbitrustee.com</p>
RATING AGENCY	VALUATION AGENCY
 <p>Credit Analysis &amp; Research Limited Office: 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai 400 022 Tel: +91 (22) 6754 3456; Fax: +91 (22) 6754 3457. Website: www.careratings.com E-mail: care@careratings.com</p>	 <p>Credit Analysis &amp; Research Limited Office: 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai 400 022 Tel: +91 (22) 6754 3456; Fax: +91 (22) 6754 3457. Website: www.careratings.com E-mail: care@careratings.com</p>

ISSUE SCHEDULE	
Issue Open Date	: July 25, 2017
Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date(s)	: July 28, 2017
<p>The Company reserves the right to change the above Issue Schedule, with the understanding that the Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date may be rescheduled, at the sole discretion of the Company, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the date mentioned herein. The actual Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date shall be communicated to each investor in the allotment advice (“<b>Allotment Advice</b>”).</p>	

**GENERAL DISCLAIMER**

THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS NEITHER A PROSPECTUS NOR A STATEMENT IN LIEU OF PROSPECTUS. THE ISSUE OF DEBENTURES IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, TO BE LISTED ON THE [WDM] SEGMENT OF [BSE] IS BEING MADE STRICTLY ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS. MULTIPLE COPIES HEREOF GIVEN TO THE SAME ENTITY SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE GIVEN TO THE SAME PERSON AND SHALL BE TREATED AS SUCH. IT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OR AN INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE TO THE DEBENTURES TO THE PUBLIC IN GENERAL. APART FROM THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM, NO INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN PREPARED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THIS ISSUE OR IN RELATION TO THE ISSUER NOR IS SUCH AN INFORMATION MEMORANDUM REQUIRED TO BE REGISTERED UNDER THE APPLICABLE LAWS. ACCORDINGLY, THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS NEITHER BEEN DELIVERED FOR REGISTRATION NOR IS IT INTENDED TO BE REGISTERED.

THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS BEEN PREPARED TO PROVIDE GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER TO POTENTIAL INVESTORS TO WHOM IT IS SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED AND WHO ARE WILLING AND ELIGIBLE TO SUBSCRIBE TO THE DEBENTURES. THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM DOES NOT PURPORT TO CONTAIN ALL THE INFORMATION THAT ANY POTENTIAL INVESTOR MAY REQUIRE. NEITHER DOES THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM NOR ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBENTURES PURPORT TO PROVIDE THE BASIS OF ANY CREDIT OR OTHER EVALUATION AND ANY RECIPIENT OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM SHOULD NOT CONSIDER SUCH RECEIPT A RECOMMENDATION TO PURCHASE ANY DEBENTURES. EACH POTENTIAL INVESTOR CONTEMPLATING THE PURCHASE OF ANY DEBENTURES SHOULD MAKE ITS OWN INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OF THE FINANCIAL CONDITION AND AFFAIRS OF THE ISSUER, AND ITS OWN APPRAISAL OF THE CREDITWORTHINESS OF THE ISSUER.

POTENTIAL INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN FINANCIAL, LEGAL, TAX AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS AS TO THE RISKS AND INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS ARISING FROM AN INVESTMENT IN THE DEBENTURES AND SHOULD POSSESS THE APPROPRIATE RESOURCES TO ANALYSE SUCH INVESTMENT AND THE SUITABILITY OF SUCH INVESTMENT TO SUCH INVESTOR'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

THE INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMPANY CONTAINED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS BELIEVED BY THE COMPANY TO BE ACCURATE IN ALL RESPECTS AS OF THE DATE HEREOF.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF POTENTIAL INVESTORS TO ALSO ENSURE THAT THEY WILL SELL/TRANSFER THESE DEBENTURES IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS, SO THAT THE SALE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO THE PUBLIC WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE COMPANIES ACT. NONE OF THE INTERMEDIARIES OR THEIR AGENTS OR ADVISORS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ISSUE UNDERTAKE TO REVIEW THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OR AFFAIRS OF THE ISSUER DURING THE LIFE OF THE ARRANGEMENTS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO ADVISE ANY INVESTOR OR POTENTIAL INVESTOR IN THE DEBENTURES OF ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE WITH OR SUBSEQUENTLY COMING TO THE ATTENTION OF THE INTERMEDIARIES, AGENTS OR ADVISORS.

NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION NOT CONTAINED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR IN ANY MATERIAL MADE AVAILABLE BY THE ISSUER TO ANY POTENTIAL INVESTOR PURSUANT HERETO AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE ISSUER. THE INTERMEDIARIES AND THEIR AGENTS OR ADVISORS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ISSUE HAVE NOT SEPARATELY VERIFIED THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN TO BE ISSUED HEREAFTER OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION (WRITTEN OR ORAL) TRANSMITTED OR MADE TO ANY POTENTIAL INVESTOR IN THE COURSE OF

EVALUATION OF THE ISSUE. ACCORDINGLY, NO REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR UNDERTAKING, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS MADE AND NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY OR DUTY OF CARE IS OR WILL BE ACCEPTED BY ANY SUCH INTERMEDIARY AND/OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AS TO THE ACCURACY, FAIRNESS OR COMPLETENESS OR OTHERWISE OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE ISSUER. ACCORDINGLY, ALL SUCH INTERMEDIARIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ISSUE SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY IN RELATION TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE ISSUER IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUE.

NEITHER THE SOLE ARRANGER NOR ANY OTHER INTERMEDIARIES NOR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OR DAMAGE SUFFERED BY ANY PERSON AS A RESULT OF RELYING ON ANY STATEMENT IN OR OMISSION FROM THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR IN ANY OTHER INFORMATION OR COMMUNICATIONS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBENTURES OR THE ISSUE.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM ARE INTENDED TO BE USED ONLY BY THOSE POTENTIAL INVESTORS TO WHOM IT IS DISTRIBUTED. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR DISTRIBUTION TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND SHOULD NOT BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER BY THE RECIPIENT.

EACH COPY OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND THE APPLICATION FORM WILL BE SERIALY NUMBERED AND THE PERSON TO WHOM A COPY OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS ADDRESSED WOULD ALONE BE ENTITLED TO APPLY FOR THE DEBENTURES. NO INVITATION IS BEING MADE TO ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THOSE TO WHOM APPLICATION FORMS ALONG WITH THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED. ANY APPLICATION BY A PERSON TO WHOM THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND/OR THE APPLICATION FORM HAS NOT BEEN ADDRESSED BY THE ISSUER SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO INVEST IN THE ISSUE AND SUCH APPLICATION SHALL BE REJECTED WITHOUT ASSIGNING ANY REASON.

THE PERSON WHO IS IN RECEIPT OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM MUST MAINTAIN UTMOST CONFIDENTIALITY REGARDING THE CONTENTS OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND MUST NOT REPRODUCE, REPLICATE, TRANSMIT OR DISTRIBUTE IN WHOLE OR PART OR MAKE ANY ANNOUNCEMENT IN PUBLIC OR TO A THIRD PARTY REGARDING ITS CONTENTS, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ISSUER. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, A DEBENTURE HOLDER MAY PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM TO A POTENTIAL INVESTOR FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF TRANSFERRING THE DEBENTURES.

EACH PERSON RECEIVING THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM ACKNOWLEDGES THAT:

- SUCH PERSON HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO REQUEST AND TO REVIEW AND HAS REVIEWED AND RECEIVED THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND ALL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSIDEREDS BY AN INDIVIDUAL TO BE NECESSARY TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF OR TO SUPPLEMENT THE INFORMATION HEREIN; AND
- SUCH PERSON HAS NOT RELIED ON ANY INTERMEDIARY THAT MAY BE ASSOCIATED WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE DEBENTURES IN CONNECTION WITH ITS INVESTIGATION OF THE ACCURACY OF SUCH INFORMATION OR ITS INVESTMENT DECISION.

THE ISSUER DOES NOT UNDERTAKE TO UPDATE THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM TO REFLECT SUBSEQUENT EVENTS AFTER THE DATE OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND, THUS, IT SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SUBSEQUENT EVENTS WITHOUT FIRST CONFIRMING ITS ACCURACY WITH THE ISSUER. NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM NOR ANY SALE OF DEBENTURES MADE HEREUNDER SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CONSTITUTE A REPRESENTATION OR CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE ISSUER SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE, NOR MAY IT BE USED FOR OR IN CONNECTION WITH, AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION BY ANYONE IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION. NO ACTION IS BEING TAKEN TO PERMIT AN OFFERING OF THE DEBENTURES OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE SUCH ACTION IS REQUIRED. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND THE OFFERING AND SALE OF THE DEBENTURES MAY BE RESTRICTED BY LAW IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS. PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM COMES ARE REQUIRED TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, ANY SUCH RESTRICTIONS.

**ELIGIBILITY OF THE ISSUER TO COME OUT WITH THE ISSUE**

THE ISSUER, ITS DIRECTORS AND ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES IF ANY, HAVE NOT BEEN PROHIBITED FROM ACCESSING THE CAPITAL MARKET UNDER ANY ORDER OR DIRECTIONS PASSED BY SEBI.

**DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI, THE STOCK EXCHANGE AND REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES**

AS REQUIRED, A COPY OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR ISSUE OF DEBENTURES PURSUANT TO THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AGGREGATING UP TO INR 50,00,00,000 (RUPEES FIFTY CRORE ONLY) WITH AN OPTION TO RETAIN OVERSUBSCRIPTION AGGREGATING TO INR 25,00,00,000 (Rupees Twenty Five crore only) ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS IS BEING FILED WITH THE WDM SEGMENT OF THE BSE IN TERMS OF SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF DEBT SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2008, AS AMENDED BY THE SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF DEBT SECURITIES) (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 2012 AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME; THE GUIDELINES FOR ISSUE AND LISTING OF STRUCTURED PRODUCTS/MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES 2011 ("STRUCTURED PRODUCTS GUIDELINES"); THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RULES MADE THEREUNDER AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS ISSUED BY THE NATIONAL HOUSING BANK.

AS PER THE PROVISIONS OF THE SEBI DEBT REGULATIONS, A COPY OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS NOT BEEN FILED WITH OR SUBMITTED TO SEBI. HOWEVER, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND THE COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES) RULES, 2014, WE WILL SUBMIT A COPY OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM TO SEBI WITHIN A PERIOD OF 30 DAYS OF ITS CIRCULATION. IT IS DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO HAVE BEEN APPROVED OR VETTED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM.

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM TO THE BSE SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO MEAN THAT THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY BSE; NOR DOES IT IN ANY MANNER WARRANT, CERTIFY OR ENDORSE THE CORRECTNESS OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM, NOR

DOES IT WARRANT THAT THIS ISSUER'S SECURITIES WILL BE LISTED OR WILL CONTINUE TO BE LISTED ON THE BSE; NOR DOES IT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL OR OTHER SOUNDNESS OF THE ISSUER, ITS PROMOTERS, ITS MANAGEMENT OR ANY SCHEME OR PROJECT OF THE ISSUER.

THE ISSUER HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM ARE ADEQUATE AND IN CONFORMITY WITH SEBI DEBT REGULATIONS AND THE STRUCTURED PRODUCT GUIDELINES IN FORCE FOR THE TIME BEING. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.

**DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION**

ISSUE OF THESE DEBENTURES WILL BE MADE IN INDIA TO INVESTORS AS SPECIFIED UNDER CLAUSE "CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS" OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM, WHO SHALL BE SPECIFICALLY APPROACHED BY THE ISSUER. THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED OR CONSTITUTED AS AN OFFER TO SELL OR AN INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE TO DEBENTURES OFFERED HEREBY TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS NOT SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED. THE DEBENTURES ARE GOVERNED BY AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EXISTING INDIAN LAWS. ANY DISPUTE ARISING IN RESPECT THEREOF WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS AND TRIBUNALS OF MUMBAI.

**DISCLAIMER IN RELATION TO THE VALUATION AGENCY**

CREDIT ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH LTD ("CARE") HAS BEEN APPOINTED AS THE VALUATION AGENCY FOR THIS ISSUE OF DEBENTURES.

THE VALUATION AGENCY APPOINTED FOR EACH TYPR OF DEBENTURES (AS DEFINED IN SUMMARY TERM SHEET BELOW) WILL PUBLISH THE VALUATION OF NCDS ON ITS WEBSITE AT LEAST ONCE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK. THE VALUATION SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON THE WEBSITE OF THE VALUATION AGENCY. THE ISSUER WILL ALSO MAKE AVAILABLE, AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE, THE VALUATION PROVIDED BY THE VALUATION AGENCY ON ITS WEBSITE OF THE ISSUER AT <http://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance>.

UPON REQUEST BY ANY DEBENTURE HOLDER (AS DEFINED BELOW) FOR THE VALUATION OF THE NCDS, THE ISSUER SHALL TO PROVIDE THEM WITH THE LATEST VALUATION.

MARKET LINKED DEBENTURE VALUATION PROVIDED BY CARE REFLECTS CARE'S OPINION ON THE VALUE OF THE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURE ON THE VALUATION DATE AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN AUDIT OF THE ISSUER BY CARE. THE VALUATION IS BASED ON THE INFORMATION AS SET OUT IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND THE TERMS OF THE ISSUE OR OBTAINED BY CARE FROM SOURCES IT CONSIDERS RELIABLE. CARE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION ON WHICH THE VALUATION IS BASED. CARE SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THE VALUATION IS AN INDICATIVE VALUE OF THE DEBENTURE ON THE VALUATION DATE AND CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THE ACTUAL REALIZABLE VALUE OF THE DEBENTURE. THE VALUATION DOES NOT COMMENT ON THE MARKET PRICE OF THE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES OR SUITABILITY FOR A PARTICULAR INVESTOR.

<b>Definitions / Abbreviations / Terms Used</b>	
<b>Articles of Association</b>	Articles of Association of Reliance Home Finance Limited (RHFL)
<b>Board of Directors</b>	Board of Directors of RHFL
<b>BSE</b>	BSE Limited
<b>CDSL</b>	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
<b>Certificate of Registration</b>	The Certificate of Registration obtained from the National Housing Bank under Section 29A of National Housing Bank Act, 1987
<b>Company / Issuer</b>	Reliance Home Finance Limited (" <b>RHFL</b> ")
<b>Companies Act</b>	Companies Act, 1956, as amended (without reference to the sections thereof that have ceased to have effect upon notification of sections of Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder as amended from time to time) (" <b>Companies Act, 1956</b> ") read with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent notified and in effect (the "Companies Act, 2013"), and together with the Companies Act, 1956, (the " <b>Companies Act</b> ")
<b>Debentures / Debt Instruments / NCDs</b>	Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Principal Protected Non-Convertible Market Linked Debentures issued / proposed to be issued pursuant to this Information Memorandum
<b>Debenture Holders</b>	Persons who are for the time being holders of the Debentures and whose names are last mentioned in the Debentures / Debenture-Holder Register and shall include Beneficiaries
<b>Debenture Trust Deed</b>	Shall mean the debenture trust deed dated August 20, 2016 between the Issuer and IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited (" <b>Debenture Trustee</b> ") for the creation of security in favour of the Debenture Trustee for the benefit of the Debenture Holders
<b>Debenture Trustee</b>	IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
<b>Depositories</b>	NSDL and/or CDSL
<b>DP</b>	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996 and as amended from time to time.
<b>FY</b>	Financial Year
<b>HFC</b>	Housing Finance Company
<b>INR / Rs. / Rupees</b>	Currency of Republic of India
<b>Investors</b>	Those persons who fall under the category of eligibility to whom this Information Memorandum may be sent with a view to offering the Debentures on Private Placement basis
<b>Issue</b>	The issue of 1,000 Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Principal Protected, Non-Convertible Market Linked Debentures of Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh only) each aggregating to Rs. 50,00,00,000 (Rupees Fifty crore only) with an option to retain oversubscription aggregating to Rs. 25,00,00,000 (Rupees Twenty Five crore only) on a Private Placement Basis
<b>Issuer Group</b>	The Issuer or any of its holding, subsidiary, associate, affiliate or group entities



<b>Definitions / Abbreviations / Terms Used</b>	
<b>Letter of Allotment / Allotment Advice</b>	Letter addressed by or on behalf of the Issuer to an Investor stating therein, <i>inter-alia</i> , that the Investor's application has been accepted for allotment for the number of Debentures mentioned in such advice and the application money paid by it has been accordingly adjusted towards payment of the allotment money on the number of Debentures being allotted to it
<b>Memorandum</b>	Memorandum of Association of the Company
<b>MCA</b>	Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India
<b>NBFC</b>	Non-Banking Financial Company
<b>NPA</b>	Non Performing Asset (as defined in NHB guidelines)
<b>NHB</b>	National Housing Bank
<b>NHB Private Placement Directions</b>	Housing Finance Companies issuance of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis (NHB) Directions, 2014 vide NHB Notification No. NHB.HFC.NCD-DIR.1/CMD/2014 dated March 19, 2014 and as amended from time to time.
<b>NSDL</b>	National Securities Depository Limited
<b>Private Placement</b>	Private Placement means any offer of securities or invitation to subscribe securities to a select group of persons by a Company (other than by way of public offer) through issue of a private placement offer letter and which satisfies the conditions specified in this Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules thereunder and as provided under Housing Finance Companies issuance of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis (NHB) Directions, 2014 and as amended from time to time.
<b>RBI</b>	Reserve Bank of India
<b>RTA</b>	Registrar and Transfer Agent
<b>SEBI</b>	Securities and Exchange Board of India
<b>SEBI Debt Regulations</b>	SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 as amended by the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2012, as amended from time to time.
<b>Security Documents</b>	The Debenture Trust Deed dated August 20, 2016. Security documents entered into for creation of security for the benefit of the Debenture Holders.
<b>Series</b>	Any series or tranche of Debentures issued under this Information Memorandum.
<b>Structured Product Guidelines</b>	Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products / Market Linked Debentures, 2011 and as amended from time to time.
<b>Valuation Agency</b>	Credit Analysis and Research Limited ("CARE")
<b>WDM</b>	Wholesale Debt Market Segment of BSE Limited
<b>Wilful Defaulter</b>	Wilful Defaulter means an issuer who is categorized as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India and includes an issuer whose director or promoter is categorized as such.

**FORM NO. PAS-4  
PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER LETTER**

**[Pursuant to Section 42 of Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 14(1) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014]**

*The table below sets out the disclosure requirements as provided in PAS-4 and the relevant pages in this Information Memorandum where these disclosures, to the extent applicable, have been provided.*

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page No.
<b>1.</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
a.	Name, address, website and other contact details of the Company indicating both registered office and corporate office;	25
b.	Date of incorporation of the Company;	35
c.	Business carried on by the Company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any;	27
d.	Brief particulars of the management of the Company;	36
e.	Names, addresses, DIN and occupations of the directors;	31
f.	Management's perception of risk factors;	13
g.	Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of –	
	(i) statutory dues;	Nil
	(ii) debentures and interest thereon;	Nil
	(iii) deposits and interest thereon;	Nil
	(iv) loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon.	Nil
h.	Names, designation, address and phone number, email ID of the nodal/compliance officer of the Company, if any, for the private placement offer process;	25
<b>2.</b>	<b>PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER</b>	
a.	Date of passing of board resolution;	43
b.	Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting, authorizing the offer of securities;	
c.	Kinds of securities offered (i.e. whether share or debenture) and class of security;	
d.	Price at which the security is being offered including the premium, if any, alongwith justification of the price;	
e.	Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered;	
f.	Amount which the Company intends to raise by way of securities;	
g.	Terms of raising of securities:	

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page No.
	(a) duration; if applicable	
	(b) rate of dividend;	
	(c) rate of interest;	
	(d) mode of payment;	
	(e) repayment;	
h.	Proposed time schedule for which the offer letter is valid;	
i.	Purposes and objects of the offer;	
j.	Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects;	
k.	Principle terms of assets charged as security, if applicable;	
<b>3.</b>	<b>DISCLOSURES WITH REGARD TO INTEREST OF DIRECTORS,LITIGATION ETC.</b>	
a.	Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons;	NIL
b.	Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree Company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the offer letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed;	NIL
c.	Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last three financial years);	33
d.	Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided;	Annexure 5
e.	Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the Company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the Company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark;	NIL
f.	Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act or any previous Company law in the last three years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter in the case of Company and all of its subsidiaries. Also if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the offer letter and if so, section wise details thereof for the Company and all of its subsidiaries;	NIL
g.	Details of acts of material frauds committed against the Company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the Company	NIL
<b>4.</b>	<b>FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY</b>	
a.	The capital structure of the Company in the following manner in a tabular form-	28

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page No.
(i)(a)	the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value);	
(b)	size of the present offer;	
(c)	paid up capital	
	(A) after the offer;	Not Applicable
	(B) after conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable)	Not Applicable
(d)	share premium account (before and after the offer)	Not Applicable
(ii)(a)	<p>the details of the existing share capital of the issuer Company in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration;</p> <p>Provided that the issuer Company shall also disclose the number and price at which each of the allotments were made in the last one year preceding the date of the offer letter separately indicating the allotments made for considerations other than cash and the details of the consideration in each case;</p>	28
(b)	Profits of the Company, before and after making provision for tax, for the three financial years immediately preceding the date of circulation of offer letter;	Annexure IX
(c)	Dividends declared by the Company in respect of the said three financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/ interest paid)	34
(d)	A summary of the financial position of the Company as in the three audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of circulation of offer letter;	Annexure IX
(e)	Audited Cash Flow Statement for the three years immediately preceding the date of circulation of offer letter;	Annexure IX
(f)	Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the Company.	Annexure IX
<b>5.</b>	<b>A DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS</b>	86

<b>RISK FACTORS</b>
---------------------

Data contained throughout the Information Memorandum has been supplied by the Company and the same has not been verified from any independent sources (including the original source documents). This data is the responsibility of the Company alone. Its accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed and its reliability cannot be assured.

Although the legal advisors and all intermediaries associated with this Information Memorandum believe that the data used herein is correct, complete and reliable, in absence of independent verification, neither the legal advisors nor any of the intermediaries are or can be held responsible for the correctness, completeness or the adequacy of the data contained herein.

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Debentures issued under the Information Memorandum. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

In addition, certain factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with the Debentures issued under the Information Memorandum are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Debentures issued under the Information Memorandum, but the inability of the Issuer, as the case may be, to pay interest, or other amounts on or in connection with any Debentures may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Debentures are exhaustive. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Information Memorandum and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

The Debentures are sophisticated instruments, can involve a high degree of risk and are intended for sale only to those Investors capable of understanding the risks entailed in such instruments. Potential investors are strongly recommended to consult with their financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors before making any investment decision.

The following are the risks envisaged by the management and Investors should consider the following risk factors carefully for evaluating the Company and its business before making any investment decision. Unless the context requires otherwise, the risk factors described below apply to the Company only. The risks have been quantified wherever possible. If any one of the following stated risks actually occur, the Company's business, financial conditions and results of operations could suffer and therefore the value of the Company's debt securities could decline.

**Note:** The risk factors herein are not exhaustive and unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors, the Company is not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any risk mentioned herein below:

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO CAREFULLY READ THESE KEY RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEBENTURES. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO THE DEBENTURES OR YOUR DECISION TO PURCHASE THE DEBENTURES.**

**THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS NOT, AND DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE, INVESTMENT ADVICE.**

The Debentures being structured debentures are sophisticated instruments which involve a significant degree of risk and are intended for sale only to those Investors capable of understanding the risks involved in such instruments. Please note that both the return on the Debentures and the return of the Principal Amount in full are at risk if the Debentures are not held till or for any reason have to be sold or redeemed before the Final Redemption Date. The Debentures are a principal protected product only upon maturity.

The Debentures are structured and are complex and an investment in such a structured product may involve a higher risk of loss of a part of the initial investment as compared to investment in other securities unless held till Final Redemption Date. The Debenture Holder shall receive at least the Face Value of the Debenture only if the Investor holds and is able to hold the Debentures till the Final Redemption Date. Prior to investing in the Debentures, a prospective investor should ensure that such prospective investor understands the nature of all the risks associated with the investment in order to determine whether the investment is suitable for such prospective investor in light of such prospective investor's experience, objectives, financial position and other relevant circumstances. Prospective investors should independently consult with their legal, regulatory, tax, financial and/or accounting advisors to the extent the prospective investor considers necessary in order to make their own investment decisions.

An investment in Debentures where the payment of premium (if any), and/or coupon and/or other consideration (if any) payable or deliverable thereon is determined by reference to one or more equity or debt securities, indices, baskets, formulas or other assets or basis of reference will entail significant risks not associated with a conventional fixed rate or floating rate debt security. Such risks include, without limitation, changes in the level or value of the relevant underlying equity or debt securities or basket or index or indices of equity or debt securities or other underlying asset or basis of reference and the Debenture Holder may receive a lower (or no) amount of premium, coupon or other consideration than the Debenture Holder expected. The Company has no control over a number of matters that are important in determining the existence, magnitude and longevity of such risks and their results, including, but not limited to, economic, financial and political events. In addition, if an index or formula used to determine any amounts payable or deliverable in respect of the Debentures contains a multiplier or leverage factor, the effect of any change in such index or formula will be magnified. In recent times, the values of certain indices, baskets and formulae have been volatile and volatility in those and other indices, baskets and formulas may occur in the future.

**(a) Model Risks**

Investment in the Debentures is subject to model risk. The Debentures are created on the basis of complex mathematical models involving multiple derivative exposures which may or may not be hedged and the actual behavior of the securities selected for hedging may significantly differ from the returns predicted by the mathematical models.

**(b) Uncertain Trading Markets and liquidity risk**

Investors should be prepared to hold the Debentures until maturity as Investors may not be able to liquidate or sell any or all of the Debentures as and when they require or at an amount equal to or more than the invested amount. There is currently no active or liquid secondary trading market for these Debentures. The Company cannot assure Debenture Holders that a trading market for the Debentures will ever develop or, if developed that such market will be sustained. Many factors independent of the creditworthiness of the Company affect the trading market of the Debentures. These factors include:

- (i) the complexity and volatility of the index or formula or other basis of reference applicable to the Debentures;
- (ii) the method of calculating the principal, premium and coupon, if any, or other consideration, if any, in respect of the Debentures;
- (iii) the time remaining to the maturity of the Debentures;
- (iv) the outstanding amount of the Debentures;
- (v) the redemption features of the Debentures;
- (vi) the amount of other debt securities linked to the index or formula or other basis of reference applicable to the Debentures;
- (vii) the general political and macro economic conditions prevailing in India;
- (viii) the global macroeconomic scenario; and
- (ix) the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally.

There can be no assurance that anyone intends to make a market in the Debentures, or that if anyone does so, that they will continue to do so, or that a market-maker in the Debentures (if any) will offer an amount equal to or greater than the invested amount, or that if a market-maker does offer a price for the Debentures which is equal to or greater than the invested amount, that it will continue to do so. In addition, certain Debentures may be designed for specific investment objectives or strategies and, therefore, may have a more limited secondary market and experience more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Further, the transfer of the Debentures can only be made in accordance with the relevant transfer and selling restrictions set out herein. This may further limit the liquidity of the Debentures. Debenture Holders may not be able to sell the Debentures readily or at prices that will enable them to realize their anticipated yield. Therefore, it may be difficult to liquidate or sell the Debentures before maturity, or if liquidated/sold, investors may only realise an amount that is at a significant discount to the invested amount paid by the investor. Liquidity on these investments is relatively less than similar grade non-structured fixed coupon debentures. Mark to market valuations on the Debentures may not be available or provided to Investors on any regular basis prior to the maturity of the Debentures. As there is no liquid market for the Debentures, it may be difficult to obtain reliable information about the value of the Debentures and the extent of the risks to which it is exposed.

While the Company intends under ordinary market conditions to indicate and/or procure indication of prices for any such Debentures there can be no assurance as to the prices that would be indicated or that the Company will offer and/or cause to purchase any Debentures. The price given, if any, will be affected by many factors including, but not limited to, the remaining term and outstanding Principal Amount of the Debentures, the level of the Reference Value (defined below), fluctuations in interest rates and/or in exchange rates, volatility in the Reference Value used to calculate the amount of any coupon or principal payments, and credit spreads. Consequently, prospective investors must be prepared to hold the Debentures until the redemption or maturity of the Debentures. Trading levels of any Debentures will be influenced by, among other things, the relative level and performance of the applicable Reference Value and the factors described above.

No Investor should purchase Debentures unless such investor understands and is able to bear the risk that such Debentures may not be readily saleable and/or that the value of such Debentures will fluctuate over time, that such fluctuations may be significant and that such investor may lose all or even a substantial portion of its investment in the Debentures if the Debentures are not held till or for any reason have to be sold or redeemed before the final maturity date

**(c) Investment in the Debentures which are linked to shares or indices is not the same as investing directly in the shares or indices underlying the Debentures**

An investment in the Debentures which are linked to shares or indices is not an investment directly in the shares or the indices themselves. An investment in the Debentures entitles the holder to certain cash payments calculated by reference to the shares or indices to which the Debentures are linked. The Debenture Holder will have no beneficial interest in the shares or basket of shares constituting the index to which the Debentures are linked and accordingly will not have voting rights in those shares. The Debenture Holders will not have the right to receive the underlying shares or basket of shares and thus will not be able to dispose of some but not all of such shares at any point in time. Subject to the applicable conditions of the Debentures, the Debenture Holder may have no right to receive dividends or other distributions. The Debentures will not represent a claim against the Company of any shares, and, in the event of any loss, a Debenture Holder will not have recourse under the Debentures against such companies, or against any securities issued by such companies.

Similarly, the Debenture Holders will not have the right to receive the stocks underlying any index or basket of indices underlying the Debentures at any point in time.

In the case of Debentures relating to shares, no issuer of such shares will have participated in the preparation of the Information Memorandum or in establishing the terms of the Debentures and the Company will not make any investigation or enquiry in connection with such offering with respect to the information concerning any such Company contained in the Information Memorandum or in the documents from which such information was extracted. Consequently, there can be no assurance that all events occurring prior to the relevant Initial Valuation Date (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described in this paragraph that would affect the trading price of the share will have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning the Company of such share could affect the trading price of the share and therefore the trading price of the Debentures.

Moreover, the Company has no ability to control or predict any actions of the issuer of such shares, including any corporate actions of the type or redemption that would require the Company to adjust the payment to the Debenture Holders upon exercise of the Debentures. The issuer of such shares is not involved in the offering of the Debentures in any way and has no obligation to consider a Debenture Holder's interest in a Debenture in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of the Debentures. None of the money that the Debenture Holder pays for the Debentures will go to the issuer of any shares. In particular, factors related to the underlying shares or indices to which the Debentures are linked which are beyond the relevant Company's control include, but are not limited to: (i) the market price or value of such share, index or basket of shares or indices; (ii) the volatility (frequency and magnitude of changes in price) of such share, index or basket of shares or indices; (iii) the dividend rate on such shares; (iv) geopolitical conditions and economic, financial and political, regulatory or judicial events that affect stock markets generally and which may affect the market price of such share, index or basket of shares or indices; and (v) the creditworthiness, including changes in credit ratings and credit spreads of the relevant issuer of such shares.

The return on an investment in the Debentures may differ from the return an investor might earn on a direct investment in the shares or indices over a similar period: Debenture Holders should be aware that:

- (a) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment in case of an early redemption and/or if



the Debentures are not held till maturity;

- (b) the market price of such Debentures may be very volatile;
- (c) they may receive no interest;
- (d) the relevant underlying shares or index may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other shares or indices;
- (e) if the relevant underlying shares or index is linked to Debentures with a multiplier greater than one or contains some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in such underlying shares or indices on principal or interest payable is likely to be magnified; and
- (f) the timing of changes in the relevant underlying shares or index may affect the actual yield to the Debenture Holders, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations.

**(d) The composition of the stocks underlying the index to which a Debenture may be linked may change over time**

The composition of the stocks underlying any index to which the Debentures are linked may change overtime. The index sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add, delete or substitute the stocks underlying the index or make other methodological changes required by certain corporate events relating to the stocks underlying the index, such as stock splits and dividends, spin-offs, rights issuances and mergers and acquisitions that could change the value of the index. There may be additions to the index to which the Debenture Holders may not want exposure, or deletions of stocks to which they would want exposure. The Company does not have any control over the composition or calculation of the index, and the Debenture Holders should not place undue reliance on the creditworthiness, business plans or prospects or other factors relating to any particular issuer of stocks underlying the index as of the date hereof.

**(e) No Claim against reference asset**

Debenture Holders do not have any interest in or rights to the underlying assets, indices or securities to which Debentures relate.

**(f) Leverage Risk**

Borrowing capital to fund the purchase of the Debentures (leveraging) can significantly increase the risks of the investment such that if the value of the Debentures decreases on a market to market basis, leveraging will magnify that decrease in value. Any statement on the potential risks and return on the Debentures does not take into account the effect of any leveraging. Investors must factor in and consider the potential impact of, amongst other things, the cost of funding and possibility of margin calls due to a decrease in the daily mark to market value of the Debentures prior to their maturity. Investors considering borrowing capital to leverage their investment in the Debentures should obtain further detailed information as to the applicable risks from their lender.

**(g) Interest Rate Risk of the Debentures**

Investors are exposed to the movement of interest rates whenever their Debentures are redeemed, tendered or sold prior to maturity. Movements in interest rates will have an impact upon the value of the Debentures. As interest rates move upwards, the value of the Debentures generally falls. Moreover, the longer the tenor of the Debentures, the more sensitive the Debentures will be to interest rate changes.

**(h) Compounding of Risks**

An investment in the Debentures involves multiple risks and such investment should only be made after assessing the direction, timing and magnitude of potential future changes in the value of the applicable reference securities, indices, commodities, rates, etc., the risks associated with such investments and the terms and conditions of the Debentures. More than one risk factor may have simultaneous effects with regard to the Debentures such that the effect of a particular risk factor may not be predictable. In addition, more than one risk factor may have a compounding effect, which may not be predictable. No assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of the Debentures.

**(i) The secondary market for the Debentures may be non-existent or the Debentures may be illiquid**

The Debentures may be very illiquid and no secondary market may develop in respect thereof. Even if there is a secondary market for the Debentures, it is not likely to provide significant liquidity. Any such Debenture so purchased may be required to be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation. To the extent that an issue of Debentures becomes illiquid, an Investor may have to hold the Debenture until redemption to realize value.

Under the terms and conditions of the Debentures, the Issuer or its affiliates may purchase Debentures at such times, in such manner and for such consideration as they may deem appropriate. Such Debentures may be resold or surrendered for cancellation, or held and then resold or surrendered for cancellation, and, if cancelled, may not be reissued by the Issuer, all at such time and in such manner as it may deem appropriate. Investors should not therefore make any assumption as to the number of Debentures in issue at any one time or in the future.

**(j) Market Factors in relation to the reference asset/underlying**

**1) Valuation of the underlying**

An investment in the Debentures involves risk regarding the value of the underlying. The value of the underlying may vary over time and may increase or decrease by reference to a variety of factors which may include corporate actions, macroeconomic factors and/or speculation.

**2) The historical performance of the underlying is not an indication of future performance**

The historical value (if any) of the underlying does not indicate the future performance of the underlying.

**3) The value of the underlying will affect the value of the Debentures**

The value of the underlying on any day will affect the value of the Debentures on such day. Changes in the composition of the underlying and factors (including those described in these Risk Factors) which either affect or may affect the value of the underlying will affect the value of the Debentures.

**4) Market Value**

The market value of the Debentures during their term depends primarily on the value and the volatility of the underlying and the level of interest rates for instruments of comparable maturities. The level of market volatility is not purely a measurement of the actual volatility, but is largely determined by the prices for instruments which offer Investors protection against such market volatility.

**5) Certain Hedging Considerations**

Certain risks apply to purchasers that acquire the Debentures for hedging purposes. Investors intending to purchase the Debentures for the purpose of hedging their exposure to the underlying or any constituents should recognise the risks of utilising the Debentures in such manner. No assurance is or can be given that the value of the Debentures will correlate with movements in the value of the underlying or any constituents and the composition of the underlying or any basket constituents may change over time. Furthermore, it may not be possible to liquidate the Debentures at a price which directly reflects the value of the underlying or any constituents. Therefore, there can be no assurance as to the level of any correlation between the return on an investment in the Debentures and the return on a direct investment in the underlying or any constituents.

Hedging transactions in order to limit the risks associated with the Debentures might not be successful.

**6) No affiliation with issuers/publishers of underlying assets**

The Issuer for any underlying single share or basket shares, the publisher of an underlying index, or any specified entity may not be an affiliate of the Issuer, unless otherwise specified in the relevant offer document. The Issuer or its subsidiaries may presently or from time to time engage in business with any issuer of the underlying shares, or any specified entity, including entering into loans with, or making equity investments in, such issuer of the underlying shares, or specified entity, or its affiliates or subsidiaries or providing investment advisory services to the issuer of the underlying shares, or specified entity, including merger and acquisition advisory services. Moreover, the Issuer does not have the ability to control or predict the actions of the issuer of the underlying shares, index publisher, or specified entity, including any actions, or reconstitution of index components, of the type that would require an adjustment of the payout to the investor at maturity. No issuer of the underlying shares, index publisher, or specified entity, for any issuance of Debentures is involved in the offering of the Debentures in any way or has any obligation to consider the Debenture Holder's interest as an owner of the Debentures in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of the Debentures. None of the money a Debenture Holder pays for the Debentures will go to the issuer of the underlying shares, or specified entity, for such Debentures.

**Internal Risk Factors****(a) Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR)**

No debenture redemption reserve is being created for the present issue of NCDs.

As per Rule 18(7) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, the Company being a Housing Finance Company, no DRR is required to be created on the issue of privately placed debentures.

**(b) Credit Risk**

The Company carries the risk of default by borrowers and other counter-parties.

Any lending and investment activity is exposed to credit risk arising from the risk of repayment default by the borrowers and counter-parties. The Company has institutionalized a systematic credit evaluation process monitoring the performance of its asset portfolio on a regular and continual basis to detect any material development, and also constantly evaluates the changes and developments in sectors to which it has

substantial exposure. The Company also undertakes a periodic review of its entire asset portfolio with a view to determine the portfolio valuation, identify potential areas of action and devise appropriate strategies thereon. As on March 31, 2017, the Company has net NPAs of Rs. 57.91 crore. In addition, the Company follows a conservative provisioning and write-off policy, which is in line with what is prescribed by the NHB.

**(c) Contingent Liabilities**

Company's contingent liabilities could adversely affect its financial condition.

**(d) NPAs**

If the level of NPAs in the Company's portfolio were to increase, its business would suffer.

As on March 31, 2017 the Company has net NPAs of Rs. 57.91 crore and its provisioning norms fully comply with the NHB guidelines/directives. The Company believes that its overall financial profile, capitalization levels and risk management systems, provide significant risk mitigation.

**(e) Interest Rate Risk**

The Company's business is also dependent on interest income from its operations.

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk principally as a result of lending to customers at interest rates and in amounts and for periods, which may differ from its funding sources (bank borrowings and debt offerings). The Company seeks to match its interest rate positions to minimise interest rate risk. Despite these efforts, there can be no assurance that significant interest rate movements will not have an effect on its results of operations. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond its control, including the monetary policies of the RBI, deregulation of the financial sector in India, domestic and international economic and political conditions, inflation and other factors. Due to these factors, interest rates in India have historically experienced a relatively high degree of volatility.

**(f) Access to Capital Markets and Commercial Borrowings**

The Company's growth will depend on its continued ability to access funds at competitive rates.

With the growth of its business, the Company is increasingly reliant on funding from the debt capital markets and commercial borrowings. The market for such funds is competitive and its ability to obtain funds at competitive rates will depend on various factors including its ability to maintain its credit ratings. While its borrowing costs have been competitive in the past due to its credit rating and the quality of its asset portfolio, if the Company was unable to access funds at an effective cost that is comparable to or lower than its competitors, the Company may not be able to offer competitive interest rates for its loans. This may adversely impact its business, its future financial performance. The value of its collateral may decrease or the Company may experience delays in enforcing its collateral when its customers default on their obligations to us, which may result in failure to recover the expected value of collateral and adversely affect its financial performance.

**(g) Operational and Systems Risk**

The Issuer is faced with operational and systems risks, which may arise as a result of various factors viz. like improper authorisations, inappropriate documentation, failure in maintenance of proper security policies, frauds, inadequate training and employee errors. Further, there can also be a strike, lock-out, an obligation of the Company becoming illegal or impossible in whole or in part, or any breakdown, failure or malfunction beyond the control of the Company of any telecommunication or computer system including, without limitation

unavailability of any communication system, systems outages breakdowns, breach or virus in the processes or payment and delivery mechanism, security risk in terms of handling information technology related products which involve risks like computer hacking, unauthorised access to computer data and storage devices, computer crashes, data loss, breach of confidentiality, network security, etc.

**(h) Credit Risk of Issuer**

While, the repayment of sums due at maturity is provided by the Issuer, Investors should be aware that receipt of any coupon payment and Principal Amount at maturity on the Debentures is subject to the credit risk of the Issuer. Investors assume the risk that the Company will not be able to satisfy their obligations under the Debentures and Investor may or may not recover all or part of the Principal Amount in case of default by the Issuer. Any stated credit rating of the Company reflects the independent opinion of the referenced rating agency as to the creditworthiness of the rated entity but is not a guarantee of credit quality of the Company. Any downgrading of the credit ratings of the Company or its parent or affiliates, by any rating agency could result in a reduction in the value of the Debentures. In the event that bankruptcy proceedings or composition, scheme of arrangement or similar proceedings to avert bankruptcy are instituted by or against the Company, the payment of sums due on the Debentures may be substantially reduced or delayed.

**(i) Potential Conflicts of Interest**

Investors should ensure that they understand and accept the identities of the parties and the roles they play in relation to the Debentures, as disclosed in this Information Memorandum.

The Company and its affiliates have no obligation to disclose such information or activities; provided that the Issuer will make every good faith effort not to take advantage of any price-sensitive information. By purchasing or holding any Debentures, the Debenture Holder acknowledges that the Issuer, its affiliates and their respective officers and respective directors may engage in any such activities without regard to the Information Memorandum or the effect that such activities may directly or indirectly have on the Debentures and the Debenture Holder irrevocably waives any claim that it may have in respect thereof. In particular the following situations may arise:

**a) Transactions Involving the underlying**

The Issuer and its affiliates may from time to time engage in transactions involving the underlying for their proprietary accounts and for accounts under their management. Such transactions may have a positive or negative effect on the value of the underlying and consequently upon the value of the Debentures.

**b) Issuing of other debentures in respect of the underlying**

The Issuer and its affiliates may issue other debentures in respect of the underlying and the introduction of such competing products into the market place may affect the value of the Debentures.

**c) Market-Making for the underlying**

The affiliates of the Issuer may, in certain cases, act as a market-maker for the underlying, which might in particular be the case when any of such affiliates has also issued the underlying. By such market-making, such affiliate will, to a large extent, determine the price of the underlying, and

consequently influence the value of the Debentures itself.

**d) Acting as underwriter or otherwise for the issuer of underlying**

The affiliates of the Issuer may also act as underwriter in connection with future offerings of the underlying or may act as financial adviser to the issuer of an underlying. Such activities could present certain conflicts of interest and may affect the value of the Debentures.

**e) Obtaining of Non-public Information**

The Issuer and/or its affiliates may acquire non-public information with respect to the underlying, and neither the Issuer nor any of its affiliates undertakes to disclose any such information to any Debenture Holder.

**External Risk Factors**

**a) Material changes in regulations to which the Company is subject could cause the Company's business to suffer**

HFCs in India are subject to detailed supervision and regulation by the NHB though currently HFCs not accepting public deposits are exempt from most such provisions. In addition, the Company is subject generally to changes in Indian law, as well as to changes in government regulations and policies and accounting principles. The NHB also requires the Company to make provisions in respect of NPAs. The provision made is equal to or higher than that prescribed under the prudential norms. Any changes in the regulatory framework affecting HFCs including the provisioning for NPAs or capital adequacy requirements could adversely affect the profitability of the Company or its future financial performance, by requiring a restructuring of its activities, increasing costs or otherwise.

In addition, the Company is subject generally to changes in Indian law, as well as to changes in government regulations and policies and accounting principles.

**b) Risk of competition in lending and resource raising could cause the Company's business to suffer**

Despite increasing competition, the Company has already established a strong presence in the securities market. Currently, the business operations of the Company mainly focus on investment activities, etc. The Company may also engage in providing credit in all forms in various markets. The management believes that the Company's brand equity, reach and strategic alliances along with its resource base would provide the necessary strength to perform well in a competitive market.

**c) A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause the Company's business to suffer**

The Company's performance and the quality and growth of its assets are necessarily dependent on the health of the overall Indian economy. A slowdown in the Indian economy could adversely affect its business, including its ability to grow its asset portfolio, the quality of its assets, and its ability to implement its strategy. India's economy could be adversely affected by a general rise in interest rates, or various other factors affecting the growth of industrial, manufacturing and services sector or general down trend in the economy.

**d) Political instability or changes in the government could delay further liberalization of the Indian economy and adversely affect economic conditions in India generally, which could impact the Company's financial results and prospects**

Since 1991, successive Indian governments have pursued policies of economic liberalization. The role of the central and state governments in the Indian economy as producers, consumers and regulators has remained significant. The leadership of India has changed a number of times since 1991. The current central government, which came to power in May 2014, is led by the Bharatiya Janata Party in coalition with several political parties. Although the current government has announced policies and taken initiatives that support the economic liberalization policies that have been pursued by previous governments, the rate of economic liberalization may be affected by the coalition nature of the government. If there was to be any slowdown in the economic liberalisation, or a reversal of steps already taken, it could have an adverse effect on the Company's business. Financial difficulties and other problems in certain financial institutions in India could cause the Company's business to suffer. The Company is exposed to the risks of the Indian financial system, which in turn may be affected by financial difficulties, trends and problems faced by certain Indian financial institutions. The problems faced by individual Indian financial institutions and any instability in, or difficulties faced by, the Indian financial system generally could create adverse market perception about Indian financial institutions, banks, NBFCs and HFCs. This in turn could adversely affect the Company's business, its future financial performance and business prospects.

**e) Terrorist Attacks, Civil Unrest and Other Acts of Violence or War Involving India and other Countries could adversely affect the Financial Markets and the Company's Business**

Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war may negatively affect the Indian markets and may also adversely affect the worldwide financial markets. These acts may also result in a loss of business confidence. In addition, adverse social, economic and political events in India could have a negative impact on the Company. Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse impact on the Company's business.

**f) Market Risk (Product Demand) and Force Majeure Events**

The Company is in the business of provision of financial services. The overall demand for the Company's products is linked to the macroeconomic parameters like GDP growth, capital markets and liquidity. Any adverse movement on these factors will have an adverse impact on the business of the Company. The performance may also be affected by political and economic developments and natural disasters like earthquakes, flood, drought, act of God, etc. These factors may affect the capital markets as well as reliability of the Issuer's assets. Interest rate volatility exposes the Issuer to market risks arising out of maturity rate/ interest rate mismatches, which may have an impact on its financial results.

**g) Legality of Purchase**

A prospective Investor of the Debentures will be responsible for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Debentures, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates or for compliance by that prospective Investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

**h) Taxation**

Each Debenture Holder will assume and be solely responsible for any and all taxes of any jurisdiction or governmental or regulatory authority, including, without limitation, any state or local taxes or other like assessment or charges that may be applicable to any payment to it in respect of the Debentures. The Issuer will not pay any additional amounts to Debenture Holders to reimburse them for any tax, assessment or charge required to be withheld or deducted by the Issuer from payments in respect of the Debentures.

**i) Disclaimer in relation to Valuation**

The valuations as may be provided by the Valuation Agency, on the website of the Issuer and the Valuation Agency or otherwise do not represent the actual price of the Debentures that may be received upon sale or redemption of Debentures. They merely represent the Valuation Agency's computation of the valuation which may in turn be based on several assumptions. **A Debenture Holder understands and is aware that the valuation is not in any manner reflective of the actual returns that can be obtained by such Investor on the Debentures.**



**i. Other Information of the Issuer****1. Name and address of the registered office of the Issuer**

Reliance Home Finance Limited  
Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055  
Phone: +91 22 3303 6000 | Fax: +91 22 2610 3299  
Website: www.reliancehomefinance.com

**Name and address of the corporate office of the Issuer**

Reliance Home Finance Limited  
Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055  
Phone: 022 3303 6000, Fax: 022 2610 3299  
Website: www.reliancehomefinance.com

**2. Name and address of Compliance Officer of the Issuer**

Ms. Parul Jain – Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055  
Contact No.: +91 22 3303 6000  
E-mail: Parul.S.jain@relianceada.com

**3. Name and address of the Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer**

Shri Sandip Parikh – Chief Financial Officer  
Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East)  
Mumbai 400 055  
Contact No.: +91 22 3303 6000  
E-mail: Sandip.Parikh@relianceada.com

**4. Name and address of the Debenture Trustee of the issue****IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited**

Asian Building, Ground Floor,  
17, R. Kamani Marg, Ballard Estate,  
Mumbai 400 001

**5. Name and address of the Arrangers to the Issue**

Not Applicable

**6. Name and address of the Registrar of the Issue**

**Karvy Computershare Private Limited**

Karvy Selenium Tower – B, Plot no. 31 & 32, Survey No. 116/22, 115/24, 115/25  
Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad 500 032

**7. Name and address of Credit Rating Agency of the Issue and the Valuation Agency**

**Credit Analysis & Research Limited**

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum,  
Somaiya Hospital Road,  
Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East),  
Mumbai 400 022

**8. Name and address of the Auditors of the Issuer**

**Statutory Auditors**

Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP  
252, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park,  
Dadar (West),  
Mumbai 400 028

**Internal Auditors**

**S M M P & Associates**

Chartered Accountants  
307, Chartered House, 297/299,  
Dr. Cawasji Hormasji Street,  
Near Marine Lines Church,  
Mumbai 400 002

**ii. A brief summary of the business / activities of the Issuer and its line of business.****Overview**

**Reliance Home Finance Limited** is Housing Finance Company promoted by Reliance Capital Limited (“RCL”), the financial services Company of the **Reliance Group** and is constituted as a subsidiary. The Company has been issued a certificate of registration to function as a Non Deposit taking Housing Finance Company by the National Housing Bank.

The Company focuses and concentrates on extending financial assistance to customers mainly in retail segment at competitive terms coupled with efficient delivery outlets and channels. The Company offers wide spectrum of housing finance for construction, renovation/ reconstruction of existing dwelling units, employee housing schemes for corporate, lending to professional builders for construction of residential units.

The Company also offers value added services like counseling, dissemination of housing related information, helping in identification of suitable property/ flats, housing risk advisory services, enhancing builder–buyer co-ordination.

The Company possesses the following distinctive strengths:-

- ✓ Experienced Board of Directors
- ✓ Group Potential and support
- ✓ Experience in handling retail customer business including financial products
- ✓ National Presence and reach
- ✓ Speed and efficiency for ensuring quick Turn Around Time
- ✓ Banquet of related products for ensuring customer penetration and satisfaction
- ✓ Committed long term player with customer base

As on March 31, 2017 the outstanding loan book was Rs. 9,983 crore. This loan book is spread across 20,791 (approx) customers from 46 locations.

Reliance Home Finance Limited has no subsidiaries. The details of branches are given in Annexure I.

**iii. Corporate Structure**

**a) Details of Share Capital as on last quarter ended i.e. June 30, 2017:-**

Share Capital	Amount (Rs. in Crore)
Authorized Share Capital	
55,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	550.00
5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each	50.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>600.00</b>
Issued and Subscribed Share Capital	
11,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	115.82
<b>Total</b>	<b>115.82</b>
Paid-up Share Capital	
11,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	115.82
<b>Total</b>	<b>115.82</b>

**b) Changes in its capital structure as on June 30, 2017 for the last five years:-**

Sr. No.	Date of change	Particulars of Issue	Authorized Capital	Paid up Capital	
			No. of Shares	No. of shares	Cumulative Total
1	June 05, 2008	Shares issued upon incorporation	20,00,000	10,000	10,000
2	June 16, 2008	Increase in authorized share capital to 1 crore shares	1,00,00,000		
3	June 26, 2008	Allotment of shares to Reliance Capital Limited (RCL)	-	99,90,000	100,00,000
4	February 20, 2009	Increase in authorized share capital to 5 crore shares: 1 crore equity shares and 4 crore preference shares	5,00,00,000		
5	March 30, 2009	Allotment of preference shares to RCL	-	9,10,000	109,10,000
6	February 26, 2010	Increase in authorized share capital to 12.5 crore shares: 5 crore equity shares and 7.5 crore preference shares	12,50,00,000		
7	February 26, 2010	Right Issue of Equity Shares to RCL	-	2,00,00,000	309,10,000

Sr. No.	Date of change	Particulars of Issue	Authorized Capital	Paid up Capital	
			No. of Shares	No. of shares	Cumulative Total
8	March 25, 2010	Allotment of Preference Shares to RCL	-	17,50,000	326,60,000
9	June 29, 2011	Allotment of Preference Shares to RCL	-	2,50,000	329,10,000
10	September 10, 2012	Conversion of Preference Shares into Equity Shares	-	29,10,000	329,10,000
11	January 29, 2013	Changes in authorised share capital to 12.5 crore Shares: 7.5 crore equity shares and 5 crore preference shares  Issue of Bonus Shares in 1:1 Ratio	12,50,00,000	3,29,10,000	6,58,20,000
12	October 26, 2016	Re-classification of authorised share capital 1.80 crore Preference Shares into Equity Shares  Issue of Equity Shares to RCL	12,50,00,000	2,50,00,000	9,08,20,000
13	December 6, 2016	Re-classification of authorised share capital  3.20 crore Preference Shares into Equity Shares  Issue of equity shares RCL on preferential basis	12,50,00,000	2,50,00,000	11,58,20,000
14	January 20, 2017	Increase in authorized share capital to 60 crore shares: 55 crore equity shares and 5 crore preference shares	60,00,00,000	-	-

**c) Equity Share Capital History of the Company as on June 30, 2017, for the last five years:-**

Date of Allotment	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Consideration (Cash, other than cash, etc)	Nature of Allotment	Cumulative			Remarks
						No. of equity shares	Equity Share Capital (Rs. in crore)	Equity Share Premium (Rs. in crore)	
June 5, 2008	10,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Issued upon incorporation	10,000	0.01	Nil	-
June 26, 2008	99,90,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Issued to holding Company	1,00,00,000	10.00	Nil	-
February 26, 2010	2,00,00,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	Rights Issue	3,00,00,000	30.00	Nil	-
September 10, 2012	29,10,000	10/-	1,000/-	Cash	Conversion of preference shares into equity shares	29,10,000	32.91	288.09	-
January 29, 2013	3,29,10,000	10/-	Nil	Bonus Issue	Bonus Issue	6,58,20,000	65.82	255.18	-
October 26, 2016	2,50,00,000	10/-	40/-	Cash	Preferential Issue	9,08,20,000	90.82	330.18	-
December 6, 2016	2,50,00,000	10/-	40/-	Cash	Preferential Issue	11,58,20,000	115.82	405.18	-

**d) Details of any Acquisition or Amalgamation in the last 1 year:-**

- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on June 20, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 between India Debt Management Private Limited ('the Demerged Company') and the Company ('the Scheme') has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017 to acquire the "entire credit business" ('Demerged Undertaking') of the Demerged Company. The Scheme became effective on April 21, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date.
- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of Reliance Capital Limited (RCL) into the Company with effect from April 1, 2017, the Appointed Date, subject to requisite approvals, including the sanction of National Company Law Tribunal. Upon the demerger getting approved, the Company shall issue and allot, at par, to all equity shareholders of RCL, 1 (One) fully paid Equity Share of the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held in RCL. The Company will list its equity shares on the Stock Exchanges.

**e) Details of any Reorganization or Reconstruction in the last 1 year:-**

The Company has not entered into any re-organization or reconstruction in the last one year.

**f) Details of the shareholding of the Company as on last quarter end:-**

**I Shareholding pattern of the Company as on last quarter ended i.e. June 30, 2017:-**

Please refer **Annexure II**

**ii List of top 10 holders of equity shares of the Company as on latest quarter ended i.e. June 30, 2017:-**

Please refer **Annexure III**

**g) Details regarding the Directors of the Company:-**

Sr. No.	Name of Director /Designation/ DIN/ Occupation	Age	Address	Director of the Company since	Details of other Directorship
1.	Shri Padmanabh Vora Independent Director DIN 00003192 Professional	73	Flat No. 503-504, 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, "A" Wing, Mount Everest Tower, Bhakti Park, Wadala (East), Mumbai 400037	July 1, 2008	1. Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited 2. Pahal Financial Services Private Limited 3. Rama Cylinders Private Limited 4. J. Kumar Infraprojects Limited 5. Sterling Adlife India Private Limited 6. NSDL Database Management Limited 7. Paramount Limited 8. KIFS Housing Finance Private Limited 9. Reliance Commercial Finance Limited
2.	Ms. Deena Mehta Independent Director DIN: 00168992 Service	56	17-A, Abhilasha Building, August Kranti Marg, Mumbai 400 036	March 24, 2015	1. Asit C Mehta Investment Interrmediates Limited 2. Asit C Mehta Financial Services Limited 3. NMIMS Business School Alumni Association 4. National Payments Corporation of India 5. Asit C Mehta Comdex Services, DMCC 6. Reliance Asset Reconstruction Company Limited 7. Reliance Commercial Finance Limited 8. Gandhar Oil Refinery (India) Limited
3.	Shri Gautam Doshi Director DIN 00004612 Service	62	402, Hamilton Court, Tagore Road, Santa Cruz (West), Mumbai 400 054	July 1, 2008	1. Reliance Anil Dhirubhai Ambani Group Limited 2. Reliance Telecom Limited 3. Connect Capital Private Limited 4. Reliance MediaWorks Limited 5. Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited 6. Piramal Phytocare Limited.

Sr. No.	Name of Director /Designation/ DIN/ Occupation	Age	Address	Director of the Company since	Details of other Directorship
					7. Digital Bridge Foundation 8. Kudal Real Estate Private Limited 9. Banda Real Estate Private Limited 10. Aashni Ecommerce Private Limited 11. Capricorn Reality Limited
4.	Shri Amit Bapna Director DIN: 00008443 Service	42	1801, 18 <sup>th</sup> Flr, Sumer Trinity Tower-I, New Prabhadevi Rd., Prabhadevi, Mumbai 400 025	April 24, 2017	1. Reliance Commodities Limited 2. Reliance Wealth Management Limited 3. Business Broadcast News Holdings Limited 4. Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited 5. Reliance Money Precious Metals Private Limited 6. Grover Zampa Vineyards Limited 7. Reliance Capital AIF Trustee Company Private Limited 8. People's Electoral Trust (A Section 8 Company) 9. Yatra Online Private Limited 10. Yatra Online Inc. 11. Sula Vineyards Private Limited 12. Quant Capital Private Limited 13. Prime Focus Limited 14. Reliance Securities Limited 15. Unlimit IOT Private Limited 16. Square Dotcom Private Limited 17. Prime Focus Technologies Limited
5.	Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar Executive Director & CEO DIN: 07787205 Service	48	2005, Oberoi Splendor Grande, JVLR, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 060	April 24, 2017	-

\*None of our Directors appear in the RBI defaulter list and/or ECGC defaulter list.



**h) Details of change in directors since last three years:-**

<b>Name of Director, Designation and DIN</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Date of Appointment / Resignation</b>	<b>Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Shri Amit Bapna Director DIN: 00008443	42	April 24, 2017 July 24, 2017	-	Appointment
Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar Executive Director & CEO DIN: 07787205	48	April 24, 2017 July 24, 2017	-	Appointment
Shri K. V. Srinivasan Director DIN: 01827316	51	April 24, 2017	April 28, 2012	Resignation
Shri Soumen Ghosh Non-executive Director DIN: 01262099	57	March 31, 2017	July 1, 2008	Resignation
Ms. Deena Mehta Independent Director DIN: 00168992	54	March 24, 2015	-	Appointment

**i) Remuneration of Directors (during the current year and last three financial years):**

No remuneration has been paid to the Directors except sitting fees for attending Board and Committee meetings during the last three financial years.

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO of the Company has been paid remuneration of Rs. 1.96 crore as per terms of his appointment approved by the Shareholders by a resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting held on July 24, 2017.

All non-executive directors are entitled for sitting fees for attending each meeting of the Board and its committees.

**j) Key Operational and Financial Parameters for the last three Audited Financial Years:**

(Amount in Rs.)

Parameters	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
Net Worth	10,32,44,90,643.51	5,70,49,74,271	4,78,22,24,097
Total Debt of which -			
--- Non Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowing	72,86,13,36,160.30	46,19,00,59,983	28,23,98,02,005
--- Short Term Borrowing	10,03,67,64,318.64	7,68,29,56,487	8,15,51,73,002
--- Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowing	13,88,57,02,250.00	11,60,99,85,822	7,82,41,00,000
Net Fixed Assets (including Goodwill)	67,67,54,915.68	44,31,40,227	39,45,29,521
Non Current Assets	94,70,01,93,911.05	60,18,36,15,029	44,06,76,52,618
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,52,48,82,431.12	7,20,12,33,046	3,54,94,55,719
Current Investments	4,54,38,47,347.18	73,47,65,461	-
Current Assets	10,60,32,41,104.00	8,37,31,69,199	7,56,04,23,614
Current Liabilities	4,33,96,89,461.92	4,77,03,93,869	5,61,18,25,548
Assets Under Management	1,11,74,47,13,711.86	73,57,71,01,521	57,71,25,49,692
Long Term Provisions	51,21,97,747.48	31,09,08,883	23,46,15,054
Short Term Provisions	5,94,26,547.75	6,17,88,064	4,36,47,015
Interest Income	9,82,86,35,291.49	7,37,39,37,113	4,41,80,19,242
Interest Expense	6,43,20,77,287.09	4,74,56,97,025	2,97,84,83,274
Provisioning & Write-offs	53,84,33,371.89	15,86,49,118	13,49,98,928
PAT	1,72,58,58,508.39	86,75,68,946	69,06,32,280
Dividend:			
Dividend paid on Preference Shares	-	-	-
Gross NPA (%)	0.84	0.97	1.04
Net NPA (%)	0.58	0.74	0.81
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	9.63	10.51	11.1
Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	9.62	5.83	4.07
Interest Coverage Ratio (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid)	1.31	1.16	1.23

**Gross Debt: Equity Ratio of the Issuer:**

Before the issue of the Debentures	9.37:1*
After the issue of the Debentures	9.42:1

As on March 31, 2017.

\*\* Based on issuances upto March 31, 2017 and proposed issue under this Information Memorandum.

**k) A brief history of the issuer since its incorporation giving details of its activities including any re-organization, reconstruction or amalgamation, changes in its capital structure (authorised, issued and subscribed) and borrowings, if any**

### **History**

The Company was incorporated on June 5, 2008 with the Registrar of Companies (ROC), Mumbai, Maharashtra under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 as Reliance Homes Finance Private Limited. The Company later changed its name from "Reliance Homes Finance Private Limited" to "Reliance Home Finance Private Limited". The Company was issued the Certificate of Registration to function as a Non Deposit taking Housing Finance Institution by the National Housing Bank, initially on January 6, 2009 and later on due to change in name, a fresh Certificate of Registration was issued on April 27, 2009. Subsequently, the Company converted itself from Private Limited Company to Public Limited Company and consequently, the name was changed from "Reliance Home Finance Private Limited" to "Reliance Home Finance Limited". The Company had received the fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated March 27, 2012 from RoC.

The Company shifted its registered office to its current address w.e.f. May 10, 2016.

The authorised share capital of the Company was modified from time to time by passing requisite resolutions at the meeting of the members. The details of the authorised share capital at the time of incorporation at its subsequent modifications is provided under the heading changes in capital structure of the Company.

The details of issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital and any changes thereto are provided as equity share capital history under the heading corporate structure of the Company.

The details of borrowing i.e. secured and unsecured are provided as the annexure to this Document.

The details of Scheme of Amalgamation / Arrangement are as under:

- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on June 20, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 between India Debt Management Private Limited ('the Demerged Company') and the Company ('the Scheme') has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017 to acquire the "entire credit business" ('Demerged Undertaking') of the Demerged Company. The Scheme became effective on April 21, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date.
- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of Reliance Capital Limited (RCL) into the Company with effect from April 1, 2017, the Appointed Date, subject to requisite approvals, including the sanction of National Company Law Tribunal. Upon the demerger getting approved, the Company shall issue and allot, at par, to all equity shareholders of RCL, 1 (One) fully paid Equity Share of the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held in RCL. The Company will list its equity shares on the Stock Exchanges.

Our Company has allotted 2,61,82,741 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of face value of Rs. 1,000 each and 43,57,093 Un-Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Subordinated (Upper Tier II) Debentures of face value of Rs. 1,000 each (NCDs), aggregating to Rs. 3,053.98 Crore on January 3, 2017 vide Public Issue made through the Shelf Prospectus and Tranche 1 Prospectus both dated December 15, 2016. These NCDs have been listed on BSE Limited (Designated Stock Exchange) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

**I. Brief particulars of the management of the Company**

**Board of Directors Profile**

**Shri Padmanabh Vora**, 73 years, is an Independent Director on our Board and is a member of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, and Chairman of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee and Risk Management Committee of the Board. He was first appointed as a Director of our Company on July 1, 2008. He is a practicing Chartered Accountant and at present is managing partner in P. P. Vora & Co, Chartered Accountants. He is currently the chairman of NSDL Database Management Limited and has in the past held managing directorship and chairmanship of IDBI Bank Limited and chairmanship of National Housing Bank.

**Ms. Deena Mehta**, 56 years is an Independent Director on our Board and a member of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Risk Management Committee of the Board. She was first appointed as a Director on March 24, 2015. She is an associate member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and fellow member of Securities & Investment Institute of London. She has completed Post Graduation in Management Studies with Specialization in Finance from NMIMS and Post Graduate diploma course in Securities Law from Government Law College. She is presently managing director of Asit C Mehta Financial Services Limited. She has more than 20 years of experience in securities market.

**Shri Gautam Doshi**, 64 years, is Non-Executive Director on our Board and a member of the Audit Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Risk Management Committee of the Board. He was first appointed as a Director of our Company on July 1, 2008. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He has served as the Chairman of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India for the year 1982–83, and was elected to the Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India for two consecutive terms spanning over 1992 to 1998. He specializes in the fields of taxation and regulatory areas. He is a Group Managing Director of Reliance Group.

**Shri Amit Bapna**, 42 years, is Non-Executive Director on our Board and member of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Risk Management Committee of the Board. He was appointed as Additional Director of our Company on April 24, 2017. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He has been with Reliance Group since 1999. He is a Chief Financial Officer of the Reliance Capital Limited and provides financial direction, oversight and control for Reliance Capital and Group companies and strategic leadership for Treasury. He has over seventeen years of experience in varied business environments-manufacturing and financial services. He earlier worked in the capacity of Chief Financial Officer of Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited and Reliance Consumer Finance where he played a key role and had been a significant contributor to the exponential growth of our Asset management business and has brought in operational & process disciplines, which has been invaluable to the Consumer Finance business. Prior to that he worked in the Corporate Treasury of Reliance Industries Limited.

**Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar**, 49 years, is presently Executive Director & CEO of our Company and member of Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee and Risk Management Committee of the Board. He is Masters in Science (Electronics) from Sardar Patel University, Anand Gujarat. He also holds a degree in masters in business administration from Sardar Patel University. He has more than 2 (two) decades of experience in financial sectors and has been part of the senior management at ICICI Bank and Kotak Mahindra Bank, before he joined our Company on October 1, 2016.

### **Key Management Personnel**

**Shri Sandip Parikh**, 48 years is presently the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of our Company. He is an associate member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India. He has more than 2 (two) decades of experience in financial sectors and has been part of the senior management at TATA Finance, GE Capital and ICICI Bank, before he joined the Reliance Group. He has been associated with Reliance Group for over 8 years.

**Ms. Parul Jain**, 32 years, is presently the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company. She is a commerce graduate from University of Rajasthan and an Associate Member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. She is associated with Reliance Group since May 2007 and is responsible for corporate, secretarial and compliance functions.

**m. Details regarding the auditors of the Company**

**1. Details of the statutory auditor of the Issuer**

Name	Address	Auditor since
Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP	252, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park, Dadar (West), Mumbai 400 028	July 24, 2017

**2. Details of change in auditor since last three years**

Name	Address	Date of Appointment / Resignation	Auditors of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
Chaturvedi & Shah	714-715, Tulsiani Chambers, 212, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021	July 24,2017	July 14, 2009	Retires pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 of the Act with the Rules made thereunder.
Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP	252, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park, Dadar (West), Mumbai 400 028	July 24,2017	-	Appointed to hold office until the conclusion of 14 <sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company.

**n. Details of borrowings of the Issuer as on last quarter ended i.e. June 30, 2017**

**1. Details of Secured Loan Facilities**

Please refer **Annexure IV**

**2. Details of Unsecured Loan Facilities**

NIL

**3. Details of NCDs**

Please refer **Annexure V**

**4. Details of Rest of the borrowing (if any including hybrid debt like FCCB, optionally Convertible Debentures / Preference Shares)**

NIL

**5. List of Top 10 Debenture Holders**

Please refer **Annexure VI**

6. The amount of corporate guarantee issued by the Issuer along with name of the counterparty (like name of the subsidiary, JV entity, group Company, etc.) on behalf of whom it has been issued:

Sr. No.	Name	Outstanding Amount (Rs. in crore)
1.	Pooled Bond Issuance XI	5.33

7. **Details of Commercial Paper**

Please refer **Annexure VII**

8. **Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loans, debt securities and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the Issuer, in the past 3 years**

NIL

o. **Details of Promoters of the Issuer:- Details of Promoter Holding in the Issuer as on latest quarter ended:- June 30, 2017**

Please refer **Annexure VIII**

p. **Abridged version Audited Financial Information (like Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) for at least last three years and auditor qualifications, if any.**

Please refer **Annexure IX- IXA, IXB, IXC**

q. **Abridged version Latest Audited Limited Review Half Yearly Financial Information (like Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) and auditors qualifications, if any.**

Please refer **Annexure X**

r. **Details of debt securities issued and sought to be listed including face value, nature of securities mode of issue i.e. Private Placement**

The Company proposes to issue and list NCDs of Face Value of Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh only) each, and these would be issued in dematerialized form. The Issue is on private placement basis. The detailed features of the NCDs are given in the SUMMARY TERM SHEET below.

s. **Issue Size**

The Issue of Debentures is for Rs. 50,00,00,000 (Rupees Fifty crore only)

(For details please refer SUMMARY TERM SHEET)

t. **Minimum Subscription Size**

The minimum subscription size for this Issue is Rs.1 crore and in multiples of Rs. 5 lakhs thereafter.

u. **Utilization of Issue Proceeds / Objects of the issue**

The NCDs have been issued to raise resources to meet the ongoing funding requirements for the Company's business activities, for general corporate purposes and refinancing of the existing debt obligations of the Company. The issue proceeds shall be utilized for the said purpose.

**v. A statement containing particulars of the dates of, and parties to all material contracts, agreements involving financial obligations of the Issuer.**

By very nature of its business, the Company is involved in large number of transactions involving financial obligations and, therefore it may not be possible to furnish details of all material contracts and agreements involving financial obligations of the Company. However, the contracts/documents referred below (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of the business carried on by the Company) which are or may be deemed to be material, have been entered into by the Company. Copies of these contracts /documents shall be available for inspection at the registered office of the Company between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. on all days except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays.

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Material contracts / documents</b>
1	Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.
2	Certificate of Registration issued by National Housing Bank under Sec. 29 A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987.
3	Certified copy of the Resolution under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 passed by the Members in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on April 25, 2017. (Annexure 3)
4	Certified copy of the Resolution under Section 42, 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 passed by the Members of the Company on July 24, 2017. (Annexure 3)
5	Certified true copy of the Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company for issue of the Information Memorandum of Non-Convertible Debentures in its Meeting held on July 17, 2017 (Annexure 4)
6	Certified copy of the Resolution under Section 179(3)(d) of the Companies Act, 2013 passed by the Board of Directors of the Company on April 24, 2017. (Annexure 4)
7	Financial Statements of financial year 2013-14 and 2014-15 and 2015-16. (Annexure 5)
8	Copy of consent letter of IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited to act as debenture trustee for the proposed issue. (Annexure 2)
9	Copy of credit rating letter along with credit rationale of Credit Analysis & Research Limited. (Annexure 1 ).
10	Copy of consent letter of Karvy Computershare Private Limited to act as Registrar & Transfer Agent for the proposed issue.
11	Copy (ies) of the Agreement(s) with Depository (ies).

**w. Any material event/development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (e.g. any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, tax litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event etc) at the time of issue or subsequent to the issue which may affect the issue or the investor’s decision to invest / continue to invest in the debt securities.**

There is no material event/development having an implication on the financial/credit quality. There are no litigations by or against the Company whose likely outcome will have a material adverse effect on the operations of the Company. Further, there are no outstanding litigations or defaults which pertain to matters which are likely to affect the operations and finances of the Company including disputed tax liabilities, prosecution under any enactment in respect of Schedule XIII of the Companies Act. There are no penalties that have been imposed on the Company by any statutory authority.



- ~~x. Particulars of any outstanding borrowings taken/ debt securities issued where taken/issued (i) for consideration other than cash, whether in whole or part (ii) at a premium or discount, or (iii) in pursuance of an option.~~

Please refer Annexure V

- y. **An undertaking that the Issuer shall use a common form of transfer.**

Please refer to the 'GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS'.

- z. **Redemption amount, period of maturity, yield on redemption.**

The details of redemption amount, maturity period and yield on redemption are given in the 'Summary Term Sheet'.

- aa. **Information relating to terms of offer or purchase**

Please refer Summary Term Sheet and 'GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS'.

- bb. **The discount at which such offer is made and the effective price for the investor as a result of such discount.**

Please refer Summary Term Sheet

- cc. **Servicing behavior on existing debt securities, payment of due interest on due dates on term loans and debt securities.**

The payment of interest & repayment of principal is made on the respective due dates.

- ab. **That the permission/consent from the prior creditor for a *pari-passu* charge being created in favor of the trustees to the proposed issue has been obtained**

In relation to Debentures which are secured, the security will be shared on a *pari-passu* basis with existing lenders/ charge holders. The Company is entitled to further borrow without any prior consent from the existing lenders/ charge holders till the standard security cover is maintained. The Company informs the existing lenders and trustees for the holders of debentures who hold charge on the Company's properties every 180 days by circulating *pari-passu* letters notifying charge held by all borrowers.

- ac. **The names of the debenture trustee(s) shall be mentioned with a statement to the effect that debenture trustee(s) has given his consent to the issuer for his appointment under regulation 4(4) and also in all the subsequent periodical communications sent to the holders of debt securities.**

The Debenture trustee for the proposed issuances will be IDBI TRUSTEESHIP SERVICES LIMITED. The Company has obtained consent from IDBI TRUSTEESHIP SERVICES LIMITED to act in relation to the proposed issuances. The copy of the consent letter from the Debenture Trustee has been annexed at **Annexure 2**.

- ad. **The detailed rating rationale(s) adopted (not older than one year on the date of opening of the issue)/credit rating letter issued (not older than one month on the date of opening of the issue) by the rating agencies shall be disclosed.**

Credit Analysis & Research Limited ("CARE") having its registered office at 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai – 400 022, Ph: (91 22) 6754 3456, Fax: (91 22) 6754 3457, has assigned "CARE PP-MLD AA+" (Credit watch with developing implications) ratings to these debentures.

Please refer to Credit Rating Rationale from CARE, attached as Annexure 1.

- ae. Names of all the recognized stock exchanges where the debt securities are proposed to be listed clearly indicating the designated stock exchange and also whether in principle approval from the recognized stock exchange has been obtained.**

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on the Wholesale Debt Market Segment of BSE and it would be the designated stock exchange.

- af. Payment and invocation details if the security is backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document / letter with similar intent.**

Not applicable

- ag. Security creation**

The Security has been created vide Debenture Trust Deed dated August 20, 2016, for allotment of the debentures as per each issue under this Information Memorandum.

In case of delay in execution of Trust Deed and charge documents(where applicable), the Company will refund the subscription with agreed rate of interest or will pay penal interest of at least 2% p.a. over the coupon rate (if applicable as per the Summary Term Sheet) till these conditions are complied with at the option of the investor.

- ah. Default in payment**

In case of default in payment of Interest and/or principal redemption on the due, additional interest of at least @ 2% p.a. over the coupon rate (if applicable as per the Summary Term Sheet) will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.

- ai. Delay in listing**

In case of delay in listing of the debt securities beyond 20 days from the deemed date of allotment, the Company will pay penal interest of at least 1% p.a. over the coupon rate (if applicable as per the Summary Term Sheet) from the expiry of 30 days from the deemed date of allotment till the listing of such debt securities to the investor. The investor should make the necessary claim on the Company for the same.

**PART A – SUMMARY TERM SHEET**

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
1.	Security Name	Reliance Home Finance Limited Market Linked Debentures Series RHFL M/37 (“ <b>Debentures</b> ”)
2.	Issuer / Company	Reliance Home Finance Limited
3.	Type of Instrument	Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Non-Convertible, Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures
4.	Series Number	RHFL M/37
5.	Board Resolution Dated	July 17, 2017
6.	Shareholders’ General Resolution Dated	July 24, 2017
7.	Nature of instrument	Secured
8.	Seniority	Senior
9.	Mode of Issue	Private Placement
10.	Eligible Investor(s)	As mentioned in “Categories of Investors” on page 69 of the Information Memorandum
11.	Listing	The Issuer proposes to submit the listing document relating to the Debentures issued under this Information Memorandum to the Wholesale Debt Market (“WDM”) Segment of the BSE Limited (“BSE”) within 15 (fifteen) days of the Date of Allotment.
12.	Rating of the Instrument	CARE PP-MLD AA+ (credit watch with developing implications) by Credit Analysis & Research Limited (“CARE”)
13.	Principal Amount / Face Value per Debenture	INR 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh only)
14.	Minimum Application and in multiples of Debt securities thereafter	Minimum application shall be for 5 (Five) Debenture(s) and in multiples of 1 (One) thereafter.
15.	Issue size / Amount which the Company intends to raise	50,00,00,000 (Rupees Fifty crore only) (i.e. 1,000 Debentures)
16.	Option to retain oversubscription (amount)	25,00,00,000 (Rupees Twenty Five crore only)
17.	Utilisation of Issue Proceeds / Objects of the Issue	The Debentures have been issued to raise resources to meet the ongoing funding requirements for the Company’s business activities, for general corporate purposes and refinancing of the existing debt obligations of the Company.
18.	Details of utilization of the Proceeds	The Issue Proceeds shall be utilized in accordance with the “Utilisation of Issue Proceeds / Objects of the Issue” provision above.
19.	Interest on Application Money	Not Applicable
20.	Default Interest Rate	Please refer to the “Default in payment” section on page 42 of the Information Memorandum

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
21.	Issue Timing/ Proposed Time Schedule 1. Issue Open Date 2. Issue Close Date 3. Pay in Date 4. Deemed Date of Allotment	July 25, 2017 July 28, 2017 July 28, 2017 July 28, 2017  The Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date / Deemed Date of Allotment may be rescheduled at the sole discretion of the Issuer, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the date mentioned herein. The actual Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date / Deemed Date of Allotment shall be communicated to each investor in the Allotment Advice.
22.	Issuance mode of the Instrument	These debentures would be issued only in Dematerialized form (Demat) through authorized DP
23.	Trading mode of the Instrument	Demat mode only
24.	Settlement mode of the Instrument	RTGS / NEFT / Fund Transfer to the bank details as per NSDL records.
25.	Depository(ies)	NSDL / CDSL
26.	Business Day Convention	Please refer to the "Effect of Holidays" section on page 74 of the Information Memorandum
27.	Record Date	15 (Fifteen) days prior to each Coupon Payment / Final Redemption Date / Contingent Early Redemption Date (if applicable)
28.	Security	The debentures shall be secured by: A. Registered Mortgage over immovable property of the Company, charged in favour of the Debenture Trustees, the description of which is as follows: Office No. 4/A, Third Floor, Shiv Complex, Near Panchbhatti, Station Road, Bharuch. B. Pari-Passu first charge on book debts/ receivables, outstanding monies (loan book), receivable claims of the Company (both present and future) with other secured lenders, except those book debts and receivables charged/ to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed/ to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of the issue amount.  The above mentioned security shall be shared on pari-passu basis with the existing lenders/ charge holders.
29.	Security Cover	The Company shall maintain a minimum asset cover of 100% at all times.
30.	Contribution being made by Promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects	Nil

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
31.	Transaction Documents	(i) Debenture Trust Deed (ii) Information Memorandum (iii) Rating letter from CARE (iv) Consent letter of Karvy Computershare Private Limited to act as Registrar & Transfer Agent for the proposed issue; (v) Tripartite agreement between the Company, NSDL/CDSL and the Registrar and Transfer Agent; (vi) Uniform Listing Agreement with BSE Limited.
32.	Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	Not Applicable
33.	Condition Subsequent to Disbursement	Not Applicable
34.	Events of Default	Please refer to the "Main events of default and remedies under the Debenture Trust Deed" section on page 82 of the Information Memorandum
35.	Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	Not Applicable
36.	Role and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	Please refer to the "Main events of default and remedies under the Debenture Trust Deed" section on page 82 of the Information Memorandum
37.	Governing Law and Jurisdiction	Please refer to the "Governing Law and Jurisdiction" section on page 85 of the Information memorandum
38.	Payment Details	Settlement Bank : HDFC Bank Limited Branch Fort : 400 023 Account No. : 00600310036128 Account Name : Reliance Home Finance Limited IFSC Code : HDFC0000060
39.	Registrars and Transfer Agents	Karvy Computershare Private Limited
40.	Trustees	IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
41.	Placement Fee	For each of the Debentures applied for, a Placement Fee of upto 3.00% of the Issue Price may be payable to the Distributor (if any) by the Investor over and above the Issue Price. Note: For each of the Debentures/NCDs applied for, the Issuer shall collect the Placement Fee, in addition to the Issue Price of the Debentures/NCDs, from the Investor and credit such Placement Fee to the account of the Distributor (if any). For the avoidance of doubt such Placement Fee is not and should not be construed as payment of commission as mentioned under section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder.

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
42.	Early Redemption	<p>If, for reasons beyond the control of the Company, the performance of the Company's obligations under this Issue is prevented by reason of force majeure including but not limited to an act of state or situations beyond the reasonable control of the Company, occurring after such obligation is entered into, or has become illegal or impossible in whole or in part or in the exercising of its rights, the Company may at its discretion and without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of all but not some of the Debentures/NCDs, by giving notice of not less than 5 (five) Business Days to the Debenture Holders which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date upon which The Debentures/NCDs shall be redeemed (such date on which The Debentures/NCDs become immediately due and payable, the "Early Redemption Date").</p> <p>Provided however if the Company believes or is advised that it is necessary to only redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of the Debentures/NCDs held by only certain class of Debenture Holders to overcome or mitigate any such force majeure, then the Company may without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of only such number of The Debentures/NCDs actually held by such class of Debenture Holders at the relevant time.</p> <p>If the Debentures/NCDs are bought by the Company, the Company will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Debenture Holder in respect of each of the Debentures/NCDs held by such Debenture Holder an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount of a Debenture notwithstanding the illegality or impracticability, as determined by the Company in its sole and absolute discretion.</p> <p>Early Redemption Amount means fair market value minus associated costs.</p>
43.	Premature Exit	<p>At the request of an Investor, the Company shall at its discretion and without being obliged to do so, arrange for the buyback ("Premature Exit") of such number of Debentures as the Investor shall request.</p> <p>Such Premature Exit shall occur at a price:</p> <p>(a) which shall take into consideration the market value of the Debentures, all costs incurred by the Company (including costs of unwinding any hedge); and</p> <p>(b) the price computed under (a) above shall be further reduced by such amount not exceeding 10% of the face value of the Debentures/NCDs to be determined by the Company at its sole discretion.</p> <p>A request for Premature Exit by an Investor shall not be considered if made within 12 (twelve) months from the Deemed Date of Allotment.</p>

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
44.	Call Option (Redemption at the option of the Company) Call Option Date Call Option Price Call Notification Time	Not Applicable
45.	Put Option (Redemption at the option of the Company) Put Option Date Put Option Price Put Notification Time	Not Applicable but see point 43 above
46.	Day Count Basis	Not Applicable

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO COUPON (IF ANY) AND REDEMPTION AMOUNT PAYABLE**

1.	Issue Price per Debenture/ Price of the Debenture & Justification	100% of Principal Amount (Face Value)  (The security is being issued at par, with the Coupon Amount / Rate and Coupon Payment Frequency as mentioned below which is in accordance with the prevailing market conditions at the time of issue)
2.	Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount	Not Applicable
3.	Initial Valuation Date/ Fixing Date	July 28, 2017  The Initial Valuation Date/ Fixing Date may be rescheduled at the sole discretion of the Issuer, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the date mentioned herein. The actual Initial Valuation Date/ Fixing Date shall be communicated to each investor in the Allotment Advice.
4.	Final Valuation Date	The Nifty 50 Index futures expiry date in the month of July 2020  (i.e. July 30, 2020, provided that, if such date is not a scheduled Nifty 50 Index futures expiry date, then the Nifty 50 Index futures expiry date as notified by the National Stock Exchange for that month will be considered as the Final Valuation Date)
5.	Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date	January 28, 2021  Since the Deemed Date of Allotment, Initial Valuation Date/ Fixing Date may be rescheduled at the sole discretion of the Issuer, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the respective dates mentioned herein, this could result in change in the Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date.  The actual Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date shall be communicated to each investor in the Allotment Advice
6.	Tenor	42 (Forty Two) months from the Deemed Date of Allotment  (i.e. 1,280 (One Thousand Two Hundred and Eighty) days from the Deemed Date of Allotment)
7.	Redemption Amount	On the Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date, each Debenture Holder will receive per Debenture held an amount equal to  100% of Principal Amount + Coupon Amount
8.	Redemption Premium / Discount	Not Applicable
9.	Coupon Type / Basis (a) Reference Index (b) Index Sponsor	Reference Index Linked  Nifty 50 Index  India Index Services & Products Limited (IISL)
10.	Change of Coupon Basis/Step Up/Step Down Coupon Rate	Not Applicable
11.	Coupon Payment Dates/ Frequency	On the Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date only
12.	Observation Dates	The Initial Observation Date and each Subsequent Observation Date, as under:



		<p><b><u>Initial Observation Date:</u></b> The Initial Valuation Date (i.e. July 28, 2017)</p> <p><b><u>Subsequent Observation Dates:</u></b> The Nifty 50 Index futures expiry date in the months of April 2020 to July 2020 (both inclusive), which are expected to be as below*:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sr.No. (i)</th> <th>Subsequent Observation Date(i)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>April 30, 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>May 28, 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>June 25, 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>July 30, 2020</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*Provided that, if any such date is not a scheduled Nifty 50 Index futures expiry date, then the Nifty 50 Index futures expiry date as notified by the National Stock Exchange for that month will be considered as the observation date.</p>	Sr.No. (i)	Subsequent Observation Date(i)	1	April 30, 2020	2	May 28, 2020	3	June 25, 2020	4	July 30, 2020
Sr.No. (i)	Subsequent Observation Date(i)											
1	April 30, 2020											
2	May 28, 2020											
3	June 25, 2020											
4	July 30, 2020											
13.	Coupon Amount / Rate	<p><b>A) If Final Level <math>\geq</math> 105% of Initial Level (i.e. <math>1.05 * \text{Initial Level}</math>),</b> Principal Amount * Rebate</p> <p><b>B) If Final Level <math>&lt;</math>105% of Initial Level (i.e. <math>1.05 * \text{Initial Level}</math>) and Final Level <math>\geq</math> Initial Level,</b> Principal Amount * Perf Or</p> <p><b>C) If Final Level <math>&lt;</math> Initial Level,</b> Nil</p> <p>Where, "Rebate" = 43.00% "Perf" = PR * MAX(0, Final Level / Initial Level – 1)</p> <p>"Final Level" = <math>\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \times \sum_{i=1}^4 \text{Level}(i)</math></p> <p>"Level(i)" = Official Closing Level of the Reference Index on the Subsequent Observation Date(i)</p> <p>"Initial Level" = Official Closing Level of the Reference Index on the Initial Observation Date</p> <p>"PR" = Participation Ratio, which shall be 860.00%</p>										
14.	Valuation Agency	<p>The Valuation Agency i.e. ICRA Ltd. Or Credit Analysis and Research Ltd shall be appointed by the Issuer, and communicated to each Investor in the Allotment Advice</p> <p>The Valuation Agency will publish a valuation on its website at least once</p>										

		<p>every calendar week. The valuation shall be available on the website of the Valuation Agency at <a href="https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld">https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld</a> or <a href="https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/">https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/</a></p> <p>The Issuer will also make available, as soon as practicable, the valuation provided by the Valuation Agency on the website of the Issuer at <a href="http://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance">http://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance</a>.</p> <p>The cost of valuation shall be in the range of 0.04% p.a. to 0.12% p.a. of issue size and shall be borne by the Issuer.</p> <p>The latest and historical valuations for the Debentures will be published on the website of the Issuer at <a href="http://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance">http://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance</a> and the website of the Valuation Agency at <a href="https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld">https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld</a> or <a href="https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/">https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/</a>.</p> <p>Upon a request by any Debenture Holder for the valuation of these Debentures, the Issuer shall provide them with the latest valuation.</p>
--	--	--

**Disclosure of Cash Flows as per SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 dated October 29, 2013**

Company	Reliance Home Finance Limited
Principal Amount / Face Value per debenture	Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh Only)
Issue Date	July 25, 2017
Date of Allotment	July 28, 2017
Final Redemption Date	January 28, 2021
Coupon Rate	Market Linked
Frequency of Coupon Payment with specified dates	On the Final Maturity Date/ Final Redemption Date only
Day Count Convention	Not Applicable

Cash Flows	Date (of actual payment)	No. of Days in Coupon Period	Amount in Rupees
Coupon	January 28, 2021	1,280	Market Linked
Principal Redemption	January 28, 2021	1,280	INR 5,00,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>INR 5,00,000 + Market Linked Coupon</b>

Note: Payment dates are subject to change as per holidays declared in that particular year. Payment convention as specified in SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 dated October 29, 2013 shall be followed.

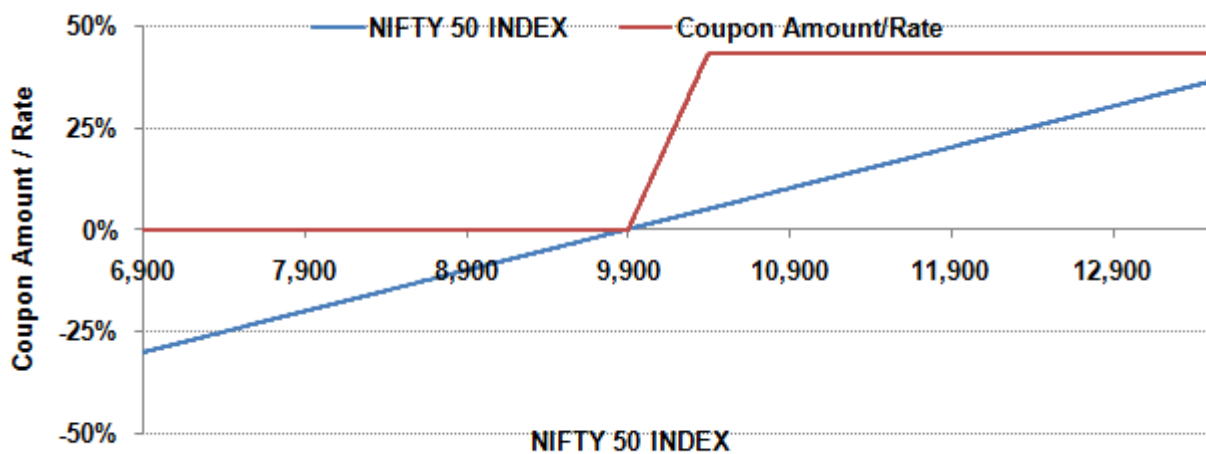
**Scenario Analysis**

The scenario analysis set out below is an illustrative representation of the returns on the Debentures in the following scenarios. Initial Level has been assumed as 9,900 for illustration only.

**A. Tabular Representation**

Scenarios	Initial Level	Final Level	Performance of Reference Index	Coupon Amount / Rate	Initial Investment Amount	Redemption Amount	Return on Debenture (Annualized)
					(in INR)	(in INR)	
Rising Market Conditions	9,900	12,375	25.00%	43.0000%	10,000,000	14,300,000	10.74%
	9,900	11,880	20.00%	43.0000%	10,000,000	14,300,000	10.74%
	9,900	10,890	10.00%	43.0000%	10,000,000	14,300,000	10.74%
Stable Market Conditions	9,900	10,395	5.00%	43.0000%	10,000,000	14,300,000	10.74%
	9,900	10,197	3.00%	25.8000%	10,000,000	12,580,000	6.76%
	9,900	10,098	2.00%	17.2000%	10,000,000	11,720,000	4.63%
Falling Market Conditions	9,900	9,405	-5.00%	0.0000%	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00%
	9,900	8,910	-10.00%	0.0000%	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00%

**B. Graphical Representation**



**NOTE: This scenario analysis is being provided for illustrative purposes only. It does not represent all possible outcomes.**

**DISCLOSURES AND INFORMATION RELATING TO THE REFERENCE UNDERLYING(S)**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE REFERENCE INDEX (ICES)**

Applicable for the Type of Debentures as specified in the Summary Term Sheet which are "Reference Index Linked"

The information contained herein with respect to the Reference Index is of limited scope and consists only of extracts from, or summaries of, documents, or information or data which are publicly available and have been assumed to be reliable. However, this information is provided to prospective investors for their convenience only. The Company accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information concerning the Reference Index or for the occurrence of any event which would affect the accuracy or completeness of such information. In deciding whether to subscribe to the Debentures, prospective investors should form their own view of the merits of investing in the Debentures based upon their own investigation, including consultation with their own professional advisers as they may consider appropriate, and not in reliance upon the information herein.

**1. NIFTY 50 INDEX**

The Nifty 50 is a well diversified 50 stock index accounting for 12 sectors of the economy. It is used for a variety of purposes such as benchmarking fund portfolios, index based derivatives and index funds.

Nifty 50 is owned and managed by India Index Services and Products Ltd. (IISL). IISL is India's specialised company focused upon the index as a core product.

- The Nifty 50 Index represents about 62.90% of the free float market capitalization of the stocks listed on NSE as on March 31, 2017.
- The total traded value of Nifty 50 index constituents for the last six months ending March 2017 is approximately 43.8% of the total traded value of all stocks on the NSE.
- Impact cost of the Nifty 50 for a portfolio size of Rs.50 lakhs is 0.02% for the month March 2017.
- Nifty 50 is ideal for derivatives trading.

From June 26, 2009, Nifty 50 is computed based on free float methodology.

**Historical Performance:**



Source: [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

**Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

The Debentures are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of the Nifty 50 Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Debentures. IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Debentures into consideration in

determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 50 Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Debentures to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Debentures is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.

IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the Debentures, or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

**2. NIFTY BANK INDEX**

Nifty Bank Index is an index comprised of the most liquid and large capitalised Indian Banking stocks. It provides investors and market intermediaries with a benchmark that captures the capital market performance of Indian Banks. The index has 12 stocks from the banking sector which trade on the National Stock Exchange.

Nifty Bank Index is computed using free float market capitalization method with base date of Jan 1, 2000 indexed to base value of 1000, wherein the level of the index reflects total free float market value of all the stocks in the index relative to a particular base market capitalization value. The method also takes into account constituent changes in the index and importantly corporate actions such as stock splits, rights, new issue of shares etc. without affecting the index

**Market Representation**

- The Nifty Bank Index represent about 17% of the free float market capitalization of the stocks listed on NSE and 93% of the free float market capitalization of the stocks forming part of the Banking sector universe as on March 31, 2017.
- The total traded value for the last six months ending March 2017 of all the Index constituents is approximately 13% of the traded value of all stocks on the NSE and 85% of the traded value of the stocks forming part of the Banking sector universe.

**Selection Criteria** of the index set is based on the following criteria:

- Companies ranked within top 800 based on both average daily turnover and average daily full market capitalisation based on previous six months period data are considered eligible
- The constituents should be available for trading in the derivatives segment (Stock Futures & Options market) on NSE.
- Company's trading frequency should be at least 90% in the last six months.
- A company which comes out with a IPO will be eligible for inclusion in the index, if it fulfils the normal eligibility criteria for the index for a 3 month period instead of a 6 month period.



Source: www.nseindia.com

**Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

The Debentures are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of the Nifty Bank Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Debentures. IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Debentures into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty Bank Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Debentures to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Debentures is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.

IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty Bank Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the Debentures, or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty Bank Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it

**3. RELIANCE 24 KARAT INDEX**

The Reliance 24 Karat Index tracks the performance of investment products which reference gold. CRISIL Limited has been appointed as the calculation agent for this index ("Index Calculation Agent"). The value of the Reference Index is derived from the Rupee denominated landed price of one gram of gold having a fineness of 995.0 parts per thousand (adjusted for charges) and its inception date is 01<sup>st</sup> January 2012.

**Historical performance:**



Source: Reliance Securities Limited

#### **Disclaimer by the Index Calculation Agent**

CRISIL Limited (“**CRISIL**”) has been appointed as the calculation agent for the Reliance 24 Karat Index. CRISIL is a global analytical company providing ratings, research, and risk and policy advisory services.

CRISIL has taken due care and caution in compilation of data. Information has been obtained by CRISIL from sources it considers reliable. However, CRISIL does not guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. This output is not a recommendation to invest / disinvest in any company covered in the mandate. CRISIL Research operates independently of, and does not have access to information obtained by CRISIL's Ratings Division / CRISIL Risk and Infrastructure Solutions Limited (CRIS), which may, in their regular operations, obtain information of a confidential nature. Calculations made herein, are that of CRISIL Research and not of CRISIL's Ratings Division / CRIS. CRISIL especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers/ users/ transmitters/ distributors of this bulletin.

#### **Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

All information provided by RSL in relation to the Reference Index is impersonal and not tailored to the needs of any person, entity or group of persons. RSL makes no assurance that the Debentures based on the indices will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. RSL is not an investment advisory, and RSL makes no representation regarding the advisability of investing in any instrument/security that may be benchmarked to these indices. A decision to invest in any such instrument/security should not be made in reliance on any of the statements set forth in the respective offer documents and should be based on independent research and informed decision. Prospective investors in such instrument/security are advised to carefully consider the risks associated with investing in such Debentures. Inclusion of a security within an index is not a recommendation by RSL to buy, sell, or hold such security, nor is it considered to be investment advice.

Past performance of the Reference Index is not a guarantee of any future results. The returns shown by Issuer or the Debentures which are linked to the Reference Index do not represent the results of actual trading of the underlying assets/securities. RSL maintains the Reference Index and may appoint an independent calculation agent(s) for calculating the value and performance of the Reference Index. RSL does not manage either such underlying assets/securities or such debentures.

RSL does not track or monitor the performance/returns on any instrument/security, the returns/yield of which are based on/linked to the Reference Index.

#### **4. NIFTY 10 YR BENCHMARK G-SEC (CLEAN PRICE) INDEX**

The Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index is constructed using the clean price of 10 year bond issued by the Central Government, India. This index will provide a measure of price movement of a 10 year benchmark bond on the basis of clean price only. Accrued Interest and coupon payments are not considered for index calculations.

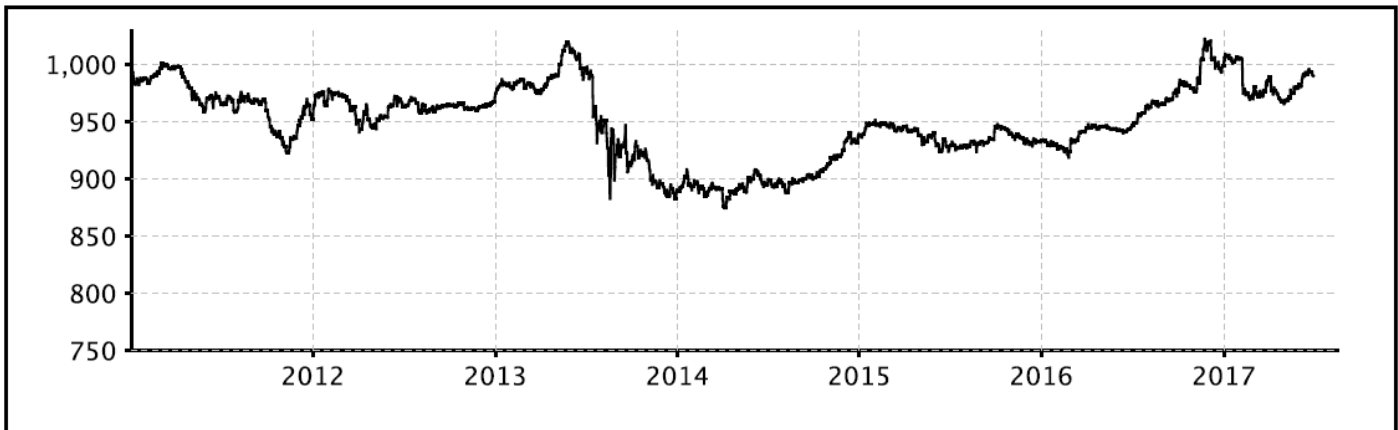
The index has a base date of Jan 03, 2011 and base value of 1000.

Methodology:

- Index represents 10 year Government of India Bond identified as “Benchmark” security by FIMMDA
- The Index will only consider the clean price of the 10 year on the run for index calculations
- The index is computed using the price returns methodology



**Historical Performance:**



Source: [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

**Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

The Debentures are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Debentures. IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Debentures into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Debentures to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Debentures is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.

IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the Debentures, or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

**1. DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 **"Additional Disruption Event"** means, in respect of the Reference Index, any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption or Increased Cost of Hedging.
- 1.2 **"Change in Law"** means that, on or after the Deemed Date of Allotment (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Company determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (i) it has become illegal for it or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf to hold, acquire or dispose of any Component Asset, or (ii) the Company will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the Debentures (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of the Company and/or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf)

- 1.3 “Component Asset”** means,
- a) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, any security comprised within the Reference Index from time to time  
or  
b) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, gold having a fineness of 995.0 parts per thousand and constituting the Reference Index as determined by the Index Calculation Agent at its sole and absolute discretion
- 1.4 “Disrupted Day”** means, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred.
- 1.5 “Early Closure”** means, the closure on an Exchange Business Day of the Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.
- 1.6 “Exchange”** means,
- a) In respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index, or the Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, the NSE Limited, any successor to such exchange or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in such shares underlying such Reference Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Issuer has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such shares underlying such Reference Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange).  
b) In respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, the BSE Limited, and any successor to such exchange
- 1.7 “Exchange Business Day”** means, any Scheduled Trading Day on which the Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions, notwithstanding such Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.
- 1.8 “Exchange Disruption”** means, in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index, or the Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that (i) disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Company) the ability of market participants in general to obtain market values for, the Reference Index on the Exchange, or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to such Reference Index on any relevant Exchange.
- 1.9 “Hedging Disruption”** means that if at any time the Issuer is unable to obtain a “value of Reference Index based on an actual executed price of the constituent of such index”, whether by virtue of its inability to unwind any relevant hedge position, prevailing market conditions or such other events and/or circumstances which are beyond the control of the Issuer, then the Company shall reasonably determine the “value of Reference Index” to be applied in such circumstances; or redeem the Debentures in full (but not in part only) at their fair market value minus associated costs by giving notice to Debentures Holders.
- 1.10 “Increased Cost of Hedging”** means that the Company and/or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Initial Valuation Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Company issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Debentures, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s); provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Company and/or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

- 1.11 “Market Disruption Event”** means, in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index, or the Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Company determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, or (iii) an Early Closure. For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in relation to the Reference Index at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a security included in the Reference Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security to the level of the Reference Index shall be based on a comparison of (a) the portion of the level of the Reference Index attributable to that security and (b) the overall level of the Reference Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event. The Company shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Debenture holder of the existence or occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that but for the occurrence or existence of a Disrupted Day would have been a Observation Date;
- 1.12 “Observation Date”** shall mean each Date as specified in the Summary Term Sheet above, provided that if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day then, as per Modified Following Business Day Convention or if the day which would otherwise be the Observation Date, is a Disrupted Day, then the relevant Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Observation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case (a) that the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day) and (b) the Company shall determine the level of the Reference Index as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprising the Reference Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day); provided always that the final Observation Date will not be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date and if the eighth Scheduled Trading Day would be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date, references to the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date.
- 1.13 “Observation Time”** means any time within normal business hours;
- 1.14 “Official Closing Level”** means (subject to what is provided below in reference to Adjustments to the Reference Index), the official closing level of the Reference Index of a given day as published by the National Stock Exchange;
- 1.15 “Scheduled Closing Time”** means,
- a) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, in respect of the Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours;
- or**
- b) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, the scheduled weekday closing time for the purpose of determining the value of the Reference Index as on such day;
- 1.16 “Scheduled Trading Day”** means any weekday on which the Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions (other than special trading sessions);

- 1.17 “Sponsor”** means,
- a) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, IISL
  - b) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, RSL
- 1.18 “Trading Disruption”** means, in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Exchange or otherwise (i) on the Exchange relating to the relevant share that comprise 20.00% or more level of the Reference Index or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Reference Index on any relevant Exchange;
- 1.19 “Valuation Time”** means the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange. If the Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

**2. ADJUSTMENTS TO THE REFERENCE INDEX**

If the Reference Index:

- (a) is not calculated and published by the Sponsor but is calculated and published by a successor to the Sponsor acceptable to the Company; or
  - (b) is replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Sponsor, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index, then in each case that index (the **Successor Reference Index**) will be deemed to be the Reference Index.
- If:
- (c) on or prior to any Observation Date or any other relevant date, the Sponsor announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating the Reference Index or in any other way materially modifies the Reference Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the Reference Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events) (a **“Reference Index Modification”**); or
  - (d) on a Observation Date, the Sponsor fails to calculate and announce the Reference Index (a **“Reference Index Disruption”**) and, together with a Reference Index Modification and a Reference Index Cancellation each a **“Reference Index Adjustment Index”**),

then the Company shall, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine if such Reference Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Debentures and, if so, the Company will in good faith calculate the Official Closing Level using, in lieu of a published level for the Reference Index, the level for the Reference Index as at the Valuation Time on the relevant Observation Date in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index last in effect prior to that change, failure or cancellation but using only the Component Asset that comprised the Reference Index immediately prior to that Reference Index Adjustment Event.

If the level of the Reference Index in relation to a Observation Date used or to be used to determine the Final Redemption Amount is subsequently corrected and such correction is published by the Sponsor no later than the second Business Day prior to the Final Maturity Date, then the level of the Reference Index for that Observation Date shall be the level of the Reference Index as so corrected.

If, on or prior to any Observation Date, the Sponsor permanently cancels the Reference Index and no Successor Reference Index exists (a **“Reference Index Cancellation”**), this shall constitute an Early Redemption Event for Extraordinary Reason as referred to in the Terms and Conditions above and accordingly consequent early redemption of the Debentures by the Company if so elected for by the Company.

**3. ADDITIONAL DISRUPTION EVENTS**

- 3.1** If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the Company in its sole and absolute discretion may either:
- (i) determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any terms of the Debentures to account for the Additional Disruption Event and determine the effective date of that adjustment; or
  - (ii) redeem the Debentures in full (but not in part only) at their fair market value minus associated costs by giving notice to Debentures holders.

Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the Company shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Debenture Holders stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto, provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE REFERENCE STOCKS**

Applicable for the Type of Debentures as specified in the Summary Term Sheet which are "Reference Stock Linked"

**No review of the Reference Stocks or the Stocks Issuers, including without limitation, any public filings made by the Stock Issuers have been made for the purposes of forming a view as to the merits of an investment linked to the Reference Stocks. Nor is any guarantee or express or implied warranty in respect of the selection of the Reference Stocks made nor is any assurance or guarantee as to the performance of the Reference Stocks given. Investors should not conclude that the sale by the Issuer is any form of investment recommendation by it or any of its affiliates, or agents acting on any of their behalf.**

The Issuer accepts no responsibility for the accurate extraction, reproduction and summary of any information relating to Reference Stocks. No further or other responsibility in respect of such information is accepted by the Issuer.

Purchasers of the Debentures should ensure that they understand the nature of the Debentures and the fact that the performance of the Reference Stock will affect the nature and value of the investment return on the Debentures. Also a relatively small movement in the value of the Reference Stock can result in a disproportionately large movement in the price of the Debentures. Purchasers should conduct their own investigations and, in deciding whether or not to purchase Debentures, purchasers of the Debentures should form their own views of the merits of an investment related to the Reference Stock based on such investigations and not in reliance on any information given in this Information Memorandum.

**1. DEFINITIONS**

**1.1 Business Day** means any day on which scheduled commercial banks are open for business in Mumbai and shall also include any Exchange Business Day as defined hereinafter;

**1.2 De-listing** has the meaning given to it in Clause 3;

**1.3 Disrupted Day** means any Scheduled Trading Day on which the NSE fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred;

**1.4 Early Closure** means, in respect of a Stock, the closure on an Exchange Business Day of the Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by the Exchange, as the case may be, at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the Exchange on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day;

**1.5 Early Redemption Amount** means the amount payable by the Issuer to the Debenture Holder on an Early Redemption Date. This amount will be the fair value of the Debentures on such Early Redemption Date.

**1.6 Exchange** means, in respect of a Stock, the National Stock Exchange or any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Stocks has temporarily relocated (provided that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Stock on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange);

**1.7 Exchange Business Day** means any Scheduled Trading Day on which the Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions, notwithstanding such Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time;

**1.8 Exchange Disruption** means, in respect of a Stock, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, (i) the Stock on the Exchange, or (ii) futures or options relating to the Stock on the relevant Exchange;

**1.9 Extraordinary Dividend** means, in respect of a Stock, an amount per Stock paid as dividend for a particular reason, and not paid in regular course of time;

**1.10 Market Disruption Event** means, in respect of a Stock, the occurrence or existence on any Scheduled Trading Day of (i) a Trading Disruption at any time during the one hour period that ends at the

Valuation/Observation Time, (ii) an Exchange Disruption at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Valuation/Observation Time or (iii) an Early Closure, which in either case is material.

For the avoidance of doubt, a limitation on the hours and number of days of trading resulting from a change in the regular business hours of the Exchange will not constitute a Market Disruption Event;

The Company shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Debenture Holders of the existence or occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that but for the occurrence or existence of a Disrupted Day would have been an Observation Date;

**1.11 Merger Date** means, in respect of a Merger Event of a Stock Issuer, the closing date of such Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Company;

**1.12 Merger Event** means, in respect of the Stock, any (i) reclassification or change of the Stock that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer the Stock outstanding, to another entity or person, (ii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding Stock exchange of the Stock Issuer with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding Stock exchange in which the Stock Issuer is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of the Stock outstanding) or (iii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding Stock exchange of the relevant Stock Issuer or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which such Stock Issuer is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Reference Stocks outstanding but results in the outstanding Stocks (other than Stocks owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than such percentage of the outstanding Stocks immediately following such event (a “**Reverse Merger**”), in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the relevant Valuation Date.

**1.13 Observation Dates** shall mean each Date as specified in the Summary Term Sheet above, provided that if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day then, as per Modified Following Business Day Convention or if the day which would otherwise be the Observation Date, is a Disrupted Day, then the relevant Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Observation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case (a) that the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day) and (b) the Company shall determine the level of the Reference Stocks as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the quoted price as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of the Reference Stocks (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day); provided always that the final Observation Date will not be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date and if the eighth Scheduled Trading Day would be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date, references to the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date.

**1.14 Observation Time** means Scheduled Closing Time on an Observation Date;

**1.15 Potential Adjustment Event** has the meaning given to it in paragraph 2.1.

**1.16 Scheduled Closing Time** means, in respect of the Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after-hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours;

**1.17 Scheduled Trading Day** means, in respect of a Stock, any day on which the relevant Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for its respective regular trading sessions;

**1.18 Reference Stock/ Stock** shall mean and include each Stock as specified in table for Terms and Conditions of Debentures above.

**1.19 Tender Offer** means, in respect of any Stock, a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, such percentage of the outstanding voting Stocks of the relevant Stock Issuer which requires a public announcement to be made of

such acquisition under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Stocks and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such relevant other information;

**1.20 Tender Offer Date** means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which the percentage of voting Stocks are actually purchased or otherwise obtained;

**1.21 Trading Disruption** means, in respect of a Stock, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Exchange or otherwise: (i) relating to the Stock on the Exchange or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Stock on the Exchange;

**1.22 Valuation Time** means, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange. If the Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

## 2. ADJUSTMENTS TO THE STOCKS

### 2.1 Event requiring Adjustments

- (a) The occurrence of a **Merger Event, Tender Offer, Realisation Disruption Event** and **Potential Adjustment Event** (as defined hereinafter) shall each constitute an Adjustment Event;
- (b) For the purposes of this Information Memorandum, **Potential Adjustment Event**, shall mean, with respect to the Stock, any of the following:
  - (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the Stock (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of the Stock to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
  - (ii) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the Stock of (1) such Stock or (2) other Stock capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of such Stock Issuer equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Stock, or (3) Stock capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by such Stock Issuer as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (4) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price;
- (c) An Extraordinary Dividend;
- (d) A call by the Stock Issuer in respect of Stocks that are not fully paid;
- (e) A repurchase by the Stock Issuer or any of its subsidiaries of its Stocks whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise; or
- (f) An event that results in any Stockholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from Stocks of common stock or other Stocks of the capital stock of the Stock Issuer pursuant to a Stockholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights; or
- (g) Any other event that may have a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Stock.
- (h) "**Realisation Disruption Event**" shall have occurred if any restrictions, taxes, charges or other deductions have been imposed by any applicable governmental, taxation, judicial or regulatory body on (a) any dealing by the Issuer or any of its affiliates in any relevant instruments listed or traded on any Exchange or Related Exchange and held by the Issuer or any of its affiliates for hedging purposes such that the Issuer or any of its affiliates (1) is unable to continue to purchase, sell or otherwise deal in relevant instruments, (2) is unable to perform its obligations under the Debenture or in respect of any relevant hedging arrangements in connection therewith or (3) will incur a materially increased cost (as compared with circumstances existing at the Issue Opening Date) in performing its obligations under the Debenture or in respect of any relevant hedging arrangements in connection therewith;



- (i) **“Nationalisation”** or **“De-listing Event”** shall have occurred if at any time in respect of the Stock Issuer, (A) all the Stocks of the Stock Issuer or all the assets or substantially all the assets of such Stock Issuer are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof (**“Nationalisation”**) or (B) the relevant Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, such Stocks cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on such Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in India or such Stocks are no longer listed on an Exchange acceptable to the Issuer (**“De-listing”**);
- (j) **“Insolvency Event”** shall have occurred if at any time, by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceeding affecting the Stock Issuer (i) all the Stocks of the Stock Issuer are required to be transferred to any trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (ii) holders of the Stocks of such Stock Issuer become legally prohibited from transferring them;
- (k) **“Insolvency Filing Event”** shall have occurred if an Insolvency Filing shall have occurred. **“Insolvency Filing”** means, in respect of the Stock, that the Stock Issuer has instituted, or has had instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors’ rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or its consents to such a petition, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the relevant Stock Issuer shall not be deemed an insolvency filing.

## 2.2 Adjustment

On or at any time after the occurrence of an Adjustment Event,

- (a) upon determination by the Company that a Merger Event/Tender Offer has occurred, then, on or after the relevant Merger Date/Tender Offer Date, the Company shall make such adjustment to the relevant terms of the Debentures which is appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Debentures of such Merger Event/Tender offer (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Stock), which may, but need not, be determined by reference to the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Merger Event/Tender offer by any exchange on which options on the Stock traded and determine the effective date of that adjustment.
- (b) if the Adjustment Event is a Potential Adjustment Event, then following the declaration by any Stock Issuer of an event which is a Potential Adjustment Event or following any adjustment to the settlement terms of listed contracts of the relevant Stock, the Company shall determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Stock and, if so,
  - a. will make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to the calculation of the Coupon Amount and/or the Final Redemption Amount and/or the Contingent Early Redemption Amount and/or any other relevant terms of the Debentures as the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion (which discretion is not subject to any challenge or dispute), appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect or,
  - b. determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s); provided that no adjustment shall be made to the date of maturity of the Debentures. Such adjustments shall be deemed to be so made from such effective date(s).
- (c) if the Adjustment Event is a Realisation Disruption Event, on or before any Valuation Date, the Company may, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make such consequential adjustments to any of the terms of the Debentures (including any payment obligations) as it determines appropriate in order to reflect the particular Realisation Disruption Event. Such adjustments may include (but are not limited to) (1) deduction of the applicable charge, tax or deduction from the Redemption Amount or Early Redemption

Amount, as the case may be, and/or (2) non-payment of the Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount and the retention of such amount, as the case may be, until the relevant restrictions are lifted. Any such adjustments will be effective as of the date determined by the Company.

- 2.3 The Company may (but need not) in its absolute discretion determine the appropriate adjustments by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of such Adjustment Event made by any Exchange to listed contracts of the relevant Stock traded on such Exchange.
- 2.4 If the Company is unable to make such adjustment, then this shall constitute an Early Redemption Event for Extraordinary Reason as referred to in the Terms and Conditions above and accordingly consequent early redemption of the Debentures by the Company if so elected for by the Company.
- 2.5 The Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, provide notice to the Debenture-Holder and Trustee of any consequential adjustments to be made to the terms of the Debentures as determined appropriate by it which notice shall be irrevocable, provided that any failure to give, or non receipt of such notice will not affect the validity of the Adjustment Event.

### 3. DETERMINATIONS

Whenever any matter falls to be determined, considered or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, or any other person (including where a matter is to be decided by reference to the Issuer's, or such other person's opinion), unless otherwise stated, that matter shall be determined, considered or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer or such other person, as the case may be, in good faith and in its sole and absolute discretion.

### 4. CORRECTION OF STOCK PRICES

In the event that any price or level published on the Exchange or Related Exchange and which is utilised for any calculation or determination made in respect of the Debentures is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Exchange or Related Exchange within two Business Days after the original publication (and at least two Business Days prior to the Maturity Date), the Issuer will determine the amount that is payable or deliverable as a result of the correction and, to the extent necessary, adjust the terms of the Debentures to account for such correction.

## CERTAIN IMPORTANT DISCLAIMERS, INCLUDING IN RELATION TO THE REFERENCE UNDERLYINGS

- A. This Information Memorandum in relation to the Debentures is made available by the Issuer to the applicant on the further strict understanding that (i) in providing this Information Memorandum to the applicant, there will be no violation of rules, regulations and byelaws issued by any applicable authority including those issued by the Securities and Exchange Board Of India; (ii) the applicant has sufficient knowledge, experience, and professional advice to make its own evaluation of the merits and risks of a transaction of the type under this Information Memorandum and (iii) the applicant is not relying on the Issuer nor on any of the affiliates of the Issuer for information, advice or recommendations of any sort except for the accuracy of specific factual information about the possible terms of the transaction.

The Issuer is not acting as the advisor or agent of the applicant. This Information Memorandum does not purport to identify for the applicant, the risks (direct or indirect) or other material considerations, which may be associated with the applicant entering into the proposed transaction. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, the applicant should independently determine, without reliance upon the Issuer or the affiliates of the Issuer, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax, and accounting characterizations and consequences of the transaction and including that the applicant is able to assume these risks. The Issuer, and/or the affiliates of the Issuer, may act as principal or agent in similar transactions and/or in transactions with respect to instruments underlying a proposed transaction. The Issuer, and/or the affiliates of the Issuer may, from time to time, have a long or short proprietary position/s and/or actively trade, by making markets to its clients, in financial products identical to or economically related to those financial products described in this Information Memorandum. The Issuer may also undertake hedging transactions related to the initiation or termination of a transaction, that may adversely affect the market price, rate, index or other market factors(s) underlying the financial product and consequently its value. The Issuer may have a commercial relationship with and access to information of reference securities, financial products, or other interests underlying a transaction.

This Information Memorandum and the contents herein are the Issuer's property, and are to be considered proprietary information and may not be reproduced or otherwise disseminated in whole or in part without the

Issuer's written consent unless required to by judicial or administrative proceeding, and then with prior notice to the Issuer.

Applicants must understand that while the Debentures would be listed, in view of the nature and complexity of the Debentures, marketability may be impacted in a manner that cannot be determined.

Past performance is not indicative of future performance. Investment in the Debentures may be subject to the risk of loss, meaning the allottee may lose some or all of its investment especially where changes in the value of the transaction may be accentuated by leverage. There is a risk that the occurrence of a force majeure or illegality, may result in the loss of part of the investment.

No liability whatsoever is accepted for any loss arising (whether direct or consequential) from any use of the information contained in this communication. The Issuer undertakes no obligation to effect any updates on information. Any prices used herein, other than in relation to final term sheets, are indicative. Any opinions attributed to the Issuer, and/or the affiliates of the Issuer constitute the Issuer's judgment as of the date of the material and are subject to change without notice. Provision of information may cease at any time without reason or notice being given. Commissions and other transaction costs may not have been taken into consideration. Any scenario analysis is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not represent actual termination or unwind prices, nor does it present all possible outcomes or describe all factors that may affect the value of your investment.

The return on the Debentures is dependent on the Reference Index / Reference Stocks / Reference Interest Rate Futures etc. The Company has the authority (i) to determine whether certain specified events and/or matters so specified in the conditions relating to the Debentures have occurred, and (ii) to determine any resulting adjustments and calculations as described in such conditions. Prospective purchasers should be aware that any determination made by the Company may have an impact on the value and financial return of the Debentures

- A. Notwithstanding anything herein contained the Issuer shall not bear responsibility or liability for any losses arising out of any delay in or interruptions of performance of (a) the Sponsor's obligations with regard to the Reference Index(ices), or (b) the relevant Exchange with regard to the price or level of the Reference Stocks or Reference Interest Rate Futures, or (c) the Issuer's obligations under this Information Memorandum due to any Force Majeure Event, act of God, act of governmental authority, act of the public enemy or due to war, the outbreak or escalation of hostilities, riot, fire, flood, civil commotion, insurrection, labour difficulty (including, without limitation, any strike, or other work stoppage or slow down), severe or adverse weather conditions, communications line failure, or other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the Issuer.

**"Force Majeure Event"** for the purposes of the clause above, means any war, strike, lock-out, national disaster, act of terrorism, an act of Issuer occurring after such obligation is entered into, or such obligation has become illegal or impossible in whole or in part, or any breakdown, failure or malfunction beyond the control of the Issuer of any telecommunication or computer system including, without limitation unavailability of any communication system, systems outages breakdowns, breach or virus in the processes or payment and delivery mechanism, sabotage, fire, flood, explosion, acts of God, civil commotion, strikes or industrial action of any kind, riots, insurrection, acts of government, computer hacking unauthorised access to computer data and storage devices, computer crashes, etc.

## **PART B - GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### **I. Issue of Debentures**

The Issuer will issue the Debentures in dematerialised form and has made depository arrangements with NSDL/CDSL in this respect. The Investors will have to trade the Debentures in dematerialised form and deal with the same as per the provisions of The Depositories Act, 1996 and rules notified by NSDL/CDSL from time to time.

Applicants should mention their Depository Participants (DP) name, DP-ID and Beneficiary Account Number in the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Company or the Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall take necessary steps to credit the Depository Account of the allottee(s) with the amount of Debentures allotted.

The initial credit of the Debentures in the beneficiary account of the Investor will be akin to the Letter of Allotment.

### **II. Mode of Transfer**

The Debentures are being issued in dematerialised form and shall be transferable and transmittable in dematerialised form and to the same extent and be subject to the same restrictions and limitations as in the case of the existing equity shares of the Company. The provisions relating to transfer and transmission and other related matters in respect of equity shares of the Company, contained in the Articles of Association of the Company, shall apply mutatis mutandis to the transfer and transmission of the Debentures. Transfer of Debentures would be in accordance with the rules / procedures as prescribed by NSDL / CDSL / Depository Participant. Nothing provided herein shall prejudice any power of the Company to register as Debenture Holder any person to whom the right to any Debenture of the Company has been transmitted by operation of law.

Transfer of Debentures to and from Non-Resident Indians ("NRI")/ Overseas Corporate Bodies ("OCB") in case they seek to hold the Debentures and are eligible to do so, will be governed by then prevailing guidelines of RBI.

### **III. Succession**

In the event of demise of the sole/first holder of the Debentures, the Company will recognise the executor or administrator of the deceased Debenture Holder, or the holder of succession certificate or other legal representative as having title to the Debentures. The Company shall not be bound to recognise such executor, administrator or holder of the succession certificate, unless such executor or administrator obtains probate or letter of administration or such holder is the holder of succession certificate or other legal representation, as the case may be, from a court in India having jurisdiction over the matter. The Directors of the Company may, in their absolute discretion, where they think fit, dispense with production of probate or letter of administration or succession certificate or other legal representation, in order to recognise such holder as being entitled to the Debentures standing in the name of the deceased Debenture holder on production of sufficient documentary proof or indemnity.

### **IV. Right to Re-purchase and Re-issue the Debentures**

The Company may repurchase the Debentures, in the secondary market, at any time and from time to time prior to the specified date of redemption. In the event of the Debentures being bought back, or redeemed before maturity in any circumstances whatsoever, the Company shall be deemed to have always the right to re-issue the Debentures.

### **V. Terms of Payment**

The full face value of Debenture(s) to be paid along with the Application Form.

The details specific to the issuance will be communicated to the potential investor through the Summary Term Sheet.

## **VI. Early Redemption for Extraordinary Reason, Illegality and Force Majeure**

If, for reasons beyond the control of the Company, the performance of the Company's obligations under the Debentures is prevented by reason of *force majeure* including but not limited to an act of state or situations beyond the reasonable control of the Company, occurring after such obligation is entered into, or has become illegal or impossible in whole or in part or in the exercising of its rights. The Company may at its discretion and without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of all but not some of the Debentures, by giving notice of not less than 5 (five) Business Days to the Debenture Holders which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date upon which the Debentures shall be redeemed (such date on which the Debentures become immediately due and payable, the "Early Redemption Date").

Provided however if the Company believes or is advised that it is necessary to only redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of Debentures held by only certain class of Debenture Holders to overcome or mitigate any such force majeure, then the Company may without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of only such number of Debentures actually held by such class of Debenture Holders at the relevant time.

If the Debentures are bought by the Company, the Company will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Debenture Holder in respect of each Debenture held by such holder an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount of a Debenture notwithstanding the illegality or impracticability, as determined by the Company in its sole and absolute discretion.

Early Redemption Amount means fair market value minus associated costs.

## **VII. Categories of Investors**

Only persons to whom an offer is specifically made under this Information Memorandum will be eligible to apply.

Investors in the following categories to whom an offer is specifically made under this Information Memorandum will be eligible to apply:

- Companies, Body Corporate, Financial Institutions, NBFCs, Statutory Corporations;
- Commercial Banks including but not restricted to commercial, private, foreign, co-operative and regional rural banks;
- Provident funds/ Superannuation funds or gratuity funds, private trusts, as may be permitted by respective rules and guidelines of such funds/ trusts;
- Registered Society;
- Partnership Firms;
- HUFs;
- High Networth Individuals;
- Insurance companies;
- Mutual Funds;
- Portfolio Manager registered with SEBI;
- SEBI registered FII's;
- Application under Power of Attorney; and
- Any other investor permitted to invest in debentures of Indian Body Corporate.

SEBI vide its circular CIR/IMD/FIIC/18/2010 dated November 26, 2010 and RBI vide its circular No. 89 dated March 1, 2012 had decided that a SEBI registered FII/sub-accounts of FIIs can now invest in primary issues of non-convertible debentures (NCDs)/ bonds only if listing of such NCDs/bonds is committed to be done within 15 days of such issue. In case the NCDs/bonds issued to the SEBI registered FII/sub-accounts of FIIs are not listed within 15 days of such issue to the SEBI registered FII/sub-accounts of FIIs, for any reason, then the FII/sub-account of FII shall immediately dispose off these NCDs/bonds either by way of sale to a third party or to the Issuer.

The Issuer hereby undertakes that in case the Debentures are not listed within 15 days of issuance (the “**Listing Period**”) to the SEBI registered FIIs / sub-accounts of FIIs, for any reason, the Issuer shall on the next Business Day on expiry of the Listing Period redeem / buyback the Debentures from the FIIs/sub-accounts of FIIs.

#### **VIII. Abundant precaution**

As a matter of abundant caution and although not applicable in the case of Debentures, attention of applicants is specially drawn to any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a Company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a Company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or (c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a Company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **IX. How to apply**

All applications for the Debenture(s) must be in the prescribed Application Form attached hereto and be completed in block letters in English. It is presumed that the application is signed and made by persons duly empowered and authorized by the entity on whose behalf the application is made. Application forms must be accompanied by either a Demand Draft or a Cheque, drawn in favour of “Reliance Home Finance Limited” and duly crossed “Account payee only” or through Electronic Clearing System (“**ECS**”), Real Time Gross Settlement (“**RTGS**”) or National Electronic Funds Transfer (“**NEFT**”). All cheques/ DDs/Pay orders of banks are to be made payable at Mumbai. Outstation cheques, money orders, postal orders will not be accepted. The Company will not be responsible or accountable in any manner for any instruments or applications lost in transit or mail.

It may be noted that a separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian Mutual Fund/ Asset Management Companies registered with SEBI and such applications would not be treated as multiple applications.

The application form will be made available along with the Summary Term Sheet at the time of **offer**. The applicant should mention their PAN at the appropriate place in the application form.

#### **X. Applications to be accompanied by bank account details**

Every application must be accompanied by the bank account details of the applicant and the MICR code of the bank for the purpose of availing direct credit and all other amounts payable to the debenture holder through ECS, RTGS or NEFT.

#### **XI. Documents to be provided by Investors**

- 1. Applications by Body Corporates / Companies / Financial Institutions / NBFCs / Statutory Corporations**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Memorandum and Articles of Association / constitutional documents / bye-laws; (ii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories; (iv) PAN Cards

## **2. Application by Scheduled Commercial Banks**

The application must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Board Resolution authorising investments or letter of authorization or Power of Attorney and (ii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories.

## **3. Application by Co-operative Banks**

The application must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Board Resolution authorising investment along with operating instructions/power of attorney; and (ii) specimen signatures of authorised signatories.

## **4. Application by Regional Rural Banks**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Government notification / Certificate of Incorporation / Memorandum and Articles of Association / other documents governing the constitution; (ii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; (iii) specimen signature of authorized signatories.

## **5. Applications by Provident Funds, Superannuation Funds and Gratuity Funds**

The application must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) trust deed / bye-laws / regulations; (ii) resolution authorising investment; and (iii) specimen signatures of authorised signatories.

## **6. Application by Registered Societies**

The application should be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Memorandum of Association / deed/any other instrument regulating or governing the constitution of the society, and rules and regulations / bye-laws of the Society; (ii) resolution authorising investment along with operating instructions/power of attorney; (iii) proof of registration with relevant statutory authority; and (iv) specimen signatures of authorised signatories.

## **7. Application by Partnership Firm**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) the PAN Card of the partnership firm; (ii) copy of the partnership deed; and (iii) the photo identity proof like Passport / PAN Card / Driving License, etc. of the partner(s) signing the Application Form and specimen signatures of authorised signatories and (iv) an authority letter from all partners authorising such investment.

## **8. Application by HUF**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of the PAN Card of the HUF, the photo identity proof like Passport / PAN Card / Driving License, etc. of the Karta of the HUF, telephone bill/electricity bill/bank account statement, etc. and declaration from the Karta and co-parceners authorizing such investment also need to be provided to the Company.

#### 9. **Application by High Networth Individuals**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of photo identity proof like Passport / PAN Card / Driving License, etc.

#### 10. **Application by Insurance Companies**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Memorandum and Articles of Association (ii) power of attorney; (iii) resolution authorising investment and containing operating instructions; (iv) specimen signatures of authorised signatories; and (v) copy of PAN.

#### 11. **Application by Mutual Funds**

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with the SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by the AMCs or custodians of a Mutual Fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which application is being made.

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) SEBI Registration Certificate and trust deed; (ii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; and (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories.

#### 12. **Application by a Portfolio Manager registered with SEBI**

The application should be accompanied by certified true copy of (i) resolution of the Board of Director, authorizing, and with all particulars relating to the investment in these Debentures, and the acceptance of the terms of these Debentures alongwith authorized signatory list; and (ii) certified copy of **registration certificate** issued by the SEBI to undertake Portfolio Management activities.

#### 13. **Application under Power of Authority / Relevant Authority**

In case of an application made under a Power of Attorney or resolution or authority or mandate a certified true copy thereof along with Memorandum and Articles of Association and / or bye laws must be attached to the application at the time of making the application, failing which the **Company** reserves the full, unqualified and absolute rights to accept or reject any application in whole or in part and in either case without assigning any reasons thereto. Names and specimen signatures of all the authorized signatories must also be lodged along with the completed application forms.

#### 14. **Application by SEBI registered FII**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) PAN Card of the FII; (ii) constitutional documents; (iii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; and (iv) tax residency certificate.

**DISCLAIMER: PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY THOSE PERSONS TO WHOM THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS BEEN SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED ARE ELIGIBLE TO APPLY. HOWEVER, AN APPLICATION, EVEN IF COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS, IS LIABLE TO BE REJECTED WITHOUT ASSIGNING ANY REASONS FOR THE SAME. THE LIST OF DOCUMENTS PROVIDED ABOVE IS ONLY INDICATIVE, AND AN INVESTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ALL THOSE DOCUMENTS/AUTHORISATIONS/ INFORMATION, WHICH ARE LIKELY TO BE REQUIRED BY THE**



COMPANY. THE COMPANY MAY, BUT IS NOT BOUND TO, REVERT TO ANY INVESTOR FOR ANY ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS/INFORMATION, AND CAN ACCEPT OR REJECT AN APPLICATION AS IT DEEMS FIT. THE REGULATIONS/NOTIFICATIONS REGARDING INVESTMENT MENTIONED ABOVE ARE MERELY IN THE FORM OF GUIDELINES AND THE COMPANY DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THEY ARE ACCURATE, OR HAVE NOT BEEN MODIFIED. EACH OF THE ABOVE CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS IS REQUIRED TO CHECK AND COMPLY WITH EXTANT RULES/REGULATIONS/GUIDELINES, ETC. GOVERNING OR REGULATING THEIR INVESTMENTS AS ISSUED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE REGULATORY AUTHORITIES, AND THE COMPANY IS NOT, IN ANY WAY, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY STATUTORY OR REGULATORY BREACHES BY ANY INVESTOR, NEITHER IS THE COMPANY REQUIRED TO CHECK OR CONFIRM THE SAME.

**XII. Nomination Facility**

Debenture Holders can avail the nomination facility as per the provisions of section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules thereunder.

**XIII. Right to accept or reject applications**

The Company is entitled at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application in part or in full, without assigning any reason. Incomplete Application Forms are liable to be rejected. The full amount of Debenture(s) has to be submitted along with the Application Form. Also, in case of over subscription, the Company reserves the right to increase the size of the placement subject to necessary approvals/certifications, and the basis of allotment shall be decided by the Company.

**XIV. Payment of Interest on Application Money**

For applicants whose applications have been rejected or allotted in part, interest on their refundable application money will be dispatched within 15 working days of the Deemed Date Allotment and the Company shall ensure adequate funds for the same. Interest will be computed at applicable rate (to be finalized at the time of the Issue), on refundable application money from the date of realization of cheque/draft/credit in the account. For the successful allottees the interest on application money on the allotted amount will be paid within 15 working days of the Deemed Date Allotment. The interest on application money will be computed on actual/actual basis.

**XV. Allotment Intimation**

The Company would make depository arrangements with the NSDL/CDSL for the issue of these Debentures in Electronic (Dematerialized) Form. The Investors holding these Debentures in the Electronic (Dematerialized) Form will be governed as per the provisions of the Depository Act, 1996, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, rules notified by NSDL/CDSL from time to time and other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof.

Investors should mention their NSDL/CDSL Depository Participant's name ("DP"), DP-ID and Beneficiary Account Number (Client Id) at the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Company shall take reasonable steps to credit the Beneficiary Account of the Allottee(s), with the NSDL/CDSL Depository Participant as mentioned in the Application Form, with the number of Debentures allotted. The applicant is responsible for the correctness of its details given in the Application Form vis-à-vis those with its DP. In case the information is incorrect or insufficient, the Company would not be liable for losses, if any.

The Company shall credit the Letter(s) of Allotment in Electronic Form to the dematerialized account of the Investors as per the details furnished in the Application Form. The Allotment Intimation will be sent to the Allottee(s). This Allotment Intimation should neither be construed as a Letter(s) of Allotment nor as a credit advice; and hence it is non-transferable/non-transmittable and not tradable. The Company will credit the Debentures into the investor(s)' Demat account with the investor's DP within 2 working days from Date of Allotment.

**XVI. Register of Debenture Holder(s)**

A register of all Registered Debenture Holder(s) containing necessary particulars will be maintained by the Company's Registrar and Transfer Agent.

The Company shall request the Depository to provide a list of Beneficial Owners as at end of day of the Record Date. This list shall be considered for payment of interest, repayment of principal and amortisation, as the case maybe. The Company shall credit interest on Debentures and/or redemption amount of debentures as per NSDL/CDSL records. Debenture holders are required to keep the records updated with respective Depository with whom they have their accounts.

**XVII. Rights of all Debenture Holders**

The Debenture Holders will not be entitled to any rights and privileges of shareholders other than those available to them under statutory requirements. The Debentures shall not confer upon the Debenture holders the right to receive notice, or to attend and vote at the general meetings of shareholders of the Company. The Principal Amount and interest, if any, on the Debentures will be paid to the Debenture holder only, or in the case of joint holders, to the one whose name stands first. The Debentures shall be subjected to other usual terms and conditions incorporated in the Debenture certificate(s) that will be issued to the allottee(s) of such Debentures by the Company and also in the Debenture Trustee Agreement(s) / Debenture Trust Deed(s).

**XVIII. Modification of Rights**

The rights, privileges, terms and conditions attached to the Debentures may be varied, modified or abrogated with the consent, in writing, of those holders of the Debentures who hold at least three-fourth of the outstanding amount of the Debentures or with the sanction accorded pursuant to a resolution passed at a meeting of the Debenture Holders, provided that nothing in such consent or resolution shall be operative against the Company where such consent or resolution modifies or varies the terms and conditions of the Debentures, if the same are not acceptable to the Company.

**XIX. Effect of Holidays**

If any date except the date of allotment, falls on a public holiday, the Modified Following Business Day convention shall be considered.

In case any Interest Payment Date(s) falls on a Sunday or a holiday the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. In case the Date(s) of Redemption falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds and accrued interest (if any) shall be paid on the previous working day. Working day, for the purpose of this clause, shall mean a day on which scheduled commercial banks are open for business in the city of Mumbai, Maharashtra).

**XX. Notices**

All notices required to be given by the Company to the Debenture Holders will be deemed to have been given if published in one English and one regional daily newspaper in the area where the debentures are listed.

**XXI. Tax Deduction at Source**

Tax as applicable under the Income Tax Act, 1961, or any other statutory modification or re-enactment thereof will be deducted at source. Tax exemption certificate/document, under the relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, if any, must be lodged at the office of the Company, at least 30 days before the payment becoming due.

**XXII. Additional Risk Disclosures**

The initial subscriber by subscribing to and any subsequent purchaser by purchasing the Debentures shall be deemed to have agreed that and accordingly the Company shall be entitled to presume that each of the initial subscriber and any subsequent purchaser (Debenture Holder, as referred to hereinabove and hereinafter):

- (a) has (1) sufficient knowledge, experience and expertise as an Investor, to make the investment in the Debentures; (2) not relied on the Issuer Group or any person acting in its or their behalf ("**Agents**") for any information, advice or recommendations of any sort except as regards the accuracy of the specific factual information about the terms of the Debentures as set out in this Information Memorandum; (3) understood that information contained in this Information Memorandum, or any other document issued by the Company is not to be construed as business or investment advice; and (4) made an independent evaluation and judgment of all risks and merits before investing in the Debentures;
- (b) has understood that the Issuer Group, including the Company, or any Agents, from time to time may act as an arranger, underwriter and/or distributor of similar instruments securities or transactions, the returns and/or payments on which or performance of which, may be at variance with or asymmetrical to those on the Debentures, and they may engage in other public and private financial transactions (including the purchase of privately placed investments or securities or other assets and entering into over the counter derivatives). The foregoing activities of the Issuer Group, including the Company, or any Agents may affect the value of the Debentures. In particular, the value of the Debentures could be adversely impacted by a movement in the interest rates, or activities in related markets, by any acts or inactions of the Issuer Group, including the Company, or any Agents;
- (c) has understood that without prejudice to (a) and (b) above, (1) the method and manner of computation, returns and calculations on the Debentures shall be solely determined by and/or on behalf of the Company, whose decision shall be final and binding; (2) in the event of any discretions to be exercised, in relation to method and manner of any of the above computations including due to any disruptions in any of the financial or other related markets or if for any other reason the calculations cannot be made as per the method and manner originally stipulated or referred to or implied, such alternative methods or approach shall be used as deemed fit by and/or on behalf of the Company, and may include the use of estimates and approximations. All such computations shall be valid and binding on the Debenture Holder, and no liability thereof will attach to the Company and/or the Agents;
- (d) has understood that in the event that the Debenture Holder suffers adverse consequences or loss, the Debenture Holder shall be solely responsible for the same and the Company, the Issuer Group and/or the Agents shall not be responsible, in any manner whatsoever, for any adverse consequences or loss suffered by the Debenture Holder including but not limited to on the basis of any claim that no adequate disclosure regarding the risks involved were made or that the full risks involved were not explained or understood;

- (e) has reviewed the terms and conditions applicable to the Debentures as contained in the Information Memorandum and has understood the same, and, on an independent assessment thereof, confirmed the same to be correct and, found the same acceptable for the investment made and has also reviewed the risk disclosures contained herein and has understood the risks, and determined that the Debentures are a suitable investment and that the Debenture Holder can bear the economic risk of that investment, including the possibility of receiving lower than expected or negligible returns;
- (f) has received all the information believed to be necessary and appropriate or material in connection with, and for, the investment in the Debentures;
- (g) holds the Debentures as an investment, and has not purchased the Debentures on a speculative basis;
- (h) as an Investor, is knowledgeable and experienced in making investments, including in debt instruments having variable or unpredictable returns and also investments similar to the Debentures;
- (i) investing in the Debentures:
  - (i) has obtained such independent and appropriate financial, tax, accounting and legal advice as required and/or deemed necessary, to enable the Debenture Holder to independently evaluate, assess and understand the appropriateness, merits and risks associated with investing in the Debentures, and also as to the Debenture Holders legal competency and ability (including under applicable laws and regulations), to invest in and/or hold (including as to the duration of holding) the Debentures; and
  - (ii) has not relied on any advice or statements made or rendered by Issuer Group or their Agents, the Company or its Agents or any person acting on its or their behalf, with respect to the Debentures, including as to the nature of returns, the probability of any returns or any erosion in the value of the Debentures over its life, or on maturity, redemption, sale or disposal, and none of such entities or persons have made any representations to the Debenture Holder, express or implied, with respect to any of the above;
- (j) has assumed on the its own account, all risk of loss that may occur or be suffered including as to the returns on and/or the sale value of the Debentures and shall not look directly or indirectly to the Issuer Group or their Agents or the Company or its Agents (or to any person acting on its or their behalf) to indemnify or otherwise hold the Debenture Holder harmless in respect of any such loss and/or damage ;
- (k) understands that the actual quantum of returns on the Debentures are not guaranteed or insured in any manner by the Company;
- (l) undertakes that, if the Debenture Holder sells the Debentures to subsequent Investors, the Debenture Holder shall ensure, and it is the Debenture Holder's obligation in that regard, that (1) the subsequent Investors receive the terms and conditions, risks and representations contained in the Information Memorandum and any other related document and fully understand that the Debentures are a structured product,, (2) the sale to subsequent Investors will be effected by the Debenture Holder only on such Investors having confirmed the receipt of all of (1) above, (3) the sale and transfer of the Debentures shall be effected only in the manner stipulated;
- (m) understands that the Issuer Group or their Agents or the Company or its Agents or any person acting on behalf of the Issuer Group or the Company, may have an interest / position as regards the issue of the Debentures and/or may have an existing banking relationship, financial, advisory or other relationship with them and/or may be in negotiation/discussion with them as to transactions of any kind;
- (n) understands that at any time during the life of the Debentures the value of the Debentures may be substantially less than its redemption value.
- (o) understands that the valuation of the Debentures provided on the websites of the Issuer and /or the Valuation

Agency do not represent the actual price of the Debentures that may be received upon sale or redemption and that the actual price received may be significantly different from what is reflected in the valuation;

- (p) has the legal ability to invest in the Debentures, and the investment does not contravene any provision of any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the Debenture Holder, or its assets;
- (q) where the Debenture Holder is a **Company**, it also confirms that:
  - (i) notwithstanding the variable nature of the return on the Debentures, the Debenture Holder is not precluded under any law, rules, regulations and/ or circular/s issued by any statutory authority/ies including under the Companies Act, 2013 and rules thereof from investing in the Debentures,
  - (ii) all necessary corporate or other necessary action has been taken to authorize, and that the Debenture Holder has corporate ability and authority, to invest in the Debentures, and
  - (iii) investment in the Debentures does not contravene any provisions of the Memorandum and the Articles of Association, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the Debenture Holder or the Debenture Holder's assets;
- (r) where the Debenture Holder is a **mutual fund / provident fund / superannuation fund / gratuity funds ( each a "fund" )** it also confirms that:
  - (i) investing in the Debentures on the terms and conditions stated herein is within the scope of the fund's investment policy and does not conflict with the provisions of the trust deed/bye-laws/regulations as currently in force,
  - (ii) the investment in Debentures is being made by and on behalf of the fund and that the fund is in force and existing, and the investment has been ratified by appropriate resolutions, and
  - (iii) the investment in Debentures has been duly authorized and does not contravene any provisions of the trust deed/bye-laws/regulations as currently in force, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the fund or its assets;
- (s) where the Debenture Holder is a **partnership firm**, it also confirms that:
  - (i) investing in the **Debentures** on the terms and conditions stated herein is within the scope of the partnership's investment policy and does not conflict with the provisions of the partnership deed as currently in force,
  - (ii) the investment in Debentures is being made by and on behalf of the partners (and binds all the partners jointly and severally), and that the partnership is in force and existing, and the investment has been ratified by all of the partners, jointly and severally,
  - (iii) the investment in Debentures has been duly authorized by all the partners, and does not contravene any provisions of the partnership deed, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the partnership or its assets or any of the partners or their respective assets,
  - (iv) for any minor as may have been admitted to the benefits of the partnership, the legal guardian of the minor has confirmed that the above applies equally to the minor as if the minor were a partner, and
  - (v) for any Hindu Undivided Family ("**HUF**") that may be partner, the Karta declares that the above equally binds each of the co-parcenors and beneficiaries of the HUF;

- (t) where the Debenture Holder is an **individual**, also confirms that the investment in Debentures does not contravene any provisions of any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the individual or its assets and he can invest in such Debentures; and
- (u) where the Debentureholder is a **HUF**, it also confirms that:
  - (i) the karta declares that the above equity binds each of the co-parcenors and beneficiaries of the HUF, and
  - (ii) the karta declares that the investment id for the benefit of each of the co-parcenors and beneficiaries of the HUF
- (v) where the Debenture Holder or initial Applicant is a **Portfolio Manager** registered with SEBI, and is investing in the Debentures are as a **Discretionary Portfolio Manager**, it also confirms that:
  - (i) it is fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to it including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 ("**Portfolio Manager Regulations**"), the Structured Products Guidelines the Prevention of Money Laundering Act,2002 ("**PML Act**"), the Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records of the Nature and Value of Transactions, the Procedure and Manner of Maintaining and Time for Furnishing Information and Verification and Maintenance of Records of the Identity of the Clients of the Banking Companies, Financial Institutions and Intermediaries) Rules, 2005 ("**PML Rules**"), the requirements of Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the SEBI ("**AML Guidelines**") together with the PML Act and the PML Rules, the "**AML Laws & Rules**") and all applicable know-your-client norms ("**KYC Guidelines**") issued by any relevant regulator,
  - (ii) the Debenture Holder is appropriately investing in the Debentures on behalf of its clients, ("Clients") and the investment in the Debentures is within the scope of its authority including pursuant to the agreement entered into by the Debenture Holder with each of the Clients, as provided for by Regulation 14 of the Portfolio Manager Regulations) (the "**Agreement**"), and accordingly binds each of the Clients. The Debenture Holder has independently satisfied itself (a) as to the suitability and appropriateness of the investment in the Debentures as regards each of the Clients, (b) as to the capacity and authority of each of the Clients to invest in such Debentures, and (c) that the investment in such Debentures will not contravene any applicable law,
  - (iii) Should there be any dispute by the Clients as regards the investment in the Debentures including but not limited to the scope of its authority with regard to such investment, it shall be dealt with entirely by the Portfolio Manager with each of the Clients, with no reference to the Issuer,
  - (iv) the Portfolio Manager has conducted suitability and appropriateness checks on each of its clients pursuant to the PM Regulations (as applicable) and the Structured Products Guidelines, and the Portfolio Manager has fully advised each of its clients of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and of its rights against the Portfolio Manager as its principal and accepts responsibility for such advice,
  - (v) the Portfolio Manager has strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients,
  - (vi) the Portfolio Manager consents to the disclosure or provision by the Issuer to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to the Issuer by the Portfolio Manager) and the investment in the Debenture, as required of the Issuer under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law,

- (vii) the Portfolio Manager shall ensure that each Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy itself that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
  - (viii) the Portfolio Manager shall provide its Clients with a copy of the information memorandum;
  - (ix) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations (of the Debentures) will be available;
  - (x) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market;
  - (xi) the Portfolio Manager further agrees to provide to the Issuer such additional information that the Issuer deems necessary or appropriate in order for the Issuer to comply with any such regulations and/or requests or requirements,
  - (xii) the Portfolio Manager also further agrees (including on the basis of any request made by the Issuer in this regard), to provide, to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding any or all of the Clients, the investment in the Debenture as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority, and
  - (xiii) the Portfolio Manager further agrees that it is appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of its Clients and that the activities of the Portfolio Manager have not violated and will not violate the NHB Private Placement Directions. The Portfolio Manager further confirms and undertakes that the Debenture Holder has not and will not use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of its advertisement or any marketing material and the Portfolio Manager has not acted and shall not act in a manner that would render this Issue of Debentures, an offer to the public.
- (w) where the Debenture Holder or initial Applicant is a Portfolio Manager registered with SEBI and is investing in the Debentures as **Non Discretionary Portfolio Manager**, it also confirms that:
- (i) it is fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to it including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 ("Portfolio Manager Regulations"), the Structured Products Guidelines the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PML Act"), the Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records of the Nature and Value of Transactions, the Procedure and Manner of Maintaining and Time for Furnishing Information and Verification and Maintenance of Records of the Identity of the Clients of the Banking Companies, Financial Institutions and Intermediaries) Rules, 2005 ("PML Rules"), the requirements of Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the SEBI ("AML Guidelines") together with the PML Act and the PML Rules, the "AML Laws & Rules") and all applicable know-your-client norms ("KYC Guidelines") issued by any relevant regulator,
  - (ii) the Portfolio Manager is selling the Debentures, to appropriate Clients/the investor(s) or is investing on behalf of its Clients /the investor(s) appropriately and such sale / investment in the Debentures is within the scope of its authority and accordingly binds each of the Clients/ investor(s); further, the intermediary has satisfied itself as to the capacity and authority of each of the Clients / investor(s) to invest in such Debentures;
  - (iii) Should there be any dispute by the Clients / investor(s) as regards the investment in the Debentures including but not limited to the scope of its authority with regard to such investment the same shall be dealt with entirely by the Intermediary with each of the Clients / investor(s), with no reference to the Issuer;

- (iv) the Portfolio Manager has conducted a risk profiling of each Client / Investor (s) pursuant to the Structured Products Guidelines and has satisfied itself that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client / investor; has fully advised each of its Clients / the investor(s) of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and ensured that the Client / investor has understood the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by the Debentures. The Portfolio Manager as required under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 has fully advised each of its Clients / the investor(s) of the rights of such Clients / investor(s) against the Intermediary as its principal and accepts responsibility for such advice;
- (v) the Portfolio Manager has strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients,
- (vi) the Portfolio Manager consents to the disclosure or provision by the Issuer to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to the Issuer by the Portfolio Manager) and the investment in the Debenture, as required of the Issuer under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law,
- (vii) the Portfolio Manager shall ensure that the Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy itself that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
- (viii) the Portfolio Manager shall provide its Clients the Information Memorandum;
- (ix) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations (of the Debentures) will be available;
- (x) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market;
- (xi) the Portfolio Manager also further agrees (including on the basis of any request made by the Issuer in this regard), to provide, to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding any or all of the Clients, the investment in the Debentures as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority, and the Portfolio Manager further agrees that the it is appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of its Clients and that the activities of the Portfolio Manager have not violated and will not violate the NHB Private Placement Directions.. The Portfolio Manager further confirms and undertakes that it has not and will not use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of its advertisement or any marketing material.

**XXIII. Payment of Interest on Allotted Debenture(s)**

Interest on the face value of the Debentures outstanding (subject to deduction of Income Tax at the prescribed rate under the Income Tax Act, 1961 or any statutory modification or re-enactment being in force) shall be due from the Date of Allotment up to the Redemption Date as provided in the Summary Term Sheet.

Interest amount will be electronically credited to the bank account of those debenture holder(s) whose names appear on the list of beneficial owners as on the Record Date, provided to the Company by the Depository.

In case of dispute of interest claim, the matter should be settled between the transferor(s) and the transferee(s), and not with the Company. All interest on the Debenture(s) shall cease on the date of re-purchase of the Debenture(s) by or on date of redemption on maturity of Debenture(s), whichever is earlier.



In case Debenture Holders do not provide their correct bank particulars for electronic credit of interest the same may either be rejected or returned and the issuer shall not be held liable for the same in any manner whatsoever.

**XXIV. Book closure / Record Date**

The Book closure / Record date will be 15 (fifteen) days prior to the Interest Payment / Final Maturity Date or as may be directed by SEBI from time to time. The list of Beneficial Owner(s) provided by the Depository as at end of day of Record Date shall be used to determine the name(s) of person(s) to whom the Interest and/or Principal installment is to be paid.

**XXV. Redemption on Maturity of Debenture(s)**

Principal shall be credited to the account of Debenture holders whose names appear in the Register of Registered Debenture Holder(s)/in the list of Beneficial Owner(s) provided to the Company by the Depository as on the Record Date.

Principal payment will be made on the Principal Repayment Date by crediting the bank account of the beneficial owner(s) whose names appear on the list of Beneficial Owner(s) as on the Record Date, as provided to the Company by the Depository. The payment shall be released only after the Debentures have been discharged by the Debenture holder by signing the Discharge Form that shall be sent to the Debenture Holders immediately after the record date and after the consequent extinguishment of the Debentures by the Company through the Depository.

The Company's liability towards the Beneficial Owner(s) for any payment or otherwise shall stand extinguished on the Maturity Date, in all events and upon the Company crediting the redemption amounts to the account of the Beneficial Owner(s). Further, the Company shall not be liable to pay any interest, income or compensation of any kind from the Maturity Date, or the date of redemption of the Debenture(s).

For this purpose bank details of Debenture Holders registered against their depository account will be used by the Company for payment of interest and redemption of principal amount. The Debenture Holders shall immediately intimate the Depository participants with whom their depository accounts are maintained, about any change in their address or bank details.

Investors may also request for principal payment by way of an ECS/ RTGS transfer. In such case, the investor will have to request the Company by way of an application, in formats required. Investors must note that NECS essentially operates on the new and unique bank account number, allotted by banks post implementation of Core Banking Solutions (CBS). Therefore, Debenture Holders are requested to furnish the new bank account number allotted by banks post implementation of CBS.

In case Debenture holders do not provide their correct bank particulars for electronic credit of redemption proceeds the same may either be rejected or returned and the issuer shall not be held liable for the same in any manner whatsoever

**XXVI. Future borrowings**

The Company will be entitled from time to time to make further borrowings from the public, members of the Company and/ or any other persons or to raise loans and advances or such other facilities from Banks, Financial Institutions on the security or otherwise without approval or consent from the Debenture Holders. The Company is entitled to further borrowing without any prior consent from the existing lenders/ charge holders till the standard security cover is maintained.

**XXVII. Debenture Trustees**

The Company has appointed IDBI TRUSTEESHIP SERVICES LIMITED as Debenture Trustee for this issue of debentures. All the rights and remedies of the Debenture Holders will vest in and will be exercised by the trustees without the same having to be referred to the Debenture Holders. The Company and Debenture Trustee have entered into a Debenture Trust Deed dated August 20, 2016 specifying inter alia the powers, authorities and obligations of the Debenture Trustee and Company. No debenture holder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Company, unless debenture trustee having become bound to do so or fail to do so. The Debenture Trustee will endeavor to protect the interest of the Debenture Holders under this Information Memorandum in the event of default in regard to timely payment of interest and principal by the Company.

**XXVIII. Main events of default and remedies under the Debenture Trust Deed are as under:**

- (A) Upon the occurrence of any of the events specified in Sub-Clause (B) below (each, an “**Event of Default**”), the Trustee may, in its discretion, and shall, upon request in writing of the Majority Debentures holders/Beneficial Owners declare the principal amount of the Debentures, all interest and all other monies to be due and payable forthwith and the security created hereunder shall become enforceable, and the Trustee shall have the following rights namely:-
  - (a) Subject to Section 69 of the Transfer of Property Act, to sell, assign or otherwise liquidate or direct the Company to sell, assign or otherwise liquidate any or all of the Mortgaged Premises, in such manner, at such time, at such place or places and on such terms as the Trustee may, in compliance with the requirements of law, determine in its absolute discretion and to take possession of the proceeds of any such sale or liquidation;
  - (b) to take possession of the Mortgaged Premises or any part thereof, by directing the Company in writing to deliver the same to the Trustee at any place or places designated by the Trustee, in which event the Company shall, at its own expense:
    - (i) forthwith cause the same to be moved and delivered to the place or places so designated by the Trustee;
    - (ii) keep any Mortgaged Premises to be delivered to the Trustee (to the extent not physically delivered to the Trustee) at such place or places pending further action by the Trustee as provided in these presents; and
    - (iii) while such Mortgaged Premises shall be so kept, provide such guards and maintenance services as shall be necessary to protect the same;

(c) to retain all cash proceeds received or receivable by the Company in respect of the Mortgaged Premises and to use such funds, in whole or part, towards repayment of the Company's obligations to the Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture holder(s) and/or the Trustee under these presents.

(B) The occurrence of any one of the following events shall constitute an Event of Default by the Company:

- (i) Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s);
- (ii) Default is committed in the payment of any interest on the Debentures on the due date(s);
- (iii) Default is committed in the performance or observance of any covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents and/or the Financial Covenants and Conditions (other than the obligation to pay principal and interest) and, except where the Debenture holders/Beneficial Owners/ Debenture Trustee certify that such default is in its opinion incapable of remedy (in which case no notice shall be required), such default continues for thirty days after written notice has been given thereof by the Trustee to the Company requiring the same to be remedied;
- (iv) Any indebtedness of the Company for borrowed monies, that is, indebtedness for and in respect of monies borrowed or raised (whether or not for cash consideration) by whatever means (including acceptance, credits, deposits and leasing) becomes due prior to its stated maturity by reason of default of the terms thereof or any such indebtedness is not paid at its stated maturity;
- (v) Any information given by the Company to the Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture holder(s) or the Trustee and the warranties given or deemed to have been given by it to the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debenture holder(s) or the Trustee is misleading or incorrect in any material respect;
- (vi) If there is reasonable apprehension that the Company is unable to pay its debts or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, may be or have been commenced or any resolution for voluntary winding-up is passed or any petition for winding-up is admitted by a competent Court;
- (vii) If the security have not been kept insured or depreciate in value to such an extent that in the opinion of the Debentureholders/Beneficial Owners further security should be given and on advising the Company to the effect such security has not been given to the satisfaction of the Debentureholders/Beneficial Owners;
- (viii) If without the prior written approval of the Trustee, the security or any part thereof are sold, disposed off, charged, encumbered or alienated or any of the buildings, structures, plant and machinery forming part of this security are removed, pulled down or demolished;
- (ix) The Company has voluntarily or involuntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily or involuntarily dissolved;
- (x) The Company is unable to or has admitted in writing its inability to pay its debts as and when the same are due or it is certified by an accountant appointed by the Trustee that the Company's liabilities exceed its assets;
- (xi) The Company has taken or suffered to be taken any action for reorganisation of its capital, without the prior written consent of the Debenture Trustee;
- (xii) An encumbrancer, receiver or liquidator takes possession of the security or any part thereof, or has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any part of the undertaking of the Company and such appointment is, in the opinion of the Debenture Trustee, prejudicial to the security hereby created under the Debenture Trust Deed;
- (xiii) If an attachment or distraint has been levied on the security or any part thereof or certificate proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company;
- (xiv) If any extra-ordinary circumstances have occurred which make it improbable for the Company to fulfil

- its obligations under the Debenture Trust Deed and/or the Debentures;
- (xv) The Company ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or gives notice of its intention to do so;
  - (xvi) If the Company is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 271 of the Companies Act, 2013 and its rules thereunder or if the Company is carrying on business at a loss and it appears to the Debenture Trustee that continuation of its business will endanger the security hereby created under the Debenture Trust Deed;
  - (xvii) If in the opinion of the Trustee, the Security of the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debentureholder(s) is in jeopardy;
  - (xviii) Except for the charges created by the Company as set forth in the debenture Trust Deed; if the Company creates any mortgage, charge, lien or other encumbrance over or assigns or transfers or attempts to assign or transfer any of the Mortgaged Premises, without the prior consent in writing of the Debenture Trustee;
  - (xix) If the Company enters into amalgamation, reorganisation or reconstruction without the prior consent of the Debenture Trustee in writing; and
  - (xx) If the Company shall, without the prior consent of the Debenture Trustee in writing, make or attempt to make any alteration to its Memorandum and Articles of Association, which affects the interest of the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debentureholder(s).
- (C) If any Event of Default or any event which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such Event of Default or of such event.
- (D) At any time after the Debentures become repayable and have not been repaid, the Debenture Trustee may at their discretion and without further notice institute such proceedings against the Company as they may think fit to enforce repayment thereof together with accrued interest and all other monies payable in respect thereof but they shall not be bound to take any such proceedings or take any actions with respect to enforcement of the Mortgaged Premises unless:-
- (a) The Debenture Trustee is so requested in writing by Majority Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture Holder(s);
  - (b) Sufficient monies are advanced by the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debenture Holder(s) to the Debenture Trustee for enforcement of their rights and security; and
  - (c) The Debenture Trustee is indemnified to their satisfaction by the Debenture holders/Beneficial Owner(s).
- (E) Notwithstanding the above clause, all costs, charges and expenses that may be incurred by the Debenture Trustee in connection with the creation enforcement, preservation, realisation of the Mortgaged Premises with interest thereon from the time of the same having been so incurred and that until such repayment shall be payable by the Company and be a charge upon the Mortgaged Premises hereby granted, assigned, transferred and assured or expressed so to be under the terms of the Debenture Trust Deed.
- (F) In case the Security hereby created under the Debenture Trust Deed shall become enforceable, the Company shall forthwith upon demand by the Debenture Trustee do all things necessary to enable the Debenture Trustee to realize the Mortgaged Premises.

**(All capitalized terms used in this section but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them respectively in the Debenture Trust Deed)**

**XXIX. Debentures subject to the Summary Term Sheet, Debenture Trust Deed, etc**

Over and above the aforesaid terms and conditions, the Debentures, issued pursuant to this Information Memorandum, shall be subject to the Terms and Conditions incorporated in the Summary Term Sheet, relevant Debenture Trust Deed and also be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company. In the event of a contradiction between the Summary Term Sheet and this Information Memorandum, the Summary Term Sheet will prevail.

**XXX. Cost of the Issue**

For the Debentures under the proposed issue, the total cost towards commission, listing fees, trustee fees, valuation fees, etc. shall be upto 2.50% of the Principal Amount

**XXXI. Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

The Debentures are governed by and will be construed in accordance with the Indian Laws, as applicable in the State of Maharashtra. The Issuer irrevocably agrees for the exclusive benefit of each Debenture Holder that the competent courts and tribunals at Mumbai are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Debentures and that accordingly any suit, action or proceeding referred to as Proceedings) arising out of or in connection with the Debentures may be brought in such courts. The Issuer agrees that the process in connection with Proceedings in the competent courts and tribunals at Mumbai will be validly served on it if served upon it at its Registered Office.

**XXXII. Confidentiality**

The information and data contained herein is submitted to each recipient of this Information Memorandum on a strictly private and confidential basis. By accepting a copy of this Information Memorandum, each recipient agrees that **neither** it nor any of its employees or advisors will use the information contained herein for any purpose other than evaluating the specific transactions described herein or will divulge to any other party any such information. This Information Memorandum must not be photocopied, reproduced, extracted or distributed in full or in part to any person whatsoever without the prior written consent of the Company. If at any time any such reproduction or disclosure is made and the Company suffers any loss, damage or incurs liability of any kind whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any such reproduction or disclosure, the recipient of this Information Memorandum breaching the restriction on reproduction or disclosure agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Company from and against any such loss, damage or liability.

**OTHER INFORMATION****(A) DECLARATION OF NHB ABOUT NON-RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OR CORRECTNESS OF STATEMENTS:**

It must be distinctly understood, that the issuing of license and granting of approval by NHB should not in any way, be deemed or construed to be an approval by NHB, to this Information Memorandum nor should it be deemed that NHB has approved it nor does NHB take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this connection.

**(B) CONSENTS:**

Consents in writing from the Debenture Trustee, the Rating Agency, the Valuation Agency and the RTA to act in their respective capacities have been obtained.

Consents in writing of Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Solicitors/Advocates, and other experts, have been obtained and such consents have not been withdrawn upto the time of filing this Information Memorandum with the BSE.

**(C) DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS THAT:**

- a. the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder;
- b. the compliance with the Act and the rules does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government; and
- c. the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Offer letter / Information Memorandum.


**(D) DECLARATION:**

I, Chief Financial Officer of the Company declare that all the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the Companies Act, 2013, and rules made thereunder the guidelines issued by the Government and the guidelines and circulars issued by SEBI established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and Raising Money through Private Placement of Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) by NHBs-Debentures etc. vide NHB Notification No. NHB.HFC.NCD-DIR.1/CMD/2014 dated March 19, 2014, have been complied with and no statement made in this Information Memorandum is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the notified sections of the Companies Act, 2013 or the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules, guidelines and circulars issued thereunder.

I am authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution no. 10 dated July 17, 2017 to sign this form and Information Memorandum and declare that all the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this form and Information Memorandum and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form and Information Memorandum.

For Reliance Home Finance Limited

  
**Sandip Parikh**  
Chief Financial Officer

Date : July 25, 2017  
Place: Mumbai

**List of Branches of Reliance Home Finance Limited as on June 30, 2017:**

Sr. No.	Name of the Branch	Address
1	Kolkatta	The Air-Conditioned Market, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 1 Shakespeare Sarani, Kolkata 700 071.
2	Durgapur	Plot No. 3601 (P), Nazrul Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur 713 216.
3	Siliguri	Geetanjali Complex, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Sevoke Road. Siliguri 734 001.
4	Bhubaneswar	3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Unit - 3, Kharvel Nagar, Back Side of Kalsi Petrol Pump, Bhubaneswar 751 001.
5	Guwahati	Fort, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Kachari Basti, Behind Vinayak Furnishing, G. S. Road, Ulubari, Guwahati 781 007.
6	Raipur	3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Simran Tower, Pandri, Opp. LIC building, Raipur 492 004.
7	Bilaspur	T. M. Plaza, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Shop No. 3,4,5 Vypar Vihar Road, Zone-1, Bilaspur 495 001.
8	Delhi	260-261, Dev House, Tribhuvan Complex, Ishwar Nagar, New Friends Colony West, New Delhi 110 065.
9	Karnal	SCO. 211, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Sector-12, Karnal 132 001.
10	Jodhpur	Sabu Tower, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Chopasani Road, Jodhpur 342 001.
11	Udaipur	Second Floor, Tanishq Tower above Kotak Mahindra Bank, Residency Road, Sardarpura, Udaipur 313001.
12	Jaipur	Sixth Floor, C-44, Man Upasana, Sardar Patel Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur 302 001.
13	Deharadun	Office No. 8,9,10, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Shiva Palace, Opp. Uttarakhand Secretariat, Rajpur Road, Deharadun 248 001.
14	Jalandhar	Puda Complex, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, SCO-2, Ladowali Road, Jalandhar 144 001.
15	Chandigarh	SCO 309 - 310, Sector 35 B, Chandigarh 160 022.
16	Ludhiana	7 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Sco 10-11, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana 141 001.
17	Chennai	Reliance House, Fourth & Ground Floor, No. - 5, Haddows Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai, Tamil Nadu 600 006.
18	Trichy	First Floor, No.19, Royal Road, Contentment, Trichy 620 001.
19	Coimbatore	S3, Manchester Square, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, 14, Puliakulam Road, Coimbtore 641 037.
20	Salem	7/54, Ideal Garden Complex, Junction Main Road, 5 roads, Salem 636 004.
21	Madurai	SS Towers, 78/4, Bye Pass Road, Madurai 625 016.
22	Banglore	37 Lalbagh Road, Brahmananda Court , Banglore 560 027.
23	Cochin	Kurickal Arcade, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, NH47, Nr. Chenghampuzha Park, Edappally P.O., Ernakulam (Dist), Kochi 682 024.
24	Trissur	Karthyai Manor, Pazhayanadaku, Thrissur, Kerala 680 001
25	Vijayawada	2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, JM 3, Mohiuddin Estate, Labbi Peth M.G.Road, Vijayawada 520 010.
26	Viskapatnam	47/11/5, Mohans Arcade, Dwaraka Nagar, 1 <sup>st</sup> Lane, Behind Sangam & Sarath Theater, Viskapatnam 530 016.
27	Hyderabad	Malik Estates, 6-3-344, Opp. J.Y.Rao Park, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500 034.
28	Mysore	36/D, 1st Floor, Mysore Trade Center, Opp KSRTC Bus Stand, B N Road, Mysore.
29	Surat	701-A, A Wing, International, Trade Center, Majura Gate, Surat, Gujarat 395 002.
30	Rajkot	Toral Commercial Complex, 211, 2nd Floor, Nr. Trikon Baug, Rajkot 360 002.
31	Baroda	10-11, S/B, Panorama Complex, R. C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara 390 007.
32	Ahmedabad	Aashil Construction, Nr. Mithakali Six Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009.

Sr. No.	Name of the Branch	Address
33	Bhopal	Mansarover Complex, FF-16, Second Floor, Hoshangabad Road, Bhopal 462 016.
34	Indore	303, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Corporate House, 169, RNT Marg, Indore 452 001.
35	Pune	F1, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, The Metropole, Bund garden road (Adjacent to INOX Multiplex) Pune 411 001.
36	Mumbai - Ruby	The Ruby, 11 <sup>th</sup> Floor, North West Wing, Plot No. 29, JK Sawant Marg, Dadar, Mumbai 400 028.
37	Virar	303, Ground Floor, Sneha Nagar, Opp. New India Co-op. Bank, Agashi Road, End of sky walk, Virar (West), Dist. Thane 401 303.
38	Nashik	Suyojit Height, Office No. 2, Second Floor, Opp. Rajiv Gandhi Bhavan, Sharanpur Road, Nashik 422 002.
39	Kolhapur	1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Shop No. 7, Gemstone Complex, Opp. R. L. Jewellers, Shahupuri, Kolhapur 416 002.
40	Nagpur	Buty Building, 317, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, R. T. Road, Civil Lines, Nagpur 440 001.
41	Kalyan	Chandulal Joshi Complex, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 406, Vasant Vihar, Opp. Kalyan Railway Station, Kalyan (West) 421 301.
42	Amravati	Reliance Nipon Life Insurance, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, A/B/C, Gulshan Towers, Amravati Maharashtra 444 601.
43	Boiser	Reliance Nipon Life Insurance, Office no 201, to 206, Ostwal Empire, Mahavir Market, Village Saravali, Dist Thane, Bhoisar, Maharashtra 401 501.
44	Lucknow	Reliance Nipon Life Insurance, TCV-118, Vibhuti Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh 226 010.
44	Bhiwadi	C/O. Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited, C- Block, Central Market, New Mamchand Plaza, Bhiwadi, Rajasthan 301 019.



**Shareholding Pattern of the Company as on last quarter ended i.e. June 30, 2017:**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Total no. of Equity Shares</b>	<b>Number of shares held in demat form</b>	<b>Total Shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares</b>
(A)	Promoter & Promoter Group	11,58,20,000*	11,58,19,980	100.00
(B)	Public	-	-	-
(C)	Non Promoter – Non Public (Shares underlying DRs and Shares held by Employee Trusts)	-	-	-
	<b>GRAND TOTAL (A)+(B)+(C)</b>	<b>11,58,20,000</b>	<b>11,58,19,980</b>	<b>100.00</b>

\*(Out of the above shares 20 equity shares are in physical form and are jointly held by Reliance Capital Limited and its nominees).

Note: - Shares pledged or encumbered by the promoters (if any) - NIL.

**List of Top 10 holders of equity shares of the Company as on June 30, 2017:**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Shareholders</b>	<b>Total no. of Equity Shares</b>	<b>No. of shares in demat form</b>	<b>Total Shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares</b>
1	Reliance Capital Limited	11,58,19,980	11,58,19,980	100
2	Shri Madan Chaturvedi jointly with Reliance Capital Limited	10	Nil	--
3	Shri Kannan Chettiar jointly with Reliance Capital Limited	2	Nil	--
4	Ms. Parul Jain jointly with Reliance Capital Limited	2	Nil	--
5	Shri Atul Tandon jointly with Reliance Capital Limited	2	Nil	--
6	Shri Yogesh Deshpande jointly with Reliance Capital Limited	2	Nil	--
7	Shri Chetan Raval jointly with Reliance Capital Limited	2	Nil	--
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,58,20,000</b>	<b>11,58,19,980</b>	<b>100</b>

Details of Secured Loan Facilities as on June 30, 2017:

I. Term Loan Facilities

(Rs. in Crore)

Lender's Name	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount outstanding	Repayment Date / Schedule
Punjab and Sind Bank	Term Loan	150.00	50.00	17-Aug-17/50
State Bank of Patiala	Term Loan	100.00	8.34	28-Sep-17/8.34
United Bank of India	Term Loan	250.00	166.66	30-Sep-17/83.33
				30-Sep-18/83.34
Andhra Bank	Term Loan	150.00	50.00	26-Mar-18/50
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	200.00	133.33	27-Mar-18/66.67
				27-Mar-19/66.66
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	50.00	16.66	29-Sep-17/16.66
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	50.00	30.00	29-Sept-17/10
				29-Sep-18/10
				29-Sep-19/10
Punjab & Sind Bank	Term Loan	100.00	100.00	14-Dec-17/20
				14-Dec-18/20
				14-Dec-19/20
				14-Dec-20/20
				14-Dec-21/20
Punjab & Sind Bank	Term Loan	200.00	200.00	8-Feb-18/40
				8-Feb-19/40
				8-Feb-20/40
				8-Feb-21/40
				8-Feb-22/40
Andhra Bank	Term Loan	200.00	150.00	12-Mar-18/50
				12-Mar-19/50
				12-Mar-20/50
United Bank of India	Term Loan	150.00	150.00	18-Mar-18/50
				18-Mar-19/50
				18-Mar-20/50
State Bank of Hyderabad	Term Loan	100.00	60.00	19-Sep-17/10
				19-Sep-18/10
				19-Mar-19/10
				19-Sep-19/10
				19-Mar-20/10
				19-Sep-20/10
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	150.00	150.00	27-Mar-18/50
				27-Mar-19/50
				27-Mar-20/50

(Rs. in Crore)

Lender's Name	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount outstanding	Repayment Date / Schedule
Bank of India	Term Loan	150.00	150.00	30-Mar-18/50
				30-Mar-19/50
				30-Mar-20/50
UCO Bank	Term Loan	200.00	200.00	13-May-19/50
				13-May-20/50
				13-May-21/50
				13-May-22/50
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	200.00	66.66	22-May-18/66.66
Andhra Bank	Term Loan	250.00	166.67	26-June-18/83.33
				26-June-19/83.33
United Bank of India	Term Loan	500.00	250.00	30-June-18/125
				30-June-19/125
Bank of Bahrain & Kuwait B.S.C.	Term Loan	45.00	30.00	28-Aug-17/15
				28-Aug-18/15
Punjab & Sind Bank	Term Loan	200.00	200.00	21-Sept-18/40
				21-Sept-19/40
				21-Sept-20/40
				21-Sept-21/40
				21-Sept-22/40
Karnataka Bank Ltd.	Term Loan	50.00	40.00	29-Sept-17/10
				29-Sept-18/10
				29-Sept-19/10
				29-Sept-20/10
State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur	Term Loan	100.00	80.00	29-Sept-17/20
				29-Sept-18/20
				29-Sept-19/20
				29-Sept-20/20
The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Limited	Term Loan	150.00	120.00	6-Nov-17/30
				6-Nov-18/30
				6-Nov-19/30
				6-Nov-20/30
Vijaya Bank	Term Loan	100.00	100.00	9-Dec-17/25
				9-Dec-18/25
				9-Dec-19/25
				9-Dec-20/25
Punjab National Bank	Term Loan	200.00	160.00	31-Dec-17/40
				31-Dec-18/40
				31-Dec-19/40
				31-Dec-20/40
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	100.00	66.66	31-Dec-17/33.33
				31-Dec-18/33.33

(Rs. in Crore)

Lender's Name	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount outstanding	Repayment Date / Schedule
State Bank of Patiala	Term Loan	100.00	80.00	18-Mar-18/20
				18-Mar-18/20
				18-Mar-19/20
				18-Mar-20/20
Canara Bank	Term Loan	300.00	300.00	28-Mar-18/75
				28-Mar-18/75
				28-Mar-19/75
				28-Mar-20/75
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	200.00	200.00	05-Jul-19/66.67
				05-Jul-20/66.67
				05-Jul-21/66.66
The Federal Bank Ltd.	Term Loan	100.00	100.00	16-Aug-17/33.34
				16-Aug-18/33.33
				16-Aug-19/33.33
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	400.00	400.00	14-Mar-18/80.00
				14-Mar-19/80.00
				14-Mar-20/80.00
				14-Mar-21/80.00
				14-Mar-22/80.00
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	110.00	110.00	24-Mar-18/36.66
				24-Mar-19/36.67
				24-Mar-20/36.67
Dena Bank	Term Loan	400.00	400.00	27-Jun-18/80.00
				27-Jun-19/80.00
				27-Jun-20/80.00
				27-Jun-21/80.00
				27-Jun-22/80.00
The Catholic Syrian Bank Ltd.	Term Loan	50.00	50.00	29-Jun-19/25.00
				29-Jun-20/25.00
Bank of India	Term Loan	200.00	200.00	30-Jun-19/50.00
				30-Jun-20/50.00
				30-Jun-21/50.00
				30-Jun-22/50.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5,955.00</b>	<b>4,734.98</b>	

**Note:**

Secured by Hypothecation of Book Debts / Receivables as mentioned in the respective security documents.

**II. Cash Credit Facilities**

(Rs. in crore)

Lender's Name	Type of Facility (Secured)	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount outstanding	Repayment Date / Schedule
Axis Bank Limited	Cash Credit	100.00	99.00	-
Punjab & Sind Bank	Cash Credit	100.00	100.00	-
The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Limited	Cash Credit	50.00	49.00	-
Vijaya Bank	Cash Credit	25.00	23.55	-
The Lakshmi Vilas Bank Limited	Cash Credit	50.00	49.00	-
Canara Bank	Cash Credit	100.00	99.00	-
Bank of Baroda	Cash Credit	100.00	99.00	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>525.00</b>	<b>518.55</b>	-

**Note:**

Secured by Hypothecation of Book Debts / Receivables as mentioned in the respective security documents.

Annexure V

III. Details of NCDs as on the latest quarter ended June 30, 2017:

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured /Unsecured
INE217K07026	Fixed	1826	10.10%	20.00	26-Nov-12	26-Nov-17	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07034	Fixed	3652	10.00%	1.00	11-Dec-12	11-Dec-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07042	Fixed	1826	10.00%	15.00	3-Jan-13	3-Jan-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07059	Fixed	1826	10.00%	25.00	8-Jan-13	8-Jan-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07117	Fixed	4383	9.48%	1.00	27-Apr-13	27-Apr-25	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07125	Fixed	1826	9.70%	10.00	29-Apr-13	29-Apr-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07133*	Fixed	1823	0.00%	10.00	7-May-13	4-May-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07141	Fixed	1826	9.25%	30.00	3-Jun-13	3-Jun-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07158	Fixed	1826	9.09%	5.00	4-Jun-13	4-Jun-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07166	Fixed	1826	9.25%	15.00	7-Jun-13	7-Jun-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07174	Fixed	1826	9.25%	5.00	10-Jun-13	10-Jun-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07182	Fixed	1826	9.25%	5.00	13-Jun-13	13-Jun-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07190	Fixed	1826	9.25%	10.00	19-Jun-13	19-Jun-18	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07208	Fixed	3652	9.35%	30.00	5-Jul-13	5-Jul-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured /Unsecured
INE217K07216	Fixed	3652	9.52%	15.00	26-Jul-13	26-Jul-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07240	Fixed	3653	9.90%	1.70	28-Mar-14	28-Mar-24	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07257	Fixed	3653	9.80%	15.00	15-May-14	15-May-24	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07265	Fixed	1826	9.80%	5.00	27-Jun-14	27-Jun-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07273	Fixed	1826	9.80%	10.00	19-Jun-14	19-Jun-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07281	Fixed	1826	9.75%	10.00	16-Oct-14	16-Oct-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07315	Fixed	1827	9.05%	15.00	26-Mar-15	26-Mar-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07323	Fixed	2555	9.15%	20.00	27-Mar-15	25-Mar-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07430	Fixed	3653	9.15%	15.00	22-Sep-15	22-Sep-25	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07497	Fixed	2557	8.82%	20.00	28-Oct-15	28-Oct-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07521	Fixed	1827	8.80%	25.00	15-Dec-15	15-Dec-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07646	Fixed	1826	9.00%	50.00	8-Mar-16	8-Mar-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07661	Fixed	1826	9.00%	10.00	16-Mar-16	16-Mar-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07737	Fixed	2556	8.83%	40.00	11-Apr-16	11-Apr-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07752	Fixed	2556	8.81%	25.00	26-Apr-16	26-Apr-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured



Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured /Unsecured
INE217K07778	Fixed	2555	8.81%	15.00	6-May-16	5-May-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07786	Fixed	3285	8.95%	25.00	18-May-16	16-May-25	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07828	Fixed	1826	8.81%	25.00	24-Jun-16	24-Jun-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07836	Fixed	2555	8.81%	30.00	24-Jun-16	23-Jun-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07869	Fixed	1094	8.81%	20.00	20-Jul-16	19-Jul-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07877	Fixed	1826	8.90%	50.00	22-Jul-16	22-Jul-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07885	Fixed	1094	8.90%	25.00	27-Jul-16	26-Jul-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07893	Fixed	1095	8.90%	50.00	12-Aug-16	12-Aug-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07919	Fixed	1095	8.35%	30.00	3-Oct-16	3-Oct-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07927	Fixed	2556	8.80%	10.00	4-Oct-16	4-Oct-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07943	Fixed	1095	8.35%	25.00	17-Oct-16	17-Oct-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07950	Fixed	1826	8.75%	20.00	26-Oct-16	26-Oct-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07968	Fixed	2556	8.85%	20.00	27-Oct-16	27-Oct-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07976	Fixed	1049	8.35%	75.00	2-Nov-16	17-Sep-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07A11	Fixed	1159	8.64%	100.00	23-Mar-17	25-May-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date/Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured /Unsecured
INE217K07AJ9**	Fixed	1156	0.00%	100.00	30-Mar-17	29-May-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AR2	Fixed	3651	8.50%	20.00	8-May-17	7-May-27	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AS0	Fixed	1095	8.25%	20.00	9-May-17	8-May-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AB6	Fixed	1095	8.70%	812.00	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AC4	Fixed	1095	8.90%	1,054.64	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AD2	Fixed	1826	8.90%	165.91	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AE0	Fixed	1826	9.05%	333.60	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AF7	Fixed	3652	9.00%	12.82	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-27	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AG5	Fixed	3652	9.15%	239.30	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-27	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07364	PP	734	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5.3	30-Jun-15	3-Jul-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07398	PP	1094	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5	8-Jul-15	6-Jul-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07406	PP	734	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.65	10-Jul-15	13-Jul-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07414	PP	734	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.75	30-Jul-15	2-Aug-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07455*	PP	821	Nifty 50 Index Linked	3.9	13-Oct-15	11-Jan-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07463	PP	734	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.25	13-Oct-15	16-Oct-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07471	PP	823	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.5	23-Oct-15	23-Jan-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07489	PP	731	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.25	23-Oct-15	23-Oct-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07547	PP	610	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.25	30-Dec-15	31-Aug-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07554	PP	1216	Nifty 50 Index Linked	6.3	22-Jan-16	22-May-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07604	PP	608	Nifty 50 Index Linked	10	16-Feb-16	16-Oct-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07612	PP	822	Nifty 50 Index Linked	3.8	29-Feb-16	31-May-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date/Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured /Unsecured
INE217K07620	PP	853	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.25	29-Feb-16	1-Jul-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07638	PP	608	Nifty 50 Index Linked	2	29-Feb-16	26-Oct-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07653	PP	1279	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1	9-Mar-16	9-Sep-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07679	PP	1279	Nifty 50 Index Linked	12	30-Mar-16	30-Sep-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07687	PP	852	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.7	30-Mar-16	30-Jul-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07695	PP	824	Nifty 50 Index Linked	4.9	30-Mar-16	2-Jul-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07703	PP	1217	Nifty 50 Index Linked	0.5	30-Mar-16	30-Jul-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07711	PP	567	Nifty 50 Index Linked	15	31-Mar-16	19-Oct-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07729	PP	1278	Nifty 50 Index Linked	14	7-Apr-16	7-Oct-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07745	PP	640	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1	20-Apr-16	20-Jan-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07760	PP	852	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.75	29-Apr-16	29-Aug-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07794	PP	854	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.25	30-May-16	1-Oct-18	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07844	PP	426	Nifty 50 Index Linked	10	28-Jun-16	28-Aug-17	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07901	PP	1277	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5	19-Sep-16	19-Mar-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07935	PP	1188	Nifty 50 Index Linked	2	5-Oct-16	6-Jan-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07984	PP	1096	Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) index Linked	3	1-Dec-16	2-Dec-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07992	PP	1097	Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) index Linked	5	1-Dec-16	3-Dec-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AA8	PP	1095	Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) index Linked	3	2-Dec-16	2-Dec-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AH3*	PP	1277	Nifty 50 Index Linked	3	3-Feb-17	3-Aug-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AK7*	PP	1281	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1.7	3-Apr-17	5-Oct-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AL5*	PP	1281	Stock Basket Linked	5.15	3-Apr-17	5-Oct-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AM3	PP	1280	Nifty 50 Index Linked	10	11-Apr-17	12-Oct-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AN1	PP	821	Nifty 50 Index Linked	2	11-Apr-17	11-Jul-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AO9*	PP	1280	Stock Basket Linked	4.45	5-May-17	5-Nov-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AP6*	PP	1280	Nifty 50 Index Linked	2.35	5-May-17	5-Nov-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	Date of Allotment	Redempti on Date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured /Unsecured
INE217K07AQ4*	PP	731	Nifty 50 Index Linked	1	5-May-17	6-May-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K08016	Tier II	3652	10.60%	6.00	18-Sep-12	18-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08024	Tier II	3652	10.40%	15.00	21-Sep-12	21-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08032	Tier II	3652	10.40%	20.00	24-Sep-12	24-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08040	Tier II	3643	10.60%	2.00	27-Sep-12	18-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08057	Tier II	3652	10.40%	15.00	4-Oct-12	4-Oct-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08065	Tier II	3652	10.33%	30.00	10-Oct-12	10-Oct-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08073	Tier II	3652	10.33%	10.00	18-Oct-12	18-Oct-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08081	Tier II	3652	10.33%	5.00	26-Nov-12	26-Nov-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08107	Tier II	3652	10.00%	15.00	7-Feb-13	7-Feb-23	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08115	Tier II	2008	9.50%	5.00	14-May-13	12-Nov-18	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08123	Tier II	3652	9.50%	25.00	29-May-13	29-May-23	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08131	Tier II	3653	9.50%	20.00	9-Jun-15	9-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08149	Tier II	3653	9.50%	10.00	12-Jun-15	12-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08156	Tier II	3651	9.50%	10.00	15-Jun-15	13-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured /Unsecured
INE217K08164	Tier II	3653	9.50%	10.00	29-Jun-15	29-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08172	Tier II	3653	9.50%	10.00	1-Jul-15	1-Jul-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08180	Tier II	3653	9.25%	20.00	3-Jul-15	3-Jul-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08198	Tier II	3653	9.50%	10.00	21-Aug-15	21-Aug-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08206	Tier II	3652	9.25%	7.00	24-Aug-15	23-Aug-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08214	Tier II	2556	9.45%	10.00	16-Sep-15	15-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08222	Tier II	3653	9.00%	15.00	21-Jan-16	21-Jan-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08230	Tier II	3653	9.00%	3.00	10-Feb-16	10-Feb-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08248	Tier II	3652	8.75%	5.00	23-Nov-16	23-Nov-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08255	Tier II	3652	9.00%	50.00	25-Nov-16	25-Nov-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08263	Tier II	3652	9.00%	10.00	7-Dec-16	7-Dec-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08271	Upper Tier II	5478	9.25%	250.03	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-32	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08289	Upper Tier II	5478	9.40%	185.68	3-Jan-17	3-Jan-32	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA (by Brickworks)	Unsecured

\*Debenture issued at Discount

\*\*Debenture redeemed at premium

**Security:**

First *pari-passu* charge present and future book debts / business receivables of the Company as mentioned in the respective Debenture Trust Deed(s).

Annexure VI

List of Top 10 Debenture Holders as on June 30, 2017:  
(in value terms, on cumulative basis for all outstanding debentures issues)

Sr. No.	Name of the Subscriber	Amount (Rs. in crore)
1	SBI Mutual Funds	807.00
2	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd.	490.00
3	Yes Bank Limited	249.80
4	IDFC Bank Limited	215.00
5	General Insurance Corporation of India	120.00
6	United India Insurance Company Limited	115.00
7	Syndicate Bank	105.00
8	India Long Term Debt Fund	100.00
9	HDFC Bank Limited	90.00
10	Andhra Bank	90.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2381.80</b>

Annexure VII

Details of Commercial Paper

The total Face Value of Commercial Papers Outstanding as on the latest quarter ended i.e. June 30, 2017:

Maturity Date	Amount Outstanding (Rs. in Crore)
14-Jul-17	5.00
28-Jul-17	50.00
31-Jul-17	100.00
1-Aug-17	150.00
14-Aug-17	150.00
16-Aug-17	100.00
21-Aug-17	150.00
24-Aug-17	25.00
7-Sep-17	200.00
8-Sep-17	50.00
12-Sep-17	200.00
15-Sep-17	5.00
8-Nov-17	100.00
21-Nov-17	200.00
25-Jun-18	75.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,560.00</b>

**Details of Promoters of the Issuer:-**
**Details of Promoter holding in the Issuer as on the latest quarter ended i.e. June 30, 2017:**

Sr. No.	Name of the shareholders	Total No. of Equity Shares*	No. of shares in demat form	Total shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares	No. of Shares Pledged	% of Shares pledged with respect to shares owned.
1.	Reliance Capital Limited	11,58,20,000	11,58,19,980	100.00%	--	--

\*(Out of the above shares 20 equity shares are in physical form and are jointly held by Reliance Capital Limited and its nominees).

Annexure IX

Abridged version of Standalone Financial Information (like Profit & Loss Statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) for at least last three years and auditor qualifications, if any

Annexure IX – A

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2017, March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015.

(Amount Rs. in crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
I	Equity and Liabilities			
1)	Shareholders Fund	1,129.59	620.12	533.36
2)	Non-current liabilities	7,342.89	4,660.96	2,860.56
3)	Current liabilities	2,832.41	2,412.51	2,163.47
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>	<b>5,557.39</b>
II	Assets			
1)	Non-current assets	9,537.69	6,062.68	4,446.22
2)	Current assets	1,767.20	1,630.92	1,111.17
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>	<b>5,557.39</b>

Annexure IX- B

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2017, March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015.

(Amount Rs. in crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
1	Total Revenue	1,144.68	815.03	512.60
2	Total Expenses	1006.88	678.33	406.70
	Profit before exceptional items and Tax (A-B)	137.80	136.70	105.91
3	Exceptional Items(net)	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Profit Before Tax (C-D)	137.80	136.70	105.91
4	Tax Expenses (net)	-34.79	49.95	36.85
	<b>Profit After Tax (E-F)</b>	<b>172.59</b>	<b>86.76</b>	<b>69.06</b>
	<b>Earning per equity share face value of Rs. 10 each fully paid up (basic/diluted)</b>	<b>20.45</b>	<b>13.18</b>	<b>10.49</b>



**Annexure IX – C**

**Cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2017, March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015.**

**(Amount Rs. in crore)**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2017</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2016</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2015</b>
<b>A.</b>	<b>Cash Flow From Operating Activities</b>	-229.52	433.42	-179.27
<b>B.</b>	<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>	-395.07	-71.49	293.15
<b>C.</b>	<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>	200.00	NIL	NIL
	<b>Net Increase/ (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	-424.59	361.93	113.88
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	677.08	315.15	201.27
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	252.49	677.08	315.15



There have been no audit qualifications in the last three years.

Changes in Company's depreciation policy (in 2013-14), has affected the profits and reserves.

Abridged version of Latest Limited Review Half Yearly Financial Information (like Profit & Loss Statement, and Balance Sheet) and auditor's qualifications, if any

<b>RELIANCE HOME FINANCE</b>		AUDITED FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017			
		(Rs. In crore)			
Sr. No.	Particulars	Half Yearly ended March 31, 2017	Half Yearly ended March 31, 2016	Year ended March 31, 2017	Year ended March 31, 2016
		Unaudited	Unaudited	Audited	Audited
	<b>REVENUE</b>				
(i)	Revenue from operation	589.43	422.39	1,078.57	796.04
(ii)	Other Income	53.63	9.49	66.11	18.99
(iii)	<b>TOTAL REVENUE (i+ii)</b>	<b>643.06</b>	<b>431.88</b>	<b>1,144.68</b>	<b>815.03</b>
	<b>EXPENSES</b>				
	Employee Benefits expense	58.50	41.04	93.70	71.02
	Finance Cost	408.38	283.65	748.53	535.93
	Depreciation and Amortisation	6.65	0.36	7.06	0.72
	Other expenses	93.58	38.97	157.59	70.66
(iv)	<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>567.11</b>	<b>364.02</b>	<b>1,006.88</b>	<b>678.33</b>
(v)	<b>PROFIT BEFORE TAX (iii-iv)</b>	<b>75.95</b>	<b>67.86</b>	<b>137.80</b>	<b>136.70</b>
(vi)	<b>TAX EXPENSE :</b>				
	(Reversal)Current Tax	(26.53)	30.91	-	51.67
	(Reversal)Income tax for Earlier Year	(0.58)	-	(9.57)	-
	Deferred Tax/(Credit)	(27.68)	(4.88)	(25.22)	(1.72)
(vii)	<b>PROFIT AFTER TAX (v-vi)</b>	<b>130.74</b>	<b>41.84</b>	<b>172.59</b>	<b>86.75</b>
(viii)	<b>EARNING PER EQUITY SHARE #</b>				
	(Face value of Rs. 10 each fully paid up)				
	Basic	14.09	6.36	20.45	13.18
	Diluted	14.09	6.36	20.45	13.18

# Not Annualised for the Half Years

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**  
**Registered Office:** Reliance Centre, South Wing, 6th Floor,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East), Mumbai – 400055  
T +91 22 3303 6000 / F +91 22 3303 6662 / Call: 1800 200 3838 (toll free)  
www.reliancehomefinance.com / customercare@reliancehomefinance.com  
CIN: U67190MH2008PLC183216

A RELIANCE CAPITAL COMPANY

AUDITED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2017

(Rs. in crore)

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2017 Audited	As at March 31, 2016 Audited
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :</b>		
<b>Shareholders' Funds</b>		
(a) Share Capital	115.82	65.82
(b) Share Capital Suspense Account	31.04	-
(c) Reserves and Surplus	982.73	554.30
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
(a) Long-term borrowings	7,285.88	4,819.00
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	-	8.03
(c) Other non-current liabilities	6.79	2.83
(d) Long-term provisions	51.22	31.09
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
(a) Short-term borrowings	1,003.88	768.30
(b) Trade payables		
- Micro, Medium & Small Enterprises	-	-
- Due to Others	4.79	1.92
(c) Other current liabilities	1,818.00	1,636.12
(d) Short-term provisions	5.94	6.18
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>
<b>ASSETS :</b>		
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
(a) Fixed assets		
(i) Tangible assets	41.94	44.28
(ii) Intangible assets	25.74	0.03
(b) Non-current investments	53.37	6.94
(c) Deferred tax Asset (Net)	123.03	-
(d) Long-term loans and advances	9,081.95	5,954.31
(e) Other non-current assets	211.66	57.11
<b>Current assets</b>		
(a) Current investments	454.38	73.48
(b) Trade Receivables	30.59	-
(c) Cash & bank balance	252.49	720.12
(d) Short-term loans and advances	947.05	785.17
(e) Other current assets	82.89	52.15
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>



**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Registered Office: Reliance Centre, South Wing, 6th Floor,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East), Mumbai - 400055  
T +91 22 3303 6000 / F +91 22 3303 6662 / Call: 1800 200 3838 toll free  
www.reliancehomefinance.com / customercare@reliancehomefinance.com

CIN: U67190AN12008PLC183216



A RELIANCE CAPITAL COMPANY

RELIANCE

HOME  
FINANCE**Notes:**

1. The figures of the six months period ended March 31, 2017 are the balancing figures between the audited figures in respect of the full financial year and the published year to date figures up to the six months period ended September 30, 2016 of the current financial year. The previous financial year/period figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever necessary to confirm to current six months and twelve months ended presentation.
2. The figures of the six months period ended and year to date figure ended March 31, 2017 includes figures of Credit Business of India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL) which is amalgamated with the Company with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. the Appointed Date and therefore to that extent not strictly comparable to that with the figures of the corresponding six months period ended and previous year ended March 31, 2016.
3. The Company is mainly engaged in the housing finance business and all other activities revolve around the main business of the Company. Further, all activities are conducted within India and as such there is no separate reportable segment as specified in Accounting Standard (AS-17) on 'Segment Reporting', in terms of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
4. The Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 between India Debt Management Private Limited ('the Demerged Company') and the Company ('the Scheme') has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017 to acquire the "entire credit business" ('Demerged Undertaking') of the Demerged Company. The Scheme became effective on April 21, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date. In terms of the Scheme with effect from Appointed Date:
  - The Assets and Liabilities pertaining to demerged undertaking have been recorded at their respective book values.
  - The Company has credited Rs.31.04 crore, to shares suspense account for aggregate face value of preference shares to be issued as consideration for transfer and vesting of the demerged undertaking.
  - The difference being deficit of assets over liabilities and consideration is accounted as Goodwill, which is being amortised over a period of five years.

As the financial statements for previous year ended March 31, 2016 have been already approved by the shareholders of the Company, the previous year balances have not been restated and all

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**Registered Office:** Reliance Centre, South Wing, 6th Floor,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East), Mumbai - 400055  
T +91 22 3303 6000 / F +91 22 3303 6662 / Call: 1800 200 3838 (toll free)  
www.reliancehomefinance.com / customercare@reliancehomefinance.com

CIN: U67190MH2008PLC183216



A RELIANCE CAPITAL COMPANY

RELIANCE

HOME  
FINANCE

the relevant accounting entries with respect to the Scheme have been accounted for during the current financial year.

5. The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of Reliance Capital Limited (RCL) into the Company with effect from April 1, 2017, the Appointed Date, subject to requisite approvals, including the sanction of National Company Law Tribunal. Upon the demerger getting approved, the Company shall issue and allot, at par, to all equity shareholders of RCL, 1 (One) fully paid Equity Share of the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held in RCL. The Company will list its equity shares on the Stock Exchanges.
6. During the period, in terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on January 20, 2017, the Authorised Share Capital of the Company has increased to Rs.600 crore divided into 55,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each and 5,00,00,000 Preference Share of Rs. 10 each.
7. During the period, the Company has issued and allotted 5,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each at a premium of Rs.30 per equity share to its holding company viz. Reliance Capital Limited on preferential allotment basis. Accordingly, the paid-up equity share capital of the Company stood at Rs.115.82 crore.
8. During the period, the Company has received debenture application money of Rs. 2,987.62 crore directly and Rs. 66.36 crore through ASBA process in terms of Self Prospectus and Tranche 1 Prospectus both dated December 15, 2016 ("Prospectus") of public issue of "Secured and Unsecured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures" (NCD). The NCD issue was open from December 22, 2016 to December 23, 2016 and the Company has allotted NCD amounting to Rs. 3,053.98 crore on January 3, 2017. NCDs were listed on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited on January 6, 2017. As on March 31, 2017 the proceeds have been utilised as per the Objects of the Issue as stated in the Prospectus.
9. Listed Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures ("Secured NCDs") amounting to Rs. 3,834.87 crore are secured by way of first pari passu legal mortgage and charge over the premises situated at Bharuch and additional pari passu charge by way of hypothecation on the present and future book debts/ receivables, outstanding money (loan book), receivable claims of the Company with other secured lenders for an amount of Rs. 3,127.77 crore, except those book



**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Registered Office: Reliance Centre, South Wing, 6th Floor,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East), Mumbai - 400055  
T +91 22 3303 6000 / F +91 22 3303 6662 / Call: 1800 200 3838 (toll free)  
www.reliancehomefinance.com / customercare@reliancehomefinance.com

CIN: U67190MH2006PLC183216



A RELIANCE CAPITAL COMPANY

RELIANCE

HOME  
FINANCE

debts and receivables charged/ to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed / to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of issue amount and security amounting to Rs.707.10 crore is provided by way of first pari passu hypothecation charge on all present and future book debts and business receivables of Company's holding company viz. Reliance Capital Limited (except security created / to be created towards securing term loans and cash credit limits). Business receivables includes current assets and investments.

10. The Board of Directors have recommended a dividend of 5 per cent (Rs. 0.50 per equity share) for the year subject to the approval of the members of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In terms of revised Accounting Standard (AS) 4 'Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance sheet date' as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs through Amendments to the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment, Rules 2016 dated March 30, 2016, Company has not accounted for proposed dividend as a liabilities as at March 31, 2017. Accordingly, the proposed dividend of Rs.5.79 crore and tax thereon Rs.1.18 crore are not recognised as liability in the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2017.
11. The above results were reviewed by the Audit Committee. The Board of Directors at its meeting held on April 24, 2017 approved the above results and its release.
12. Disclosures under Regulation 52(4) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are given in Annexure A.
13. In term of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/CMD/56/2016 dated May 27, 2016, the Company hereby declares that the auditors have issued audit report with unmodified opinion on annual audited financial results for the year ended March 31, 2017.

For Reliance Home Finance Limited



**Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
Executive Director & CEO



Dated: April 24, 2017

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Registered Office: Reliance Centre, South Wing, 6th Floor,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East), Mumbai - 400055  
T +91 22 3303 6000 / F +91 22 3303 6662 / Call: 1800 200 3838 (toll free)  
www.reliancehomefinance.com / customercare@reliancehomefinance.com

CIN: U67190MH2008PLC183216

A RELIANCE CAPITAL COMPANY



**CHATURVEDI & SHAH**  
Chartered Accountants

**Independent Auditor's Report pursuant to the Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015**

To Board of Directors of  
**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

We have audited the accompanying "Statement containing the annual audited financial results for the year ended March 31, 2017" and the "Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2017" together with notes thereon (hereinafter together referred as "Statement") of **Reliance Home Finance Limited** ("the Company") for the year ended March 31, 2017 attached herewith, which we have signed under reference to this report, being submitted by the Company pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

**Management's Responsibility for the Statement**

Management is responsible for the preparation of the accompanying Statement. The Management is also responsible for the preparation of the annual statutory financial statements in accordance with the Accounting Standards Accounting Standards, prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 which is approved by the Board of Directors, on basis of which the above Statement containing the annual audited financial results has been prepared. The responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation of the Statement that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the Statement. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Statement, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the Statement in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Statement. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Head Office: 714-715, Tulsiyani Chambers, 212, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, India. Tel: +91 22 3021 8500 • Fax: +91 22 3021 8595  
URL : www.cas.ind.in

Branches: Ahmedabad | Bengaluru | Delhi | Jamnagar

CHATURVEDI & SHAH  
Chartered Accountants**Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

- (i) the Statement together with the notes thereon, are presented in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in this regard; and
- (ii) the Annual audited results for the year ended March 31, 2017 as set out in the Statement gives a true and fair view of the net profit and other financial information for the year ended March 31, 2017 in conformity with aforesaid accounting standards and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

**Emphasis of Matter**

We draw attention to note no. 1 of the Statement regarding the figures for half year ended March 31, 2017 being the balancing figures between audited figures in respect of full financial year and published unaudited figures up to September 30, 2016 which were subjected to limited review by us. Our opinion is not modified in respect of the above said matter.

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 101720W



Lalit R. Mhalsekar  
Partner  
Membership No. 103418



Date: April 24, 2017  
Place: Mumbai

Continuation sheet



Credit Rating Letter



CARE/HO/RE/2017-18/1985

Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar  
CEO  
Reliance Home Finance Limited  
Reliance Centre,  
Off Western Express Highway,  
Santa Cruz (E),  
Mumbai – 400055

July 13, 2017

Confidential

Dear Sir,

Credit rating for various debt instruments

On a review of recent developments including operational and financial performance of your company for FY17 (Audited), our Rating Committee has reviewed the following rating:

Instrument	Amount (Rs. crore)	Amount o/s as on June 30, 2017 (Rs. Crore)	Rating <sup>1</sup>	Remarks
Long-term Debt Programme*	8000	6379	CARE AA+ (Double A Plus) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Placed on credit watch with developing implications
Non-Convertible Debentures – Public Issue	3000	2618	CARE AA+ (Double A Plus) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Placed on credit watch with developing implications
Subordinated Debt	400	338	CARE AA+ (Double A Plus) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Placed on credit watch with developing implications
Market Linked Debentures	300	157	CARE PP-MLD AA+ (PP-MLD Double A Plus) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Placed on credit watch with developing implications
Upper Tier II Bonds – Public Issue	500	436	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Placed on credit watch with developing implications
Upper Tier II Bonds – Pvt. Issue	100	Nil	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Placed on credit watch with developing implications

<sup>1</sup>Complete definitions of the ratings assigned are available at [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) and in other CARE publications.

Total Facilities	12300 (Rupees Twelve Thousand Three Hundred crore only)	9928 (Rupees Nine Thousand Nine Hundred & Twenty Eight crore only)		
------------------	---	--	--	--

\*Details in Annexure I

- 2 The rationale for this rating will be communicated to you separately.
- 3 CARE reserves the right to undertake a surveillance/review of the rating from time to time, based on circumstances warranting such review, subject to at least one such review/surveillance every year.
- 4 CARE reserves the right to revise/reaffirm/withdraw the rating assigned as also revise the outlook, as a result of periodic review/surveillance, based on any event or information which in the opinion of CARE warrants such an action. In the event of failure on the part of the entity to furnish such information, material or clarifications as may be required by CARE so as to enable it to carry out continuous monitoring of the rating of the bank facilities, CARE shall carry out the review on the basis of best available information throughout the life time of such bank facilities. In such cases the credit rating symbol shall be accompanied by "ISSUER NOT COOPERATING". CARE shall also be entitled to publicize/disseminate all the afore-mentioned rating actions in any manner considered appropriate by it, without reference to you.
- 5 CARE ratings do not take into account the sovereign risk, if any, attached to the foreign currency loans, and the ratings are applicable only to the rupee equivalent of these loans.
- 6 Users of this rating may kindly refer our website [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) for latest update on the outstanding rating.
- 7 CARE ratings are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned bank facilities.

If you need any clarification, you are welcome to approach us in this regard.

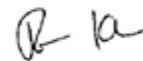
Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



[Jay Parekh]  
Dy. Manager

[jay.parekh@careratings.com](mailto:jay.parekh@careratings.com)



[Ravi Kumar]  
Sr. Manager

[ravi.kumar@careratings.com](mailto:ravi.kumar@careratings.com)

Page 2 of 3

CARE Ratings Limited

(Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
Tel.: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) • CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

Encl.: As above

**Disclaimer**

CARE's ratings are opinions on credit quality and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. CARE has based its ratings on information obtained from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. CARE does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CARE have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments.

In case of partnership/proprietary concerns, the rating assigned by CARE is based on the capital deployed by the partners/proprietor and the financial strength of the firm at present. The rating may undergo change in case of withdrawal of capital or the unsecured loans brought in by the partners/proprietor in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors.

**Annexure I**

**Details of rated facilities/ instruments as on June 30, 2017**

<b>Facilities/ instruments</b>	<b>Amt. (Rs. Crore)</b>
Outstanding long term bank loans	4735
Sanctioned bank cash credit	525
Outstanding NCDs	1119
Proposed long term debt	1621
<b>Total Long term debt</b>	<b>8000</b>

Page 3 of 3  
**CARE Ratings Limited**  
 (Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
 Tel.: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • www.careratings.com • CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

## Letter from the Debenture Trustee

**IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd**

CIN : U65991MH2001GOI131154



2882/ITSL/OPR/CL/2016-17/DEB/288.

Date: 04<sup>th</sup> July, 2016**Reliance Home Finance Limited,**

Reliance Centre,

6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,

Off Western Express Highway

Santacruz (East), Mumbai – 400 055

Kind Attn.: - Mr. Sandip Parikh

Dear Sir,

**Consent to act as Debenture Trustee for "Rated, Listed, Secured, Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) aggregating to Rs. 2000 Crores.**

This has reference to our discussion regarding the appointment of IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd. (ITSL) as Debenture Trustee for the Company's proposed NCD issue aggregating to INR 2000 Crores on private placement basis under the respective Shelf Disclosure Document / Information Memorandum / Private Placement Offer Letter. In this connection, we confirm our acceptance to act as Debenture Trustee for the same, subject to the – terms and conditions as set out in Debenture Trustee Agreement to be entered with the Company.

We are also agreeable for inclusion of our name as trustees in the Company's offer document / disclosure document / listing application / any other document to be filed with SEBI / ROC / the Stock Exchange(s) or any other authority as required.

The Consent as mentioned above shall also include the issue of Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Principal Protected Non-Convertible, and Market Linked Debentures.

**Reliance Home Finance Limited** shall enter into Debenture Trustee Agreement for the said issue of the NCDs.

Yours faithfully,

For IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited,

Authorized Signatory



**Regd. Office :** Asian Building, Ground Floor, 17, R. Kamani Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai - 400 001.

**Shareholders Resolution**

**Certified true copy of the resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Members of the Company held on July 24, 2017.**

---

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 42, 71 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with the Rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008, as amended, and other applicable SEBI regulations and guidelines, and subject to such other applicable laws, rules and regulations and guidelines, approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "the Board" which term shall be deemed to include any committee which the Board may constitute to exercise its powers, including the powers conferred by this Resolution) for making offer(s) or invitation(s) to subscribe to Secured / Un-Secured / Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) including but not limited to subordinated Debentures, bonds, and /or other debt securities, etc., on a private placement basis, in one or more tranches, within the overall borrowing limits of the Company, as may be approved by the Members from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, the Board / Committee be and is hereby authorised to determine the terms of issue including the class of investors to whom NCDs are to be issued, time of issue, securities to be offered, the number of NCDs, tranches, issue price, tenor, interest rate, premium / discount, listing and to do all such acts and things and deal with all such matters and take all such steps as may be necessary and to sign and execute any deeds / documents / undertakings / agreements / papers / writings, as may be required in this regard."

**Certified to be true**

**For Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Sd/-

**Parul Jain**

**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

**Certified true copy of the resolution passed at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Members of the Company held on April 25, 2017.**

---

“RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the special resolution passed by the Members on August 4, 2016, the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as ‘the Board’ which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may constitute to exercise its powers, including the powers conferred by this Resolution) be and is hereby authorised, in accordance with Section 180(1)(c) and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”), read with the rules made thereunder, as may be amended from time to time (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company, to borrow any sum or sums of money, from time to time, at their discretion, for the purpose of the business of the Company, which together with the monies already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company’s Bankers in the ordinary course of business) may exceed at any time, the aggregate of the paid-up capital and free reserves (that is to say reserves not set apart for any specific purpose) by a sum not exceeding Rs.24,000 Crore (Rupees Twenty Four Thousand Crore) and that the Board be and is hereby empowered and authorised to arrange or fix the terms and conditions of all such monies to be borrowed from time to time as to interest, repayment security or otherwise as they may think fit.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to the requirements of NHB Directions the overall borrowings of the Company shall not exceed sixteen times of its net owned funds or such other limits as may be prescribed / permitted by NHB from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company (including any Committee duly constituted by the Board of Directors or any authority as approved by the Board of Directors) be and is hereby authorized to do and execute all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary for giving effect to the above resolution.”

**Certified to be true**

For **Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Sd/-

**Parul Jain**

**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

**Board Resolution**

**Certified true copy of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on June 17, 2017.**

---

“RESOLVED THAT in terms of Clause 9 of Housing Finance Companies issuance of Non- Convertible Debentures on private placement basis (NHB) Directions, 2014, the approval of the Board be and is hereby granted for issue of Private Placement Document / Information Memorandum / Shelf Disclosure Document for private placement of Secured Non-Convertible Debentures within the overall borrowing powers of the Board of Directors of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board do note that the Non-Convertible Debentures issued / to be issued by the Company is to raise resources to meet the ongoing funding requirements for the Company’s business activities, for general corporate purposes and re-financing of the existing debt obligations of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Amit Bapna, Director, Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO, Shri Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Parul Jain, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to do all such acts and things and deal with all such matters and take all such steps as may be necessary to give effect to this resolution and to sign and execute any deeds / documents / agreements / papers / writings, as may be required in this regard under the Common Seal of the Company or otherwise.”

**Certified to be true**

**For Reliance Home Finance Limited**

*Sd/-*

**Parul Jain**

**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

**Certified true copy of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on April 24, 2017.**

---

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on January 20, 2017 and pursuant to the provisions of Section 179(3)(d) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company and the Borrowing Policy of the Company and any other Rules / Regulations / Guidelines, if any, prescribed by the statutory / regulatory authority and subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company, the Company do borrow any sum or sums of money from time to time at its discretion, in any form including by way of term loans or advances or overdraft from any Financial, Banking, Investment Institution and/or body corporate and/or from any other entity, with or without security, issue of various money market instruments viz., Commercial Papers, etc., issue of Secured or Un-secured Debentures including the Market Linked Debentures, which may exceed at any time, the aggregate of the paid-up capital of the Company and its free reserves (that is to say reserves not set apart for any specific purpose) by a sum not exceeding Rs.24,000 Crore (Rupees twenty four thousand crore).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to the requirements of NHB Directions the overall borrowings of the Company shall not exceed sixteen times of its net owned funds or such other limits as may be prescribed / permitted by NHB from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Amit Bapna, Director, Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO and Shri Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to borrow funds on behalf of the Company to the extent mentioned above and to take necessary actions as may be required in this connection.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Amit Bapna, Director, Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO, Shri Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Parul Jain, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to sign and execute all deeds, documents, forms and papers as may be required in connection with the borrowing of funds on behalf of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO and Shri Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to give authority to the Executives/ Officers / Authorised persons of the Company to negotiate, finalise and accept the terms and conditions including period of such borrowings, rate of interest, security to be provided for the borrowings / credit facility and to accept any modifications therein from time to time and to sign and execute necessary documents for and on behalf of the Company to avail of such borrowings including by way of term loans, advances, overdraft and / or any other loan facility and revoke / modify all or any of the aforesaid so delegated to the executive(s) of the Company and / or authorised persons, from time to time, as deem fit and proper in the best interest of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Common Seal of the Company, if required to be affixed on such documents, be affixed in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company."

**Certified to be true**

**For Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Sd/-

**Parul Jain**

**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**



**The Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2017, March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015.**

## Independent Auditor's Report

To,  
The Members,  
Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **Reliance Home Finance Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2017 and the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Head Office: 714-715, Tulsiani Chambers, 212, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, India. Tel.: +91 22 3021 8500 • Fax : +91 22 3021 8595  
URL : [www.cas.ind.in](http://www.cas.ind.in)

Branches: Ahmedabad | Bengaluru | Delhi | Jamnagar



**Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**  
**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

**Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2017, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

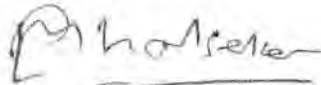
1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A", a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. Further to our comments in the Annexure A, and as required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2017 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2017 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
  - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

**Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**  
**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**CHATURVEDI & SHAH**  
Chartered Accountants

- i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements - Refer Note No. 39 (ii) to the financial statements.
- ii) The Company has Refer Note No.40 made adequate provision for the year ended March 31, 2017, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any on long-term contracts including derivative contracts Refer Note No. 33(4) (iii) to the financial statements;
- iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company; and
- iv) The Company had provided requisite disclosures in its financial statements as to holdings as well as dealings in Specified Bank Notes during the period from November 8, 2016 to December 30, 2016 and these are in accordance with the books of accounts maintained by the Company. to the financial statements.

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W



**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418



Mumbai  
Dated : April 24, 2017

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (i) In respect of its fixed assets :
- a. The Company has maintained proper records, showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
  - b. The Company has a program of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets has been verified during the year and no discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - c. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of Company.
- (ii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank. Accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus, paragraph 3 (ii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnership or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, provisions of clauses (iii)(a), (iii)(b) and (iii)(c) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, neither the Company has given any loan nor provides any guarantee or security to its director or any other person, in whom director is interested. Therefore, the provisions of the Clause 3 (iv) of the said order are not applicable to the Company. As the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank, thus the provision of Section 186 except sub-section (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to the Company. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year, the Company has not made any investments through more than two layers of investment companies as mentioned in of subsection 1 of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit from the public and hence directives issued by the National Housing Bank under the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 and any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under are not applicable. During the year under audit, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or National Housing Bank or any Court or any other Tribunal for whether the same has been complied with or not.



**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (vi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not specified for maintenance of cost records under sub section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of activities carried on by the Company. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) In respect of statutory dues:
- a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has generally been regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues, as applicable, except in case of and professional tax in which case there are few delays in payment of said dues. Further, there are no undisputed amounts payable outstanding as at March 31, 2017 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.
- (viii) Based on our audit procedures and the information and explanations given by management, we are of the opinion the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution, bank, Government or dues to debenture holders as at March 31, 2017.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer during the year under audit. The Company has raised moneys through debt instruments and term loans during the year. Fund raised through debentures and term loans by the Company have been applied for the purpose for which they were raised except in case where term loans amounting to Rs.110 crore have been taken which were lying in bank accounts at the year end, and were subsequently utilized for the purpose for which loans have been taken.
- (x) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud on or by the Company or any fraud on the Company by its officers or employees was noticed or reported during the year, except in case of a fraud on the Company for housing loans amounting to Rs.1.95 crore, which was identified by management and reported to the NHB. As at March 31, 2017, Rs. 1.95 crore was written off by the Company in the statement of profit and loss.



**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

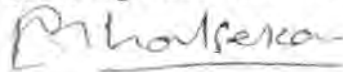
**Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has paid managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandate by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company, accordingly, paragraph 3 (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with related parties are in accordance with the provisions of Section 177 & Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. The details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required under Accounting Standard 18, Related Party Disclosures specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (xiv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of fully or partly convertible debentures. During the year the Company has issued equity shares on preferential basis to its holding company as per the requirements of Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of the Act and the amount raised have been used for the purposes for which the funds were raised.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered any non-cash transactions with directors and persons connected with them. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the Company is required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. The Company has registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank.

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No:101720W



Lalit R. Mhalsekar

Partner

Membership No: 103418

Mumbai

Dated : April 24, 2017



## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report

(Referred to in our report of even date)

#### Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Reliance Home Finance Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2017 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness.

Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.





## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report (*Continued*)

(Referred to in our report of even date)

#### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

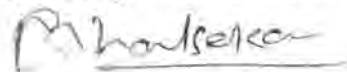
#### Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2017, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Chaturvedi & Shah

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No:101720W



Lalit R. Mhalsekar

Partner

Membership No: 103418



Mumbai

Dated : April 24, 2017

RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2017

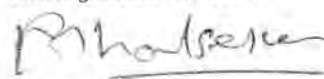
(Rupees in crore)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :</b>			
1 Shareholders' Funds			
(a) Share capital	3	115.82	65.82
(b) Share capital suspense [Refer Note No. 42 (ii)]		31.04	-
(c) Reserves and Surplus	4	982.73	554.30
2 Non-current liabilities			
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	7,285.88	4,619.00
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	6	-	8.03
(c) Other non-current liabilities	7	5.79	2.83
(d) Long-term provisions	8	51.22	31.09
3 Current liabilities			
(a) Short-term borrowings	9	1,003.68	768.30
(b) Trade payables	10		
- Micro, Medium & Small Enterprises		-	-
- Due to Others		4.79	1.92
(c) Other current liabilities	11	1,818.00	1,636.12
(d) Short-term provisions	12	5.94	6.18
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>
<b>II. ASSETS :</b>			
1 Non-current assets			
(a) Property, plant and equipment	13		
(i) Tangible assets		41.94	44.28
(ii) Intangible assets		25.74	0.03
(b) Non current investments	14	53.37	6.94
(c) Deferred tax Asset (Net)	6	123.03	-
(d) Long-term loans and advances	15	9,081.95	5,954.31
(e) Other non-current assets	16	211.66	57.11
2 Current assets			
(a) Current investments	17	454.38	73.48
(b) Trade receivables	18	30.59	-
(c) Cash & bank balance	19	252.49	720.12
(d) Short-term loans and advances	20	947.05	785.17
(e) Other current assets	21	82.69	52.15
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-49

As per our report of even date attached

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W


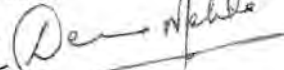


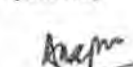

Lalit R. Mhalsekar  
Partner  
Membership No.103418




Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

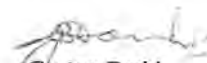
For and on behalf of the Board

   
Padmanabh Vora (Director) Deena Mehta (Director)

   
Amit Bapna (Director) Ravindra Sudhalkar (Executive Director & CEO)

  
Parul Jain  
(Company Secretary & Compliance Officer)

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

  
Gautam Doshi (Director)

  
Sandip Parikh  
(Chief Financial Officer)



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

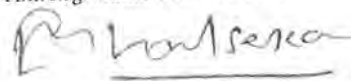
STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

		(Rupees in crore)	
Particulars	Note No.	2016-17	2015-16
<b>REVENUE</b>			
(I) Revenue from operation	22	1,078.57	796.04
(II) Other Income	23	66.11	18.99
(III) <b>TOTAL REVENUE (I+II)</b>		<b>1,144.68</b>	<b>815.03</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Employee Benefits Expense	24	93.70	71.02
Finance Cost	25	748.53	535.93
Depreciation and Amortisation	13	7.06	0.72
Other expenses	26	157.59	70.66
(IV) <b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>1,006.88</b>	<b>678.33</b>
(V) <b>PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III-IV)</b>		<b>137.80</b>	<b>136.70</b>
(VI) <b>TAX EXPENSE :</b>			
Current Tax (Refer Note No. 45)		-	51.67
(Reversal)/ Income tax for Earlier Year		(9.57)	-
Deferred Tax /(Credit)		(25.22)	(1.72)
(VII) <b>PROFIT AFTER TAX (V-VI)</b>		<b>172.59</b>	<b>86.75</b>
(VIII) <b>EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE</b>	39		
(Face value of Rs. 10 each fully paid up)			
Basic & Diluted		<b>20.45</b>	<b>13.18</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-49

As per our report of even date attached

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W




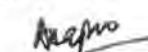
Lalit K. Mhalsekar  
Partner  
Membership No.103418




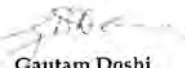
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017


For and on behalf of the Board

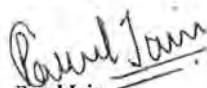
   
Padmanabh Vora (Director) Deena Mehta (Director)

  
Amit Bapna (Director)

  
Ravindra Sudhalkar (Executive Director & CEO)

  
Gautam Doshi (Director)

  
Sandip Parikh (Chief Financial Officer)

  
Parul Jain (Company Secretary & Compliance Officer)

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017



**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017**

(Rupees in crore)

Particulars	2016-17	2015-16
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>		
Net Profit Before Tax	137.80	136.70
Adjusted for		
Depreciation and Amortisation	7.06	0.72
Provision for Standard Debts	21.37	7.71
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	10.69	4.40
Provision for Repossessed Asset	15.75	-
Bad Debts Written Off	6.04	3.76
Sundry Balances Written Off	0.61	-
Provision for Diminution in the value of Debentures	(240.54)	-
Loss on Sale of Debentures	209.94	-
Loss on Sale of Fixed Asset	0.18	-
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Investments	(33.86)	(18.95)
Discount on Commercial Papers	103.36	59.87
Amortised DSA Commission	13.37	10.60
Amortised Brokerage Commission	1.94	1.47
Amortised Guarantee Commission	1.33	1.10
Amortised Public Issue Expenses	1.70	-
Interest Expenses & Processing Charges	643.23	474.59
Provision for Leave encashment	0.02	0.24
Provision for Gratuity	0.95	1.30
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	(2.14)	(5.58)
<b>Operating Profit/(Loss) before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>898.80</b>	<b>677.93</b>
Adjusted for		
Proceeds/(Repayments) from issue of Commercial Papers (Net)	356.50	(285.49)
Repayments of Long term Borrowing	(1,668.57)	(796.31)
Proceeds from Long term Borrowing	4,563.27	2,969.93
Proceeds/(Repayments) from Short Term Borrowing (Net)	(224.47)	178.40
Trade Receivable & Loans and advances	(3,444.05)	(1,711.04)
Trade Payables and Liabilities	(135.71)	(100.26)
Other Liabilities and Provisions	(2.25)	-
<b>Cash Generated from Operation</b>	<b>343.52</b>	<b>933.16</b>
Interest & Processing Charges Paid	(547.84)	(468.86)
Taxes Paid (Net off Income Tax Refund)	(25.20)	(30.87)
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(229.52)</b>	<b>433.43</b>
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>		
Proceed from /(Investments) in Fixed Deposits	(34.73)	(10.03)
Purchase of Fixed Asset	(1.03)	-
Sale of Fixed Asset	3.56	-
Sale/(Purchase) of Current Investments (Net)	(416.14)	18.95
Purchase of Non Current Investments	(53.49)	-
Sale of Non Current Investments	106.76	(80.42)
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(395.07)</b>	<b>(71.50)</b>
<b>C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>		
Issue of Equity Share Capital including Securities Premium	200.00	-
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Financing Activities</b>	<b>200.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>(424.59)</b>	<b>361.93</b>
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	677.08	315.15
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	252.49	677.08



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED  
CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

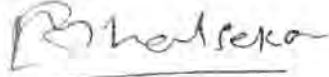
Notes :

1. The Previous year's figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary.  
The figures for current year includes figures of Credit Business of India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL) which is demerged with the Company with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. the Appointed Date and therefore to that extent not strictly comparable to that of previous year's figures
2. The cash flow statement has been prepared in accordance with "Indirect Method" as prescribed in Accounting Standard- 3 (AS-3) on "Cash Flow Statements" notified by the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.



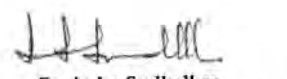
As per our report of even date attached

For and on behalf of the Board

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W



Lalit R. Mhalsekar  
Partner  
Membership No.103418

  
Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
Amit Bapna  
(Director)  
Ravindra Sudhalkar  
(Executive Director & CEO)  
Sandip Parikh  
(Chief Financial Officer)  
Parul Jain  
(Company Secretary & Compliance Officer)

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

1 Background

Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on June 5, 2008 with Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai. The Company is principally engaged in housing finance business and registered with National Housing Bank ('NHB') as a housing finance company (HFC), without accepting public deposits, as defined under section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987.

2 Significant Accounting Policies

a Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis of accounting. They are in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India ('GAAP'), and comply with the Accounting Standards notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"). These financial statements are presented in Indian rupees rounded in crores upto two decimal, except otherwise stated.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Schedule III of the Act. Based on the nature of the services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current or non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

The Company complies in all material respects, with the prudential norms relating to income recognition, asset classification and provisioning for bad and doubtful debts and other matters, specified in the directions issued by the National Housing Bank ('NHB') in terms of "Master Circular - The Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010" vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB(ND)/DRS/REG/MC-01/2016 dated July 1, 2016 and Housing Finance Companies - Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company.

b Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known/materialised.

c Revenue Recognition

i) Interest Income

Repayment of housing loans is generally by way of Equated Monthly Installments (EMI) comprising of principal and interest. Necessary appropriation is made out of these EMI collections to principal and interest. EMIs commence generally once the entire loan is disbursed. Pending commencement of EMIs, pre-EMI interest is payable on every month. Interest on loans is computed either on an annual rest, half yearly rest, quarterly rest or on a monthly rest basis on the principal outstanding at the beginning of the relevant period. Interest income is allocated over the contractual term of loan by applying the committed interest rate to the outstanding amount of the loan. Interest income on performing assets is recognized on accrual basis and on non-performing assets on realization basis as per guidelines prescribed by the National Housing Bank.

Fees, charges and additional interest income on delayed EMI/Pre-EMI are recognized on receipt basis.

ii) Processing Fee Income

Loan processing fee income is accounted for upfront as and when it becomes due.

iii) Income from assignment / securitization

In case of assignment / securitization of loans, the assets are derecognized when all the rights, title, future receivables and interest thereof along with all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the purchasers of assigned/secured loans. The profit if any, as reduced by the estimated provision for loss/expenses and incidental expenses related to the transaction, is recognised as gain or loss arising on assignment / securitization.

iv) Servicing Fee Income

Servicing fees received is accounted for based on the underlying deal structure of the transaction as per the agreement.

v) Brokerage, Commission and Other Income

Brokerage, Commission and other income is recognized when there is no significant uncertainty as to determination and realization.

vi) Income from Investments

Profit / (Loss) earned from sale of securities is recognised on trade date basis.

vii) Dividend Income

Dividend Income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

viii) **Foreclosure & Other Operating Income**

Foreclosure & Other Operating Charges i.e. Bounce Charges, Loan Reschedulement Charges are accounted as an when received.

ix) **Infrastructure Cost Recovery**

Infrastructure Cost Recovery income towards support services is accounted as and when it becomes due on contractual terms with the parties.

d **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and Impairment loss, if any. The Company has used the cost model as measurement bases for determining the gross carrying amount. Cost includes acquisition cost which is directly attributable to bring the asset to its working condition for its intended use.

e **Intangible Assets**

Intangible Assets are recognised where it is probable that the future economic benefit attributable to the assets will flow to the Company and its cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation.

f **Depreciation/Amortisation**

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. Tangible assets are depreciated on straight line basis method over the useful life of assets, as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. The estimated useful lives for the different types of assets are :

Tangible Assets

- (i) Buildings - 60 years
- (ii) Office Equipments - 5 years
- (iii) Data Processing Machineries - 3 years

Intangible Assets

- (i) Computer software which are amortised on straight line basis over the useful life of the assets up to a maximum of five years commencing from the month in which such assets is first installed or utilised.
- (ii) Goodwill pursuant to the scheme of arrangement, which is amortised on straight line basis over the tenure of 5 years

g **Loan origination / acquisition cost**

All direct cost incurred for the loan origination is amortised over the tenure of the loan.

h **Investments**

Investments are classified into current investments and long-term investments. In accordance with the Guidelines issued by National Housing Bank (NHB), current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value and long term investments are carried at cost. However, provision is made to recognize decline other than temporary in the carrying amount of long term investments. Unquoted investments in the units of Mutual Funds in nature of current investment are valued at lower of cost or Net Asset Value declared by Mutual Funds in respect of each particular scheme.

i **Discount on Commercial Papers**

The difference between the acquisition cost and the redemption value of commercial papers is apportioned on time basis and recognized as discount expense.

j **Asset Repossessed under SARFAESI Act**

Asset Repossessed under SARFAESI Act against the settlement of loans are carried in the balance sheet at outstanding loan amount net off Provision thereon. The classification and provision is based on the underlying Days Past Due (DPD) of these loans.

k **Cash & Cash Equivalents**

In the cashflow statements, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, balance in banks and fixed deposits without lien with original maturities of three months or less.

l **Provision for Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts**

Provisions on Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts are made in accordance with the Prudential Norms as per Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010.

m **Securitized Assets**

Derecognition of Securitized assets in the books of the Company, recognition of gain or loss arising on Securitisation and accounting for credit enhancement provided by the Company is based on the Guidance Note on Accounting for Securitisation issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

n Security of loans given

Housing loans / loans against property granted are secured by equitable registered mortgage of property and / or undertaking to create a security. Other Secured loans are secured against hypothecation of respective assets.

o Market Linked Debentures

The Company has issued certain market linked non-convertible debentures ('MLD'), the rate of interest which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debentures. The Company hedges its interest rate risk on MLD by taking positions in future & options based on specified indices. Any gain/loss on these hedge positions are netted against with interest expense on MLD and resultant 'net loss' is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately, however 'net gain' if any, is ignored.

p Employee Benefits

i) Provident fund

Contributions payable to the recognized provident fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ii) Gratuity

The Company's gratuity benefit scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted.

The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plan, are based on the market yields on Government securities as on the balance sheet date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

iii) Leave Encashment

Leave encashment which is a defined benefit, is accrued for based on an actuarial valuation at the balance sheet date carried out by an independent actuary.

The employees of the Company are entitled for compensated absence. The employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilised accrued leave balance and utilise it in future periods. The Company records an obligation for compensated absences in the period in which the employee renders the service that increases the entitlement. The Company measures the expected cost of compensated absence as the amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date.

iv) Phantom Stock Option

As a long term incentive plan to employees, the Company has initiated Phantom Stock Option plan which are cash settlement rights where the employees are entitled to get cash compensation based on formula linked to fair market value of shares upon exercise of phantom stock option over notional or hypothetical shares, whereby instead of becoming entitled to buy the actual shares on vesting, they become entitled to cash payment equivalent to appreciation in the value over defined base price of share. The present value of the obligation under such plan is determined based on actuarial valuation at the year end and any actuarial gains/ losses are charged to statement of profit and loss as applicable.

q Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs, which are directly attributable to the acquisition / construction of fixed assets, till the time such assets are ready for intended use, are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the year in which they are incurred. Brokerage costs directly attributable to a borrowing are expensed over the tenure of the borrowing.

r Guarantee Fees

Mortgage guarantee fees, which are directly attributable to the loans guaranteed are expensed based on the principal outstanding at the end of the period.

s Expenses related to Public issue of Non Convertible Debenture (NCD)

Expenses related to Public issue of NCD, which are directly attributable to the particular series of NCD are expensed based on tenure of respective series. The expenses which are not directly attributable to the particular series of NCD are expensed based on weighted average tenure of NCD issued.

t Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the period by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings per share comprises the weighted average number of shares considered for deriving earnings per share, and also the number of equity shares, which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential shares. In computing dilutive earnings per share, only potential equity shares that are dilutive and that reduce profit / (loss) per share are included.





NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

u **Provision for Current Tax and Deferred Tax**

Provision for current tax is made after taking into consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit entitlement is recognised where there is convincing evidence that the same can be realised in future.

The deferred tax charge or credit and the corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are recognized using the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the assets can be realised in future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty of realisation of such assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably / virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realised.

v **Impairment of Assets**

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, if such condition exists an asset is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting periods is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of the recoverable amount is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount.

w **Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

The Company creates a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be outflow of resources and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made of the amount of the obligation. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made. Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed. Contingent assets are not recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

3. Share Capital	(Rupees in crore)			
	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
a) <b>Authorised:</b>				
55,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2016: 7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each)		550.00		75.00
5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2016: 5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each)		50.00		50.00
		<u>600.00</u>		<u>125.00</u>
<b>Notes:</b>				
i) In terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on October 26, 2016 the Company has reclassified its Authorised Share Capital from Rs.125 crore (7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each and 5,00,00,000 Preference Share of Rs. 10 each) to Rs. 125 crore (9,30,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each and 3,20,00,000 Preference Share of Rs. 10 each).				
ii) In terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on December 6, 2016 the Company has further reclassified its Authorised Share Capital from Rs.125 crore (9,30,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each and 3,20,00,000 Preference Share of Rs. 10 each) to 125 crore (12,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each).				
iii) In terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on January 20, 2017 the Company has increased its Authorised Share Capital from Rs.125 crore (12,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each ) to Rs. 600 crore (55,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each and 5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each).				
b) <b>Issued, subscribed &amp; Fully paid up</b>				
11,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2016: 6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each)		115.82		65.82
		<u>115.82</u>		<u>65.82</u>
c) <b>Par Value per Share</b>		Amount in Rs.		Amount in Rs.
Equity		10		10
		As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016
d) <b>Reconciliation of issued, subscribed and fully paid up Share Capital</b>	No. of Shares	Amount (Rs. in crore)	No. of Shares	Amount (Rs. in crore)
<b>Equity Shares</b>				
Opening Balance	6,58,20,000	65.82	6,58,20,000	65.82
Addition during the year	5,00,00,000	50.00	-	-
Reduction during the year	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	<u>11,58,20,000</u>	<u>115.82</u>	<u>6,58,20,000</u>	<u>65.82</u>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

e) Rights, Preferences and Restrictions :

1 Voting Rights :

The company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each share holder is eligible for one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

For the year ended March 31, 2017, the dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is Rs. 0.50 (March 31, 2016 Rs. Nil), which is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. (Refer Note No. 46)

f) Shares held by holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited including shares jointly held

Equity Shares	%	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
		No. of Shares	Amount (Rs. in crore)	No. of Shares	Amount (Rs. in crore)
Reliance Capital Limited	100%	11,58,20,000	115.82	6,58,20,000	65.82
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>11,58,20,000</b>	<b>115.82</b>	<b>6,58,20,000</b>	<b>65.82</b>

(Out of the above equity shares, 20 equity shares (Previous year 20 equity shares) are jointly held by Reliance Capital Limited and its nominees.)

g) Out of the above equity shares 3,29,10,000 equity shares (Previous Year 3,29,10,000 equity shares) were allotted as fully paid-up bonus shares to its existing equity shareholders in the financial year 2012-13.

4. Reserves and Surplus

(Rupees in crore)

	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
a) <u>Statutory Reserve</u> (As per Section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987)				
<u>Special Reserve Fund #</u>				
As per Last Balance sheet		59.93		42.58
Add: Transfer from Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss		34.52		17.35
			94.45	59.93
b) <u>Securities Premium Account</u>				
As Per Last Balance Sheet		255.18		255.18
Add: Premium on Equity Shares		150.00		-
			405.18	255.18
c) <u>Debenture Redemption Reserve # #</u>				
As Per Last Balance Sheet		-		-
Add: Transfer from Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss		48.52		-
			48.52	-
d) <u>Surplus in Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</u>				
As Per Last Balance Sheet		239.19		169.78
Add: Deferred Tax Asset created pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement with India Debt Management Private Limited (Refer Note No. 42 (iv) & (vi))		105.85		-
Add: Transfer from Statement of Profit & Loss		172.59		86.76
Less : Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve		48.52		-
Less : Transfer to Special Reserve Fund		34.52		17.35
			434.59	239.19
			<b>982.73</b>	<b>554.30</b>

# The special reserve created as per Section 29 C of the NHB Act, 1987, qualifies for deduction as specified u/s 36 (1) (viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and accordingly Company has been availing tax benefits for such transfers. (Refer Note No. 33 (2))

# # Created pursuant to Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

5. Long-term borrowings	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Non Convertible Debentures</b>		
Secured - (Refer Note No. 29 & 37)		
Others	3,671.75	491.56
Related Party	40.00	-
	3,711.75	491.56
Unsecured (Subordinated Tier II Series)		
Others	736.71	273.00
Related Party	37.00	-
	773.71	273.00
<b>Term Loans from Banks / Financial Institutions</b>		
Secured - (Refer Note No. 30)	2,800.42	3,854.44
	<u>7,285.88</u>	<u>4,619.00</u>

6. Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities)	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Deferred tax Assets/ (Liability) disclosed in the Balance Sheet comprises the following :		
a) <b>Deferred Tax Asset</b>		
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, 1961	3.71	0.61
Carried forward Losses under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (Refer Note No. 42 & 45)	114.84	-
Provision for NPA/ Diminution in the value of Assets	34.05	17.61
<b>Total</b>	<u>152.60</u>	<u>18.22</u>
b) <b>Deferred Tax Liability</b>		
Related to Fixed Assets	2.76	1.79
Unamortised Expenditure	12.96	9.27
Special Reserve Fund	13.85	15.19
<b>Total</b>	<u>29.57</u>	<u>26.25</u>
<b>Net Deferred Tax Asset/(Liabilities) (a) - (b)</b>	<u>123.03</u>	<u>(8.03)</u>

7. Other non-current liabilities	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a) Collateral deposit from customers	0.05	-
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	5.74	2.83
	<u>5.79</u>	<u>2.83</u>

8. Long-term provisions	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note No. 35)		
Leave Encashment	0.53	0.52
b) Provision for Standard Assets	50.69	30.57
	<u>51.22</u>	<u>31.09</u>



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

9. Short-term borrowings	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a) From Banks		
Cash Credit facilities - Secured (Refer Note 1 below)	50.00	274.48
b) From Others		
Commercial Papers - Unsecured (Refer Note 2 below)	953.68	493.82
	1,003.68	768.30

Notes :

1 Cash credit facilities from banks referred above are secured as follows :

- a Cash Credit facility of Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs.125 crore), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs.137.75 crore).
- b Cash Credit facility of Rs. 50 crore (Previous year Rs. 49.97 crore), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs. 55.02 crore (Previous year Rs. 54.97 crore).
- c Cash Credit facility of Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs. 99.50 crore), secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs. 110 crore).

2 In respect of Commercial Papers referred above, maximum face value amount outstanding during the year was Rs.2,225 crore (Previous year Rs.1,170 crore).

10. Trade Payables	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Due to Micro, Medium & Small Enterprises	-	-
Due to Others	4.64	1.92
Due to Related Party (Refer Note No.37)	0.15	-
	4.79	1.92

Note:

Disclosure of amounts payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act. There are no overdue principal amounts / interest payable amounts for delayed payments to such vendors at the Balance Sheet date. There are no delays in payment made to such suppliers during the year or for any earlier years and accordingly there is no interest paid or outstanding interest in this regard in respect of payments made during the year or brought forward from previous years.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(Rupees in crore)

11. Other current liabilities

	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a) Current maturities of long term debts		
(i) Non convertible Debentures (Refer Note No. 29 & 37)		
- Secured		
Others	121.63	44.72
Related Party	0.50	-
	122.13	44.72
(ii) Term Loans from Banks/Financial Institutions		
- Secured (Refer Note No. 30)	1,266.68	1,116.27
	121.61	29.12
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	30.68	34.40
c) Advance from Customers	48.30	19.48
d) Payable under Securitisation / Assignment (Net)	187.52	355.40
e) Temporary Book Overdraft #	41.08	36.19
f) Other Payables # #	-	0.54
g) Collateral Deposit from Customers	-	-
	<u>1,818.00</u>	<u>1,636.12</u>

Notes:

# Temporary Book Overdraft of Rs. 187.52 crore (Previous Year Rs. 355.40 crore), represents cheques issued towards disbursements to borrowers for Rs. 187.50 crore (Previous Year Rs. 353.94 crore) and cheques issued for payment of expenses of Rs. 0.02 crore (Previous Year Rs. 1.46 crore), but not encashed as at March 31, 2017.

# # Other Payables includes TDS, statutory payments and other liabilities.

12. Short term provisions

(Rupees in crore)

	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note No. 35)		
Leave Encashment	0.01	0.01
Gratuity	-	1.30
	5.93	4.67
b) Provision for Standard Assets	-	0.20
c) Income Tax Provision	-	-
[Net Off TDS & Advance Tax Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. 132.62 crore)]	5.94	6.18



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

Note "13"  
Property, Plant and Equipment

Sr. No.	Gross Carrying Amount				Accumulated Depreciation			Net Carrying Amount		
	As at April,1 2016	Addition	Deletory/ Adjustments	As at March 31, 2017	As at April,1 2016	Depreciation	Deletory/ Adjustments	Upto March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
(i) Tangible Assets										
1 Buildings	44.98	2.14	3.79	43.33	0.70	0.76	0.04	1.42	41.92	44.28
2 Office Equipments	0.02	0.02	-	0.04	0.02	#	-	0.02	0.02	-
3 Data Processing Machineries	0.01	0.00	@	0.01	0.01	*	-	0.01	**	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>45.01</b>	<b>2.16</b>	<b>3.79</b>	<b>43.39</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>41.94</b>	<b>44.28</b>
Previous Year	39.44	5.58	-	45.02	0.04	0.70	-	0.74	44.28	

(ii) Intangible Assets										
1 Computer Software	0.85	1.01	-	1.86	0.82	0.10	-	0.91	0.95	0.03
2 Goodwill on Scheme of Arrangement [Refer Note No. 42(v)]	-	30.99	-	30.99	-	6.20	-	6.20	24.79	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>32.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32.85</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>6.30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.11</b>	<b>25.74</b>	<b>0.03</b>
Previous Year	0.85	-	-	0.85	0.80	0.02	-	0.82	0.03	

Notes :

- 1 In respect of Intangible Assets :
  - a) It is other than internally generated.
  - b) Balance useful life is:
    - 4 years (Previous year Nil) for additions during the financial year 2016-17
    - 3 years (Previous year 4 years) for additions during the financial year 2015-16
    - 2 years (Previous year 3 years) for additions during the financial year 2014-15
    - 1 year (Previous year 2 years) for additions during the financial year 2013-14
- 2 Buildings acquired during the year includes, Rs. 2.14 crore (Previous year Rs. 5.58 crore) against settlement of Income from Brokerage Commission on Property Solution.

@ Rs. 14,999

# Rs. 9,583

\* Rs. 1,986

\*\* Rs. 13,013



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(Rupees in crore)

14. Non current investments

	Face Value/ Issue Price	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Trade investments</b>					
<b>(a) Equity Shares valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
Unquoted, fully paid-up					
S Kumars Nationwide Limited	10	1 000	-	-	-
Meta Copper & Alloys Ltd.	10	10 000	-	0.01	-
				0.01	-
Less : Provision for Diminution In Value of Investments				0.01	-
				-	-
* Rs. 10,000					
<b>(b) Pass Through Certificates ('PTC') valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
Unquoted, fully paid-up					
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15		-	1 84 008	-	1.12
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15		-	9 93 370	-	0.40
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		-	18 54 181	-	1.12
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		-	5 93 180	-	1.23
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		-	1 52 39 096	-	1.53
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		-	2 37 936	-	0.95
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15		-	31 98 234	-	0.32
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15		-	10 430	-	0.27
				-	6.94
<b>(c) Security Receipts valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
Unquoted, fully paid-up					
Suraksha ARC - 004 Trust -22 Dec. 2016		5 100	-	0.51	-
Suraksha ARC - 005 Trust -22 Dec. 2016		7 650	-	0.77	-
RHF Indian Receivable Trust- I - 30 Sep.2016		1	-	0.88	-
RHF Indian Receivable Trust II - 24 Mar. 2017		1	-	1.21	-
				3.37	-
<b>(d) Others -Unit of Venture Fund valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
Quoted *, fully paid-up					
IFMR Impact Long Term Multi Asset Class Fund	1,00,000	5 000	-	50.00	-
				50.00	-
				53.37	6.94

Notes :

1 The aggregate value of investments:

	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Quoted	50.00	51.52	-	-
Unquoted	3.37	-	6.94	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53.37</b>	<b>51.52</b>	<b>6.94</b>	<b>-</b>

2 The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:

	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Quoted	-	-
Unquoted	0.01	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>-</b>

3 Basis of Valuation

As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments	at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments

4 \* for units of Fund net assets value (NAV) is taken as Market Value.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

15. Long-term loans and advances		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a)	Capital Advances (Unsecured, Considered Good)	16.28	-
b)	Security Deposits (Unsecured, Considered Good)	0.03	0.05
c)	Loans		
	(i) (Secured, Considered Good)		
	Housing loans :		
	Individuals	4,558.29	3,312.98
	Others	1,446.85	942.58
	Officer of the Company (Refer Note No.37)	<u>0.11</u>	<u>1.27</u>
		6,005.25	4,256.83
	Commercial loans		
	-Secured, considered good	2,902.30	1,646.80
	-Unsecured, considered good	60.00	-
	(ii) (Secured, Considered Doubtful)		
	Housing loans :		
	Individuals	38.55	41.01
	Others	<u>3.06</u>	<u>1.13</u>
		41.61	42.14
	Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>8.55</u>	<u>10.25</u>
		33.06	31.89
	Commercial loans	20.08	17.78
	Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>13.32</u>	<u>3.54</u>
		6.76	14.24
d)	Installments Due (Secured, Considered Doubtful)		
	Principal Overdue	22.14	5.69
	Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>4.07</u>	<u>1.72</u>
		18.07	3.97
e)	Balance with Service Tax Authorities	1.28	0.53
f)	Taxes Paid [Net off Income Tax Provision Rs. 42.68 crore (Previous Year Rs. Nil)]	38.92	-
		<u>9,081.95</u>	<u>5,954.31</u>





RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(Rupees in crore)

16. Other non-current assets	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	
a) Receivable from Trustee under Securitisation		7.27	6.18
b) Fixed Deposits with banks			
- Credit Enhancement towards securitisation	64.69	-	
- Kept as deposits for Issuing Bank Guarantee	3.20	-	
- Margin money deposits for Market Linked Debentures	16.85	6.97	
		84.74	6.97
c) Unamortised Expenditure			
(i) Unamortised DSA Commission	34.79	24.70	
Add: Incurred during the Year	29.27	20.69	
Less: Amortised during the year	13.37	10.60	
	50.69	34.79	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	4.85	3.34	
		45.84	31.45
(ii) Unamortised Brokerage on Borrowing	9.41	6.57	
Add: Incurred during the Year	3.05	4.31	
Less: Amortised during the year	1.94	1.47	
	10.52	9.41	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	2.20	1.66	
		8.32	7.75
(iii) Unamortised Mortgage guarantee fees	5.65	3.83	
Add: Incurred during the Year	-	2.92	
Less: Amortised during the year	1.33	1.10	
	4.32	5.65	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	0.71	1.45	
		3.61	4.20
(iv) Unamortised Public Issue NCD Expenses	-	-	
Add: Incurred during the Year	33.31	-	
Less: Amortised during the year	1.70	-	
	31.61	-	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	6.81	-	
		24.80	-
d) Asset Repossessed under SARFAESI Act	51.98	-	
Less: Provision for Asset Repossessed	15.81	-	
		36.17	-
e) Prepaid Expenses		0.91	0.56
		<u>211.66</u>	<u>57.11</u>



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

17. Current investments (Rupees in crore)

	Face Value/ Issue Price	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Current portion of Long-term investments</b>					
<b>(a) Pass Through Certificates ('PTC') valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
Unquoted, fully paid-up					
Aergia IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov.15	-	-	10 910	-	0.81
Alcibie IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 27 Nov.15	-	-	50 88 847	-	1.57
Arcas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Sep.15	-	-	29 59 786	-	2.41
Brizo IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 17 Aug.15	-	-	11 996	-	1.37
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15	1 84 008	-	1 84 008	0.54	0.96
Cadmus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 05 Nov.15	-	-	84 107	-	2.21
Caerus IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 20 May 15	-	-	1 15 00 550	-	1.16
Comus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 18 Sep.15	-	-	43 59 442	-	0.45
Delphin IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 28 Oct.15	-	-	13 17 492	-	0.14
Geloos IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 29 May.15	-	-	37 10 714	-	0.38
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15	9 93 370	-	9 93 370	0.40	0.01
IFMR Capital Mosec Aethon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15	-	-	8 77 31 640	-	10.47
IFMR Capital Mosec Agon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15	-	-	2 11 82 283	-	2.78
IFMR Capital Mosec Atlas 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 30 Dec.14	-	-	1 10 43 440	-	1.47
IFMR Capital Mosec Boreas 2015- Series-A3 PTC 04 March 15	-	-	19 28 565	-	7.12
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series A2 PTC 01 Sep.15	18 54 181	-	18 54 181	0.82	8.19
IFMR Capital Mosec Hercules 2015- Series-A2 PTC 27 March 15	-	-	4 20 577	-	1.86
IFMR Capital Mosec Maia 2014 - Series-A2 PTC 29 Nov.14	-	-	2 66 412	-	3.42
IFMR Capital Mosec Muse 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 31 Dec.14	-	-	46 202	-	7.41
IFMR Capital Mosec Rhea 2014- Series-A3 PTC 26 Nov.14	-	-	1 32 301	-	1.60
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Sep.15	5 93 180	-	5 93 180	0.55	1.39
IFMR Capital Mosec Zephyrus 2015- Series-A2 PTC 30 Jan.15	-	-	1 80 310	-	5.56
Karpo IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 31 July 15	1 05 137	-	1 05 137	0.42	1.46
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15	1 52 39 096	-	1 52 39 096	1.53	0.03
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Nov.15	-	-	2 37 936	-	1.07
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15	-	-	31 98 234	-	1.33
Maximus SBL IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 25 March 15	-	-	2 30 687	-	0.54
Oread IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 04 Dec.15	-	-	26 19 627	-	0.79
Plutus IFMR Capital 201-5 Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15	-	-	26 345	-	1.12
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15	-	-	10 430	-	0.18
Soter IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15	-	-	1 72 31 619	-	1.75
Thrasos IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 15 May 15	-	-	1 14 58 746	-	1.16
Vesta IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 07 Aug.15	-	-	9 825	-	1.31
				<b>4.26</b>	<b>73.48</b>
<b>(b) Security Receipts valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
Unquoted, fully paid-up					
RHF Indian Receivable Trust- I - 30 Sep.2016	-	1	-	0.06	-
RHF Indian Receivable Trust II - 24 Mar. 2017	-	1	-	0.06	-
				<b>0.12</b>	-
<b>Current Investments</b>					
<b>(a) Unit of Mutual Fund valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
Quoted *, fully paid-up					
Reliance Liquidity Fund-Direct Growth Plan Growth Option	1 000	16 34 434	-	400.00	-
SBI Magnum InstaCash -Direct Growth Plan	1 000	1 39 028	-	50.00	-
				<b>450.00</b>	-
				<b>454.38</b>	<b>73.48</b>



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

Notes :

		(Rupees in crore)			
		As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
		Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
1	The aggregate value of investments:				
	Quoted	450.00	450.64	-	-
	Unquoted	4.38	-	73.48	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>454.38</b>	<b>450.64</b>	<b>73.48</b>	<b>-</b>
2	The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:				
		As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
	Quoted	-	-	-	-
	Unquoted	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3	Basis of Valuation	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
		at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments		at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments	

\* for units of Fund net assets value (NAV) is taken as Market Value

		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
18.	Trade receivables		
	Outstanding for a period exceeding Six months from the due date of payment		
	Unsecured, Considered Good	30.59	-
	Unsecured, Considered Doubtful	-	-
		<b>30.59</b>	<b>-</b>

		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
19.	Cash & bank balance		
	Cash & Cash equivalents		
	Balance with Banks in Current Accounts	252.39	676.80
	Cash on hand	0.10	0.28
		<b>252.49</b>	<b>677.08</b>
	Other Bank Balances		
	Fixed Deposits with banks # (Less than 3 Months)	-	43.04
		<b>-</b>	<b>43.04</b>
		<b>252.49</b>	<b>720.12</b>

# In respect of Fixed Deposits with Banks Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. 40.04 crore) is kept as credit enhancement towards securitisation/assignment transactions, Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. 3.00 crore) is kept as margin money deposits for Market Linked Debentures.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

20. Short-term loans and advances		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a)	Loans repayments within next 12 months (Secured, Considered Good)		
	Housing loans :		
	Individuals	162.55	153.14
	Others	514.58	398.55
	Officer of the Company (Refer Note No.37)	<u>0.04</u>	<u>0.11</u>
		677.17	551.80
	Commercial loans	230.30	197.74
b)	Installments Due		
	-Secured, considered good	35.35	33.87
	-Unsecured, considered good	0.20	-
c)	Prepaid expenses	0.65	0.33
d)	Sundry Advances	3.38	1.43
		<u>947.05</u>	<u>785.17</u>

21. Other current assets		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a)	Interest Accrued on		
	Loans	65.15	43.30
	Fixed Deposits	0.09	0.28
	Investments	<u>2.87</u>	<u>0.02</u>
		68.11	43.60
b)	Unamortised Expenditure		
	DSA Commission	4.86	3.34
	Brokerage on Borrowing	2.20	1.66
	Mortgage guarantee fees	0.71	1.45
	Unamortised Public Issue NCD Expenses	<u>6.81</u>	-
		14.58	6.45
c)	Mark-to-Market Margin		
	Equity Index Futures & Options	-	2.10
		<u>82.69</u>	<u>52.15</u>



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

22. Revenue from operation		(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16	
a) Interest income			
Interest on:			
Housing and Other Loans	937.75	726.90	
Fixed Deposits	8.53	3.80	
Investments	36.58	6.69	
	982.86		737.39
b) Other Financial income			
Processing Fee	81.98	40.13	
Foreclosure & Other Operating Income	19.49	15.95	
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	6.26	9.19	
	107.73	65.27	
Less : Service Tax Recovered	14.05	8.12	
	93.68		57.16
	2.03		1.49
c) Bad Debts Recovered			
	1,078.57		796.04

23. Other Income		(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16	
a) Profit on Sale of			
- Current Investments (Net)	33.86	18.95	
- Long Term Investments (Net)	-	-	
	33.86		18.95
b) Interest on income tax refund		1.64	-
c) Miscellaneous income		0.01	0.04
d) Reversal of Provision for Diminution in the value of Debentures	240.54	-	
Less: Loss on Sale of Debentures	209.94	-	
	30.60		-
	66.11		18.99

24. Employee Benefits Expense		(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16	
Payments to and Provision for Employees (Including Managerial Remuneration)			
- Salary & Bonus etc.	84.64	66.52	
- Contribution to Provident fund and other Funds	3.95	3.50	
- Staff Welfare & other amenities	5.11	1.00	
	93.70		71.02

25. Finance Cost		(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16	
a) Interest Expense			
Term Loan From Banks	470.18	411.33	
Cash Credit From Banks	1.46	1.01	
Non Convertible Debentures	171.47	62.12	
Body Corporates (Refer Note No. 31)	0.09	0.11	
	643.20		474.57
b) Other Borrowing Cost			
Amortised Brokerage (Refer Note No. 16 (c)(ii))	1.94	1.47	
Discount on Commercial Papers	103.36	59.86	
Processing Charges	0.03	0.03	
	105.33		61.36
	748.53		535.93



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

26. Other expenses	2016-17	2015-16
		(Rupees in crore)
Auditor's Remuneration (Refer Note No. 28)	0.36	0.16
Bad Debts Written Off	6.04	3.76
Bank Charges	0.48	0.31
Rent	9.48	-
Repairs & Maintenance-Others	15.32	0.50
Insurance	0.03	-
Rates and Taxes	3.90	0.98
Amortised DSA Commission (Refer Note No. 16 (c)(i))	13.37	10.60
Amortised Guarantee Commission (Refer Note No. 16 (c)(iii))	1.33	1.10
Amortised Public Issue NCD Expenses (Refer Note No. 16 (c)(iv))	1.70	-
Credit Cost	0.18	0.38
Collection Cost	1.07	1.27
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditures (Refer Note No. 44)	2.05	1.39
Directors' Sitting Fees	0.23	0.16
Infrastructure Cost (Net) #	2.75	3.85
Legal & Professional Fees	20.54	9.91
Loss on Sale of Fixed Asset	0.18	-
Marketing Expenses	10.92	13.66
Management Expenses	3.23	3.22
Miscellaneous Expenses	5.72	2.29
Printing and Stationary	1.90	0.27
Postage, Telegram & Telephone	2.01	0.30
Provision for Standard Asset	21.37	7.71
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	10.69	4.40
Provision for Asset Repossessed	15.75	-
Sundry Balances Written Off	0.61	-
Travelling & Conveyance	6.38	4.43
	<u>157.59</u>	<u>70.66</u>

Note:

# According to the agreement entered into by the Company with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited for utilizing their office premises including all other amenities, infrastructure and employees at various locations of the Company. (Refer Note No.37 on Related Party Transactions)

27 In the opinion of management, all the Assets other than Non-Current Investments are approximately of the value stated if realised in the ordinary course of business.

28 Auditor's Remuneration :	(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
Statutory Audit Fees	0.06	0.06
Tax Audit Fees	0.02	0.02
Certification Fees & Work relating to Public Issue of NCD	0.25	0.03
Limited Review Fees	0.03	0.05
	<u>0.36</u>	<u>0.16</u>



RELiance HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

29 Security clause, Maturity profile & Rate of interest in respect of Non convertible Debentures

a Listed Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures ("Secured NCDs") amounting to Rs. 3,834.87 crore are secured by way of first pari passu legal mortgage and charge over the premises situated at Bharuch and additional pari passu charge by way of hypothecation on the present and future book debts/ receivables, and outstanding money (loan book), receivable claims of the Company with other secured lenders for an amount of Rs. 3,127.77 crore, except those book debts and receivables charged/ to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed / to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of issue amount and security amounting to Rs.707.10 crore is provided by way of first pari passu hypothecation charge on all present and future book debts and business receivables of Company's holding company viz. Reliance Capital Limited (except security created / to be created towards securing term loans and cash credit limits). Business receivables includes current assets and investments.

b Maturity profile of Non-Convertible Debentures are as set out below:

(Rupees in crore)

Interest Rate	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2031-2032	Total
MLD	62.13	20.84	51.81	2.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137.71
#	-	9.20	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109.20
8.35%	-	-	130.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130.00
8.64%	-	-	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00
8.70%	-	-	812.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812.00
8.75%	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	25.00
8.80%	-	-	-	25.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	35.00
8.81%	-	-	20.00	-	25.00	-	70.00	-	-	-	-	115.00
8.82%	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
8.83%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.00	-	-	-	-	40.00
8.85%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	20.00
8.90%	-	-	1,129.64	-	215.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,345.55
8.95%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	-	25.00
9.00%	-	-	-	60.00	-	-	-	-	18.00	72.82	-	150.82
9.05%	-	-	15.00	-	333.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	348.60
9.09%	-	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00
9.09%	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	15.00	239.30	-	274.30
9.15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.00	-	250.03	342.03
9.25%	-	65.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65.00
9.35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.00	-	-	-	-	30.00
9.40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185.68	185.68
9.40%	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	1.00
9.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.00	-	-	70.00
9.50%	-	5.00	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	-	-	-	30.00
9.52%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	-	15.00
9.52%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.70%	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.75%	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.80%	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	30.00
9.80%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.70	-	-	-	-	1.70
9.90%	-	-	-	-	-	16.00	-	-	-	-	-	16.00
10.00%	40.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.00
10.10%	20.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
10.33%	-	-	-	-	-	45.00	-	-	-	-	-	45.00
10.40%	-	-	-	-	-	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	50.00
10.60%	-	-	-	-	-	8.00	-	-	-	-	-	8.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>122.13</b>	<b>115.04</b>	<b>2,183.45</b>	<b>287.93</b>	<b>614.51</b>	<b>149.00</b>	<b>211.70</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>156.00</b>	<b>317.12</b>	<b>435.71</b>	<b>4,607.59</b>

# Zero Coupon Deep Discount Non-Convertible Debentures  
MLD = Market Linked Non-Convertible Debentures

30 Security clause & Maturity profile in respect to secured loans from banks

Term loans from Banks [Referred in Note No. 5] and current maturity of long term debts [Refer Note No. 11 (a)(ii)] includes :

- Term loans Rs.3,405.66 crore (Previous year Rs. 3,412.45 crore) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs. 3,759.49 crore (Previous year Rs. 3,765.42 crore).
- Term loans Rs 551.59 crore (Previous year Rs. 1,344.89 crore) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs. 611.46 crore (Previous year Rs. 1,489.83 crore).
- Term loans Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs. 179.96 crore) secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding Rs. Nil (Previous year Rs. 199.07 crore).
- Term loans Rs. 109.86 crore (Previous year Rs. 33.41 crore) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, against security not exceeding Rs. 121.41 crore (Previous year Rs. 40.09 crore).

e Maturity profile of Secured Term Loans from banks are as set out below:

(Rupees in crore)

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	Total
Term Loan from Banks	1,266.68	1,112.09	945.01	436.67	216.66	90.00	4,067.11



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

- 31 As on April 26, 2010 the Company had entered into Business Transfer Agreements ('BTA') with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited ('RCL') to transfer the RCL's home finance business to the Company at book value, such that the entire economic risk and reward of the RCL's home finance business passes to the Company from the commencement of business on the value date i.e. April 1, 2010. As on January 31, 2011 the BTA further amended between the Company and Reliance Capital Limited and as per the amended BTA with RCL:

a) The RCL holds loan assets of Rs. 2.82 crore (Previous year Rs. 4.41 crore) of the Company in the capacity of trust as on March 31, 2017.

b) During the year the Company has taken the following assets, income and expenses from RCL :

- i) Interest & other income of Rs.0.52 crore (Previous year Rs.0.62 crore)  
ii) Interest & other expenses of Rs.0.57 crore (Previous year Rs. 1.46 crore)

- 32 Disclosures pursuant to Para 5 (II) of the Housing Finance Companies - Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

(i) Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators

Items	Type	Number reference
a) National Housing Bank	Registration No.	07.0101.12
b) Ministry of Corporate Affairs	Ministry of Corporate Affairs	U67190MH2008PLC183216

(ii) Ratings assigned by rating agencies and migration of ratings during the year

Rating agency	Borrowings type	Rating
<b>A. NCDs issued on Private Placement basis:</b>		
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Long Term Debt Programme Rs. 8,000 crore	CARE AA+
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Secured NCD Rs. 2,000 crore	BWR AA+
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Unsecured Upper Tier II NCD Rs. 100 crore	BWR AA
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Subordinated Debt Rs. 400 crore	CARE AA+*
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Unsecured Subordinated Tier II NCD Rs. 400 crore	BWR AA+
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Upper Tier II Bond Rs. 100 crore	CARE AA
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Principal Projected Market Linked Debentures Rs. 300 crore	CARE PP-MLD AA+
<b>B. NCDs issued through Public Issue:</b>		
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Non-Convertible Debentures Public Issue Rs. 3,000 crore	CARE AA+
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Secured NCD Public Issue Rs. 3,000 crore	BWR AA+
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Upper Tier II bond - Public Issue Rs. 500 crore	CARE AA
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Public Issue of Long Term Unsecured Upper Tier II NCD Rs. 500 crore	BWR AA
<b>C. Commercial Paper:</b>		
ICRA Limited	Short Term Debt CP Rs. 3,000 crore	[ICRA] A1+

\* the rating has been upgraded to CARE AA+ from CARE AA.

(iii) No penalties were levied upon the Company by any of the regulator.

(iv) Joint ventures and overseas subsidiaries

Items	(Rupees in crore)			
	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
Area, country of operation	India	India	India	India
Joint venture partners with regard to Joint ventures and Overseas subsidiaries	None	None	None	None

(v) Related Party Transactions

a) Details of all material transactions with related parties has been given in Notes No 37 of the financial statements.

b) Policy on dealing with Related Party Transactions

The transactions between the Company and related parties shall be entered with prior approval of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors into, in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable laws.

- 33 Disclosures pursuant to Annexure IV of Para 5 (II) of the Housing Finance Companies - Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

1 Capital to Risk Assets Ratio (CRAR)

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
i) CRAR (%)	19.24	16.34
ii) CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	9.62	10.51
iii) CRAR - Tier II capital (%)*	9.62	5.83
iv) Amount of Subordinated Debt raised as Tier II Capital*	773.71	273.00
v) Amount raised by issue of Perpetual Debts Instruments	-	-

\* Includes Upper Tier II Capital amounting to Rs. 435.71 crore (Previous year Rs. Nil) as per NHB circular No. NHB(ND)/DRS/Pol-No-23/2008 dated April 24, 2008.





RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at	As at
Particulars		March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
<b>2 Reserve Fund u/s 29C of NHB Act, 1987</b>			
Balance at the beginning of the year			
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987		19.92	13.03
b) Amount of special reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purposes of Statutory Reserve under Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987		40.01	29.55
c) Total		<u>59.93</u>	<u>42.58</u>
Addition/ Appropriation/ Withdrawal during the year			
Add:			
a) Amount transferred u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987		34.52	6.89
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987		-	10.46
Less:			
a) Amount appropriated from Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987		-	-
b) Amount withdrawn from Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 which has been taken into account for the purpose of provision u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987		-	-
Balance at the end of the year			
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987		54.44	19.92
b) Amount of special reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purposes of Statutory Reserve under Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987		40.01	40.01
c) Total		<u>94.45</u>	<u>59.93</u>
<b>3 Investments</b>			
		As at	As at
Particulars		March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
<b>1) Value of Investments</b>			
i) Gross Value of Investments			
a) In India		507.75	80.42
b) Outside India		-	-
ii) Provisions for Depreciation			
a) In India		0.01	-
b) Outside India		-	-
iii) Net Value of Investments			
a) In India		507.74	80.42
b) Outside India		-	-
<b>2) Movement of provisions held towards depreciation of investments</b>			
i) Opening Balance			
ii) Add: Provisions made during the year/ Transfer pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement		240.55	-
iii) Less: Write-off / write-back of excess provisions during the year		240.54	-
iv) Closing balance		0.01	-
<b>4 Derivatives</b>			
<b>i) Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) / Interest Rate Swap (IRS)</b>		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at	As at
Particulars		March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
(I) The notional principal of swap agreements		-	-
(II) Losses which would be incurred if counterparties failed to fulfil their obligations under the agreements		-	-
(III) Collateral required by the HFC upon entering into swaps		-	-
(IV) Concentration of credit risk arising from the swaps		-	-
(V) The fair value of the swap book		-	-
<b>ii) Exchange Traded Interest Rate (IR) Derivative</b>			
		(Rupees in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2017	
Particulars			
(I) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives undertaken during the year (instrument-wise)*			
IRF 759GS2026 28/04/2016			1.62
IRF 759GS2026 26/05/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 30/06/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 28/07/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 25/08/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 29/09/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 27/10/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 24/11/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 29/12/2016			3.24
IRF 759GS2026 25/01/2017			71.12
IRF 697GS2026 23/02/2017			69.68
IRF 759GS2026 23/02/2017			37.88
IRF 697GS2026 30/03/2017			38.44
IRF 759GS2026 30/03/2017			1.60
IRF 759GS2026 27/04/2017			249.50
Total			<u>249.50</u>



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(II) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding as on March 31, 2017		(Rupees in crore)
Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	
IRF 759GS2026 27/04/2017		1.60
Total		1.60

(III) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective" -

(IV) Mark-to-market value of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective" -

\* Intra-day transaction considered on gross basis and not net

Derivatives expiring considered as being traded to arrive at notional principal traded

iii) Disclosures on Risk Exposure in Derivatives

A. Qualitative Disclosure

The Company has Board approved risk management policy for capital market exposure including derivatives contract trading. Trading in derivatives are primarily for the Market Linked Debentures (MLD) portfolio. Risk Management Team independently calculate sensitivities and revalues portfolio on daily basis and ensures that risk limits are adhered on daily basis. Market risk limits have been established at portfolio level.

The Company has a process whereby periodically all long term contracts (including derivative contracts) are assessed for material foreseeable losses. At the year end, the Company has reviewed and ensured that adequate provision as required under any law/ accounting standards there are no foreseeable losses on such long term contracts (including derivative contracts) has been made in the books of accounts

B. Quantitative Disclosure

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)	
	Currency Derivatives	Interest Rate Derivatives
(i) Derivatives (Notional Principal Amount)		
(a) Traded during the year	-	249.50
(b) Outstanding as on 31st March 2017	-	1.60
(ii) Marked to Market Positions		
(a) Assets (+)^	-	*
(b) Liability (-)	-	-
(iii) Credit Exposure	-	-
(iv) Unhedged Exposures	-	-

\*Rs. 47,600

^ Long Position in Derivatives considered under Assets

5 Disclosures relating to Securitisation

Sr. No.	Particulars	(Rupees in crore)	
		2016-17	2015-16
1	No. of SPVs sponsored by the Company for Securitisation Transactions	5	2
2	Total amount of securitised assets as per books of the SPVs sponsored by the Company	300.61	53.93
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	36.58	11.94
	• Others	2.22	-
4	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	13.36	22.09
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

		(Rupees in crore)	
		2016-17	2015-16
<b>6 Disclosures relating to Assignment</b>			
Sr. No.	Particulars		
1	No. of Direct Assignments (Nos.)	19	15
2	Total amount of assigned assets as per books of the Assignor	1,067.20	629.24
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures	-	-
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures	-	-
	• First loss	100.01	53.83
	• Others	-	-
4	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations	-	-
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations	-	-
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations	28.10	28.10
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations	-	-
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
<b>(Rupees in crore)</b>			
<b>7 Details of Financial Assets Sold to Securitisation/ Reconstruction Company for Assets Reconstruction</b>		<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2015-16</b>
	Particulars		
	(i) No. of accounts	4	-
	(ii) Aggregate value of accounts sold to SC / RC (net of provisions Rs.0.59 crore)	1.17	-
	(iii) Aggregate consideration	1.50	-
	(iv) Additional consideration realized in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-
	(v) Aggregate gain / loss over net book value	0.33	-
<b>(Rupees in crore)</b>			
<b>8 Details of Assignment transactions undertaken by the Company</b>		<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2015-16</b>
	Particulars		
	(i) No. of accounts	2,926	1,361
	(ii) Aggregate value (net of provisions) of accounts sold	861.31	198.73
	(iii) Aggregate consideration (Including MRR)	861.31	198.73
	(iv) Additional consideration realized in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-
	(v) Aggregate gain / loss over net book value	-	-
<b>(Rupees in crore)</b>			
<b>9 (a) Details of Non Performing Financial Assets Purchased</b>		<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2015-16</b>
	Particulars		
1	(i) No. of accounts Purchased During the year	-	-
	(ii) Aggregate Outstanding	-	-
2	(i) Of these, number of accounts restructured during the year	-	-
	(ii) Aggregate outstanding	-	-
<b>(Rupees in crore)</b>			
<b>(b) Details of Non Performing Financial Assets Sold</b>		<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2015-16</b>
	Particulars		
	(i) No. of accounts Sold During the year	-	-
	(ii) Aggregate Outstanding	-	-
	(iii) Aggregate consideration received	-	-



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

10 Assets Liabilities Management Maturity pattern of certain items of asset and liabilities (At Book Values)

(Rupees in crore)

	Liabilities As at March 31, 2017		Assets As at March 31, 2017	
	Borrowings from Bank	Market Borrowings	Loans & Advances	Investments
Upto 30/31 day	50.00 (274.48)	52.27 (104.30)	76.14 (61.97)	453.91 (3.63)
Over 1 month to 2 months	66.66 (66.67)	173.69 (346.03)	79.04 (63.46)	0.09 (5.32)
Over 2 month to 3 months	216.66 (142.71)	261.20 (0.00)	79.44 (66.77)	0.32 (10.19)
Over 3 month to 6 months	256.70 (275.42)	491.47 (52.45)	246.31 (238.24)	0.02 (24.44)
Over 6 month to 1 Year	726.66 (631.47)	97.18 (35.76)	462.10 (352.96)	0.04 (29.90)
Over 1 year to 3 Year	2,057.10 (2,346.10)	2,298.48 (201.46)	1,336.16 (722.24)	0.19 (6.94)
Over 3 year to 5 Year	653.32 (1,268.34)	902.45 (166.41)	490.66 (647.97)	50.22 (0.00)
Over 5 Year to 7 years	90.00 (240.00)	360.70 (169.00)	1,540.51 (675.98)	0.25 (0.00)
Over 7 Year to 10 years	- (0.00)	488.12 (227.70)	1,462.84 (949.64)	0.43 (0.00)
Over 10 years	- (0.00)	435.71 0.00	4,195.26 (2,957.90)	2.27 (0.00)
Total	4,117.10 (5,245.19)	5,561.27 (1,303.11)	9,968.46 (6,737.13)	507.74 (80.42)

Notes:

- All unquoted equity shares have been included in 'Over 10 years'. The maturity pattern has been prepared in line with various regulations issued by NHB from time to time, best practices and based upon best estimate of the management with regard to the timing of various cashflows.
- The classification of Assets and Liabilities into current and non-current is carried out based on their residual maturity profile as per requirement of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. The above maturity pattern of assets and liabilities has been prepared by the Company after taking into consideration guidelines for assets-liabilities management (ALM) system in housing finance companies issued by NHB, best practices and best estimate of the Assets-Liability Committee /Management with regard to the timing of various cash flows and estimate of foreclosure of the loans expected in next one year, which has been relied upon by the auditors.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

		(Rupees in crore)	
11 Exposures		As at	As at
(a) Exposure to Real Estate		March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Category			
a) Direct Exposure			
i) Residential Mortgage			
	Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented		
	(a) Individual Housing loans upto Rs. 15 lakhs	709.59	567.25
	(b) Individual Housing loans More than Rs. 15 lakhs	4,109.08	2,927.66
		3,412.15	2,747.99
ii) Commercial Real Estate			
	Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estates (office buildings, retail space, multi-purpose commercial premises, multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development and construction, etc.). Exposure shall also include non-fund based limits		
iii) Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures -		3.49	-
	a) Residential	-	-
	b) Commercial Real Estate	8,234.31	6,242.90
<b>Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector</b>			

Notes:

i) For the exposure to real estate only loans secured by way of mortgage/hypothecation of housing properties, commercial properties and land are considered.

ii) In computing the above information, certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made by the Management which have been relied upon by the auditors.

		(Rupees in crore)	
(b) Exposure to Capital Market		As at	As at
Category		March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
i) Direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt;		-	-
ii) Advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity oriented mutual funds;		-	-
iii) Advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds are taken as primary security;		-	-
iv) Advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds 'does not fully cover the advances;		-	-
v) Secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers;		-	-
vi) Loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources;		-	-
vii) Bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issues;		-	-
viii) All exposures to Venture Capital Funds (both registered and unregistered)		-	-
<b>Total Exposure to Capital Market</b>			



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

12 Details of Financing of the Parent Company Product	(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16

There are no parent Company products which are financed by the Company during the year.

13 Details of Single Borrower Limit (SGL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the Company  
There are no Single Borrower Limit (SGL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the Company.

14 Unsecured Advances	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016

Advances against Securities of Intangible Assets

Total Advances against Securities of Intangible Assets

15 Remuneration of Directors	(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16

Directors' Sitting Fees

0.23 0.16

0.23 0.16

16 Net Profit or Loss for the period, prior period items and changes in accounting policies	(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16

During the year there is no changes in the accounting policies and no prior period items

34 Additional Disclosures  
Disclosures pursuant to Para 5 of Annex 4 of the Housing Finance Companies - Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

1. Provisions and Contingencies	(Rupees in crore)	
Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a) Provision for depreciation on Investments	(9.57)	51.67
b) Provision made towards Income tax	10.69	4.40
c) Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	21.37	7.71
d) Provision for Standard Assets	(0.05)	(0.09)
- Teaser Loan	10.63	0.51
- Commercial Real Estate	3.83	1.91
- Commercial Real Estate -Residential Housing	6.96	5.38
- Other Standard Assets		
e) Other Provisions and Contingencies (with details)	15.75	-
- Provision for Repossessed assets		



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)			
	Housing		Non Housing	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Standard Assets</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	6,707.36	4,984.31	3,203.20	1,702.72
b) Provisions made	33.42	24.67	23.21	10.58
<b>Sub-Standard Assets</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	31.96	18.69	15.09	15.69
b) Provisions made	4.79	2.80	2.36	2.10
<b>Doubtful Assets - Category-I</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	11.81	11.61	6.51	1.10
b) Provisions made	2.95	2.90	1.63	0.28
<b>Doubtful Assets - Category-II</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	4.75	10.91	0.40	3.78
b) Provisions made	1.90	4.37	0.16	1.51
<b>Doubtful Assets - Category-III</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	1.55	3.79	0.43	0.04
b) Provisions made	0.62	1.52	0.17	0.02
<b>Loss Assets</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	-	-	11.35	-
b) Provisions made	-	-	11.35	-
<b>TOTAL</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	6,757.43	5,029.31	3,236.98	1,723.33
b) Provisions made	43.68	36.26	38.88	14.49

3. Exposure

a) Concentration of Loans & Advances (Rupees in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Total Advances to twenty largest borrowers	861.35	574.31
Percentage of Advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total Advances of the Company	8.62%	8.52%

b) Concentration of all Exposures (Rupees in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Total Exposure to twenty largest borrowers	861.35	574.31
Percentage of Exposures to twenty largest borrowers to Total Exposure of the Company	8.64%	8.52%

c) Concentration of NPAs (Rupees in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Total Exposure to top ten NPA accounts	46.87	21.73

d) Sector-wise NPAs (Rupees in crore)

Particulars	Percentage of NPAs to total advances in that sector	
	2016-17	2015-16
<b>Housing</b>		
Individual	0.84%	1.20%
Builder Loans - Residential projects	0.47%	0.11%
Loans to Corporates - Residential projects #	0.94%	0.80%
<b>Non Housing</b>		
For mortgage/property/home equity loans	1.18%	1.66%
Loans to Corporates - Non Residential projects #	0.10%	0.24%
Loans to Corporates - Others #	3.20%	0.00%

# Corporate means all other loans other than Individual



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(Rupees in crore)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Net NPAs to Net Advances (%)	0.58	0.74
Movement of NPAs (Gross)		
(a) Opening Balance	65.61	53.15
(b) Additions during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	58.12	32.44
(c) Reductions during the year	39.89	19.98
(d) Closing balance	83.84	65.61
Movement of Net NPAs		
(a) Opening Balance	50.10	41.05
(b) Additions during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	39.01	24.09
(c) Reductions during the year	31.21	15.04
(d) Closing balance	57.90	50.10
Movement of provisions for NPAs		
(a) Opening Balance	15.51	12.10
(b) Additions during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	19.11	8.35
(c) Write-off/write-back of excess provisions	8.68	4.94
(d) Closing balance	25.94	15.51

Gross Non Performing Assets and Net Non Performing Assets given above excluding bonds & debentures.

4. Overseas Assets (for those with joint Ventures and Subsidiaries abroad)  
There are no Overseas Assets.

5. Off- balance Sheet SPVs sponsored (which are required to be consolidated as per accounting norms)  
There are no Off-balance Sheet SPVs sponsored by the Company which are required to be consolidated as per accounting norms.

6. Customer Complaints (as certified by the management)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
(a) No. of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	14	20
(b) No. of complaints received during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	1 926	1 117
(c) No. of complaints redressed during the year	1 917	1 123
(d) No. of complaints pending at the end of the year	23	14

35 Employee benefits

a) Defined contribution plan

Contribution to defined contribution plans, recognised as expense for the year is as under:

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
Employer's contribution to provident fund	1.94	1.42
Employer's contribution to superannuation fund [* Rs. 10,000 (Previous Year Rs. 20,000)]	*	*
Employer's contribution to pension scheme	1.06	0.77
	<u>3.00</u>	<u>2.20</u>

b) Defined Benefit plans

The following table summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, the fund status and amount recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan and leave encashment plan. The said information is based on certificates provided by the actuary.

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)			
	Gratuity benefit funded		Leave Encashment Benefit Unfunded	
	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	2015-16
<b>I. Table showing change in Benefit Obligation:</b>				
Liability at the beginning of the period	2.96	1.36	0.53	0.28
Interest Cost	0.24	0.11	0.04	0.02
Current Service Cost	0.74	0.22	0.08	0.08
Benefit Paid	(1.05)	(0.45)	(0.06)	(0.08)
Liability Transferred in / Acquisitions	0.73	0.74	-	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	-	-	(0.04)	0.22
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations -Due to change in Financial Assumptions	0.18	(0.02)	-	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations -Due to change in Demographic Assumptions	-	0.15	-	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations -Due to Experience	0.02	0.85	-	-
Liability at the end of the period	<u>3.81</u>	<u>2.96</u>	<u>0.55</u>	<u>0.53</u>





RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(Rupees in crore)

Particulars	Gratuity benefit funded		Leave Encashment Benefit Unfunded		
	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	
<b>II. Changes in the fair Value of Plan Assets and the reconciliation thereof:</b>					
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the period	0.93	1.36	-	-	
Expected return on Plan Assets	0.07	0.11	-	-	
Contributions	2.27	-	0.06	0.08	
Assets Transferred in/ Acquisitions	1.46	-	-	-	
Benefit paid	(1.05)	(0.45)	(0.06)	(0.08)	
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	0.15	(0.09)	-	-	
Fair value of Plan Assets at the end of the period	3.83	0.93	-	-	
Total Actuarial gain/(loss) to be recognized	0.05	1.08	-	-	
Funded Status			(0.55)	(0.53)	
<b>III. Actual return on Plan Assets</b>					
Expected return on Plan Assets	0.07	0.11	-	-	
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	0.15	(0.09)	-	-	
Actual return on Plan Assets	0.23	0.02	-	-	
<b>IV. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet</b>					
Liability at the end of the period	(3.81)	(2.96)	0.55	0.53	
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the period	3.83	0.93	-	-	
Difference Funded status	0.02	(2.03)	(0.55)	(0.53)	
Unrecognised Actual Gain / (Loss)	-	-	-	-	
Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet (liability)	0.02	(2.03)	(0.55)	(0.53)	
<b>V. Expenses recognised in the Profit and Loss Account</b>					
Current Service Cost	0.74	0.22	0.08	0.08	
Interest Cost *[ Previous Year Rs. (4110)]	0.16	0*	0.04	0.02	
Expected return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-	
Net Actuarial (gain)/loss to be recognized	0.05	1.08	(0.04)	-0.22	
Expense recognised in Profit and Loss Account	0.95	1.30	0.08	0.32	
<b>VI. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet</b>					
Opening Net Liability	2.03	(0.01)	0.53	0.28	
Expense as above	0.95	1.30	0.08	0.32	
Net Liability / (Asset) Transfer In	(0.74)	0.74	-	-	
Employers Contribution paid	(2.27)	-	(0.06)	(0.08)	
Closing Net Liability/(Assets)	(0.02)	2.03	0.55	0.53	
<b>VII. Assumptions</b>					
Discount Rate	7.66%	8.01%	7.45%	7.57%	
Rate of return on Plan Assets	7.66%	8.01%	-	-	
Salary Escalation Rate	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	
<b>VIII. Experience Adjustment</b>					
Plan Assets at the end of year	-	-	-	-	
Defined benefit obligations at the end of year	-	-	0.55	0.53	
Amount not recognised as an Asset (limit in para 59(b))	-	-	-	-	
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	(0.55)	(0.53)	
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets gain/(loss)	0.15	(0.09)	-	-	
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities (gain)/loss	0.02	0.85	(0.04)	0.22	
<b>IX. Particulars of the amounts for the year and previous years</b>					
		<b>Gratuity for the year ended March 31,</b>			
	<b>2 017</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>2 015</b>	<b>2 014</b>	<b>2 013</b>
Present value of benefit obligation	3.81	2.96	1.36	0.71	0.72
Fair value of plan assets	3.83	0.93	1.36	0.72	0.69
Excess of obligation over plan assets	0.02	2.03	0.01	(0.01)	0.03
<b>X. Experience Adjustment</b>					
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets Gain/(Loss)	0.15	(0.09)	0.05	(0.02)	-
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities(Gain)/Loss	0.02	0.85	0.30	(0.02)	0.11

Notes:

- i) The estimates of future salary increases considered in actuarial valuation takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.
- ii) General Descriptions of significant defined plans:
  - a) Gratuity Plan  
Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death and permanent disablement, in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 or as per the Company's Scheme whichever is more beneficial.
  - b) Leave Plan  
Encashment of leave can be availed by the employee for balance in the earned account as on January 1, 2009. All carry forward earned leave with a maximum limit of 10 Days, are available for availment but not for encashment.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

Other Employee Benefits - Phantom Stock

I. Details of Option granted, forfeited and exercised

	2016-17 (Options)	2015-16 (Options)
Outstanding as at April 1, 2016	5,79,400	-
Granted	-	5,79,400
Exercised	-	-
Lapsed/ Forfeited/ Surrendered	1,41,000	-
Outstanding as at March 31, 2017	4,38,400	5,79,400
Exercisable as at March 31, 2017	-	-

II. Terms and conditions of the scheme

Date of grant

Details of vesting schedule and condition

Phantom stock granted under the scheme would vest within not less than 1 year and not more than 5 years from the last date of vesting of such Phantom stock option. Vesting of Phantom stock option would be subject to continued employment with the company and the Phantom stock option would vest on passage of time

Appreciation as per Phantom stock option

Excess of fair market of share on the date of exercise determined in terms of Phantom stock option scheme over the base price.

Exercise Period

In case of continuation of employment :

Vested Phantom stock option can be exercised any time Upto 3 years from the date of last vesting of Phantom stock options and

In case of cessation of employment :

Different periods depending on kind of cessation as per provision of the Phantom stock option scheme

Settlement of Phantom stock option

Within 90 days from the date of exercise by cash

III. Fair value of the Option granted was estimated on the date of grant based on the following assumptions

Discount rate	6.77%
Expected life	5 years

IV. The Company's liability toward the Phantom stock option is accounted for on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation done at the year end. As per the valuation the liability for the year is Rs. 0.21 crore (Previous year Rs. 0.11 crore) which is debited to Statement of profit and loss account and the liability is shown in the Balance sheet under the head Other current liabilities and clubbed under Other payables.

36 Segment reporting:

The Company is mainly engaged in the housing finance business, all other activities revolve around the main business of the Company, as such there is no separate reportable segment and Company's all operations are conducted within India, hence there is no separate reportable geographical segment, under Accounting Standard -17 (AS-17), on "Segment Reporting" notified by the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

37 Related party disclosures:

A. List of Related Parties and their relationship:

i) Holding Company

Reliance Capital Limited

ii) Subsidiaries of Holding Company / Fellow Subsidiaries

- 1 Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited (formerly Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited)
- 2 Reliance Asset Management (Singapore) Pte. Limited
- 3 Reliance Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited
- 4 Reliance Capital Asset Management (UK) Limited (dissolved w.e.f. June 14, 2016)
- 5 Reliance Capital Pension Fund Limited
- 6 Reliance AIF Management Company Limited
- 7 Reliance Capital AIF Trustee Company Private Limited
- 8 Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited
- 9 Reliance General Insurance Company Limited
- 10 Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited (formerly Reliance Life Insurance Company Limited)
- 11 Reliance Commercial Finance Limited (formerly Reliance Gilts Limited)
- 12 Reliance Exchangenext Limited
- 13 Reliance Corporate Advisory Services Limited (formerly Reliance Spot Exchange Infrastructure Limited)
- 14 Reliance Securities Limited
- 15 Reliance Commodities Limited
- 16 Reliance Financial Limited
- 17 Reliance Money Express Limited (ceased w.e.f. February 7, 2017)
- 18 Reliance Money Precious Metals Private Limited
- 19 Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited
- 20 Reliance Wealth Management Limited
- 21 Quant Capital Private Limited
- 22 Quant Broking Private Limited
- 23 Quant Securities Private Limited
- 24 Quant Commodity Broking Private Limited (ceased from August 18, 2016)
- 25 Quant Capital Finance and Investments Private Limited (ceased from July 7, 2016)
- 26 Quant Investment Services Private Limited

iii) Key management personnel

Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar	Chief Executive Officer (w.e.f. October 1, 2016 )
Shri Sandip Parikh	Manager (upto September 30, 2016 )
Shri Sandip Parikh	Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f. December 6, 2016 )
Shri Amrish Shah	Chief Financial Officer (upto December 6, 2016 )
Kum. Roopa Joshi	Chief Financial Officer (Till May 7, 2015)
Ms. Parul Jain	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer (w.e.f. December 6, 2016 )
Ms. Ekta Thakurel	Company Secretary (upto December 6, 2016 )
Kum. Deepali Bhatt	Company Secretary (From May 7, 2015 till July 30, 2015)

B. List of other related parties under common control with whom transactions have taken place during the year

- Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited
- Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Limited

C. Transactions during the year with related parties:

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)				
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Key Management Personnel	Total
<b>Equity Share Capital</b>					
a) Issued during the year	50.00	-	-	-	50.00
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Matured / Redeemed during	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
c) Balance as at March 31, 2017	115.82	-	-	-	115.82
	(65.82)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(65.82)
<b>Security Premium Received on Issue of Equity Share</b>					
a) Received during the year	150.00	-	-	-	150.00
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Balance as at March 31, 2017	405.18	-	-	-	405.18
	(255.18)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(255.18)
<b>Trade Payables</b>					
Sundry Payables as on March 31, 2017	0.15	-	-	-	0.15
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>Sundry Receivables</b>					
Sundry Receivable as on March 31, 2017	-	-	-	-	-
	(0.03)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.03)



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(Rupees in crore)

Particulars	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Key Management Personnel	Total
<b>Income</b>					
Infrastructure Cost	4.52	-	-	-	4.52
Interest & Other Income transferred under BTA	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	0.52	-	-	-	0.52
Expenses	(0.62)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.62)
Infrastructure Cost	0.20	-	-	-	0.20
Salary Cost	(0.39)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.39)
Management Fees	22.63	-	-	-	22.63
Other Expenses transferred under BTA	(3.60)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(3.60)
Finance Cost transferred under BTA	(4.40)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(4.40)
Reimbursement of Expenses	3.00	-	-	-	3.00
Security Issue for Non Convertible Debentures	(3.00)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(3.00)
Security Issue for Non Convertible Debentures	0.19	-	-	-	0.19
With Reliance Commercial Finance Limited	(0.99)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.99)
Income	0.39	-	-	-	0.39
Reimbursement of Expenses Received -Infrastructure Cost	(0.47)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.47)
Valuation Charges Received	0.15	-	-	-	0.15
Expenses	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Reimbursement of Expenses Paid -Infrastructure Cost	707.10	-	-	-	707.10
With Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Non Convertible Debentures -Secured	-	0.21	-	-	0.21
Balance as at March 31, 2017	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Expenses	-	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Insurance Premium paid	-	0.02	-	-	0.02
Interest Accrued on Non Convertible Debentures	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
With Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited	-	4.78	-	-	4.78
Non Convertible Debentures -Unsecured	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	40.00	-	-	40.00
Expenses	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Term Insurance Premium paid	-	0.65	-	-	0.65
Interest Accrued on Non Convertible Debentures	(-)	(0.72)	(-)	(-)	(0.72)
With Reliance Securities Limited	(-)	0.87	(-)	(-)	0.87
Non Convertible Debentures -Secured	-	37.00	-	-	37.00
Balance as at March 31, 2017	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Expenses	-	0.29	-	-	0.29
Term Insurance Premium paid	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Interest Accrued on Non Convertible Debentures	-	0.84	-	-	0.84
With Reliance Financial Limited	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Non Convertible Debentures -Secured	-	0.25	-	-	0.25
Balance as at March 31, 2017	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Income	-	-	-	-	-
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	(-)	(*)	(-)	(-)	(*)
* Rs. 9,000	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	0.26	-	-	0.26
Brokerage Paid	(-)	(0.06)	(-)	(-)	(0.06)
With Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Limited	-	0.25	-	-	0.25
Non Convertible Debentures -Secured	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Employee ID card printing charges paid	(-)	(-)	(*)	(*)	(*)
* Rs. 14,390	-	-	-	-	-



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

(Rupees in crore)

Particulars	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Key Management Personnel	Total
<b>With Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited</b>					
Trade Payable as on March 31, 2017	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Payable as on March 31, 2017	(-)	(-)	(0.07)	(-)	(0.07)
Buildings Purchased	-	-	2.14	-	2.14
Building Purchase	(-)	(-)	(5.58)	(-)	(5.58)
Income	-	-	1.90	-	1.90
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	(-)	(-)	(4.44)	(-)	(4.44)
<b>With Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar</b>					
Housing Loan	-	-	-	3.00	3.00
a) Given during the year	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Repaid during the year	(-)	(-)	(-)	3.00	3.00
c) Balance as at March 31, 2017	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	-
Income	-	-	-	0.05	0.05
Interest Income on Loans	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Processing Fees	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
* Rs. 3,000	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Expenses	-	-	-	1.81	1.81
Employee Benefits Expense	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>With Shri Sandip Parikh</b>					
Housing Loan	-	-	-	0.23	0.23
a) Repaid during the year	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.01)	(0.01)
b) Balance as at March 31, 2017	(-)	(-)	(-)	0.16	0.16
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.39)	(0.39)
Income	-	-	-	0.02	0.02
Interest Income on Loans	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.04)	(0.04)
Expenses	-	-	-	1.41	1.41
Employee Benefits Expense	(-)	(-)	(-)	(1.41)	(1.41)
<b>With Shri Amrish Shah</b>					
Housing Loan	-	-	-	0.22	0.22
a) Repaid during the year	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.25)	(0.25)
b) Balance as at December 6, 2016	(-)	(-)	(-)	0.77	0.77
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.99)	(0.99)
Income	-	-	-	0.05	0.05
Interest Income on Loans	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.10)	(0.10)
Expenses	-	-	-	0.50	0.50
Employee Benefits Expense	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.52)	(0.52)
<b>With Kum. Roopa Joshi</b>					
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits Expense	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)	(0.02)
<b>With Ms. Parul Jain</b>					
Expenses	-	-	-	0.04	0.04
Employee Benefits Expense	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>With Ms. Ekta Thakurel</b>					
Expenses	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
Employee Benefits Expense	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.09)	(0.09)
<b>With Kum. Deepali Bhatt</b>					
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits Expense	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)	(0.02)

Notes:

- The above disclosed transactions entered during the period of existence of related party relationship. The balances and transactions are not disclosed before existence of related party relationship and after cessation of related party relationship.
- The current year figures are excluding service tax.
- Expenses incurred towards public utilities services such as telephone and electricity charges have not been considered for related party transaction.

RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

38 Basic and diluted earnings per share:

The computation of earnings per share is set out below		(Rupees in crore)	
Particulars	2016-17	2015-16	
Amounts used as the numerators			
Net Profit after tax	172.59	86.75	
Net Profit attributable to equity shareholders	172.59	86.75	
Weighted average number of equity shares (Nos.)	8 43 81 644	6 58 20 000	
Basic earnings per share of face value Rs. 10 each (In Rupees)	20.45	13.18	
Diluted earnings per share of face value Rs. 10 each (In Rupees)	20.45	13.18	

39 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments (As Certified by the Management)

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Contingent Liabilities</b>		
i) Guarantees to Banks and Financial Institutions on behalf of third parties	-	-
ii) Claims against the Company not acknowledge as debt	0.64	0.48
iii) Second loss credit enhancement for securitization of standard asset transactions provided by third party	13.36	22.09
<b>Commitments</b>		
iv) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances)	0.36	-
v) Undrawn Committed Credit lines (Undisbursed amount of housing loans/ other loans sanctioned)	1,208.90	736.85

40 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 8, 2016 to December 30, 2016

Particulars	(Rupees in crore)		
	Specified Bank Notes	Other Notes	Total
Closing cash in hand as on 08.11.2016	0.03	*	0.03
Add : Permitted Receipts	-	0.49	0.49
Less : Permitted Payments	-	-	-
Less : Amount deposited in Bank	0.03	0.48	0.51
Closing cash in hand as on 30.12.2016	-	0.01	0.01

\* Rs. 3,271

41 Scheme of Arrangement between Company and Reliance Capital Limited (RCL)

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of Reliance Capital Limited (RCL) into the Company with effect from April 1, 2017, the Appointed Date, subject to requisite approvals, including the sanction of National Company Law Tribunal. Upon the demerger getting approved, the Company shall issue and allot, at par, to all equity shareholders of RCL, 1 (One) fully paid Equity Share of the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held in RCL. The Company will list its equity shares on the Stock Exchanges. For the year ended March 31, 2017 there is no impact on the financial statements of the Company on account of above Scheme.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

- 42 **Scheme of Arrangement between Company and India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL)**  
The Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 between India Debt Management Private Limited ('the Demerged Company') and Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017 to acquire the "entire credit business" ('Demerged Undertaking') of the Demerged Company. The Scheme became effective on April 21, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date. Pursuant to the Scheme, the entire credit business of India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL) has been transferred to the Company. Hence, in accordance with the Scheme:-

- (i) On Scheme becoming effective with effect from Appointed Date, the Company has recorded all the assets i.e. Investment and Cash & Bank Balance aggregating to Rs. 240.60 crore and liabilities i.e. Provision for Diminution in the Value of Long Term Investments aggregating to Rs.240.55 crore as appearing in the books of IDMPL's related to credit business at their respective book value as on Appointed Date. The net assets taken over include:

Assets / Liabilities Taken Over	Amount (Rs. in crore)
<b>Assets</b>	240.55
Investments	240.55
Less: Provision for Diminution in the Value of Long Term Investments	-
Cash on Hand & Bank Balance with Banks	0.05
<b>Total Assets</b>	0.05
<b>Liabilities</b>	-
Total	-

- (ii) Upon the Scheme becoming effective and in consideration of transfer and vesting of the undertaking of the IDMPL's entire credit business, the Company will issue and allot, at par, to all equity shareholders of the IDMPL, whose name appears in the register of members of IDMPL as on the effective date, 94 ('Ninety Four') 8% Cumulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid up for every one equity share of Rs. 10 each fully paid up held by the equity shareholders of IDMPL. Accordingly 3,10,35,980, 8% Cumulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid up at par are to be allotted to the equity share holders of IDMPL. Pending issue and allotment of shares as at the balance sheet date Rs. 31.04 crore has been credited to Share Suspense Account.
- (iii) There are no inter-company balances and transactions between the Company and IDMPL on appointed date.
- (iv) The Company has recognised deferred tax asset amounting to Rs. 105.85 crore on the unabsorbed business losses pertaining to demerged undertaking
- (v) Pursuant to the Scheme approved by National Company Law Tribunal, the difference between value of assets and liabilities of IDMPL's entire credit business and the value of the shares allotted to the shareholders of IDMPL, amounting to Rs. 30.99 crore has been recorded as goodwill.
- (vi) As the financial statements for previous year ended March 31, 2016 have been already approved by the shareholders of the Company, the previous year accounts have not been reopened and all the relevant accounting entries with respect to the Scheme have been accounted during the current financial year.

43 **Outstanding Future & Option as on March 31, 2017**

Name of Option	No. of contracts	Units	
		Long	Short
Futures	493 ( 2 859)	1 90 975 ( 2 16 225)	- (-)
Put Options	1 272 ( 241)	12 525 (-)	82 875 ( 18 075)
Call Options	1 654 (-)	1 08 000 (-)	16 050 (-)

Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

- 44 **Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditures**  
As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act'), the Company is under obligation to incur Rs. 2.04 crore (Previous Year Rs. 1.39 crore) and has incurred the same in cash, being 2% of the average net profit during the three immediately preceding financial years, calculated in the manner as stated in the Act towards Corporate Social Responsibility through the non-profit centre(s) engaged in the provision of health care and education for the purpose other than construction / acquisition of asset.

- 45 After considering the losses suffered by the credit business of IDMPL, being the business acquired on demerger of IDMPL, and the accounting of such losses and of corresponding provisions made by IDMPL for the year ended March 31, 2017, the Company is advised that no income tax is payable both as per normal computation of income, and the MAT computation. Hence, no provision is considered in the books of accounts for the year ended March 31, 2017.




RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

- 46 The Board of Directors have recommended a dividend of 5 per cent (Rs. 0.50 per equity share) for the year subject to the approval of the members of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In terms of revised Accounting Standard (AS) 4 'Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance sheet date' as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs through Amendments to the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment, Rules 2016 dated March 30, 2016, Company has not accounted for proposed dividend as a liabilities as at March 31, 2017. Accordingly, the proposed dividend of Rs.5.79 crore and tax thereon Rs.1.18 crore are not recognised as liability in the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2017.
- 47 During the year, the Company has received debenture application money of Rs. 2,987.62 crore directly and Rs. 66.36 crore through ASBA process in terms of Self Prospectus and Tranche 1 Prospectus both dated December 15, 2016 ("Prospectus") of public issue of "Secured and Unsecured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures" (NCD). The NCD issue was open from December 22, 2016 to December 23, 2016 and the Company has allotted NCD amounting to Rs. 3,053.98 crore on January 3, 2017. NCDs were listed on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited on January 6, 2017. As on March 31, 2017 the proceeds have been utilised as per the Objects of the Issue as under:
- | Sr. No. | Objects of the Issue  | Amount utilised              |
|---------|---|------------------------------|
| i)      | For the purpose of onward lending, financing, and for repayment/pre payment of interest and principal of existing borrowings of the Company | Rs. 3,053.98 crore i.e. 100% |
| ii)     | General corporate purpose   | -                            |
- 48 During the year, the Company had reported to National Housing Bank (NHB) a fraud in disbursement of housing loans amounting to Rs. 1.95 crore. As on March 31, 2017, the entire amount has been written off by the Company.
- 49 Previous year figures has been regrouped /reclassified wherever necessary. The figures for current year includes figures of Credit Business of India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL) which is demerged with the Company with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. the Appointed Date and therefore to that extent not strictly comparable to that of previous year's figures.

As per our report of even date attached

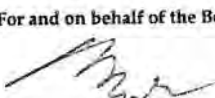
For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

  
Lalit R. Mhalsekar  
Partner  
Membership No.103418

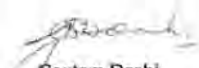



Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017


For and on behalf of the Board

  
Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)

  
Deena Mehta  
(Director)

  
Gautam Doshi  
(Director)

  
Amit Bapna  
(Director)

  
Ravindra Sudhalkar  
(Executive Director & CEO)

  
Sandip Parikh  
(Chief Financial Officer)

  
Parul Jain  
(Company Secretary & Compliance Officer)

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017





**Independent Auditor's Report**

To,  
The Members,  
Reliance Home Finance Limited

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Reliance Home Finance Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016 and the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

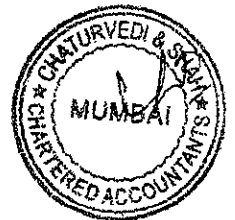
**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the



**Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**  
**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

**Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2016, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A " a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. Further to our comments in the Annexure A, and as required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

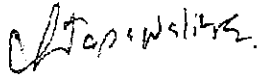


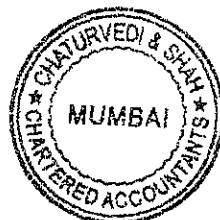
**Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements- Refer Note No. 39(a) to the financial statements.
- ii) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
- iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

  
Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859



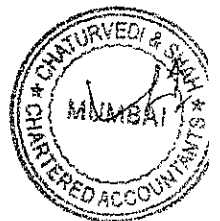
Mumbai  
Dated : April 21, 2016

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (i) In respect of its fixed assets :
- a. The Company has maintained proper records, showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
  - b. The Company has a program of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets has been verified during the year and no discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - c. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of Company.
- (ii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank. Accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus, paragraph 3 (ii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnership or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, provisions of clauses (iii)(a), (iii)(b) and (iii)(c) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, neither the Company has given any loan nor provides any guarantee or security to its director or any other person, in whom director is interested. Therefore, the provisions of the Clause 3 (iv) of the said order are not applicable to the Company. As the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank, thus the provision of Section 186 except sub-section (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to the Company. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year, the Company has not made any investments through more than two layers of investment companies as mentioned in of subsection 1 of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit from the public and hence directives issued by the National Housing Bank under the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 and any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under are not applicable. During the year under audit, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or any Court or any other Tribunal for whether the same has been complied with or not.



**Reliance Home Finance Limited****Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (vi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not specified for maintenance of cost records under sub section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of activities carried on by the Company. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) In respect of statutory dues:
- a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has generally been regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues, as applicable, except in case of income tax, and professional tax in which case there are few delays in payment of said dues. Further, there are no undisputed amounts payable outstanding as at March 31, 2016 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.
- (viii) Based on our audit procedures and the information and explanations given by management, we are of the opinion the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution, bank, Government or dues to debenture holders as at March 31, 2016.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer during the year under audit. The Company has raised moneys through debt instruments and term loans during the year. Fund raised through debentures and term loans by the Company have been applied for the purpose for which they were raised except in case where term loans amounting to Rs.3,00,00,00,000 have been taken which were lying in bank accounts at the year end, and were subsequently utilized for the purpose for which loans have been taken.
- (x) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of fraud by the Company or any fraud on the Company by its officers or employees, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of such case by the Management.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has paid managerial remuneration in accordance



**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

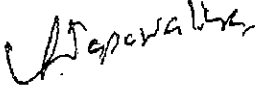
**Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

(Referred to in our report of even date)

with the requisite approvals mandate by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company, accordingly, paragraph 3 (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with related parties are in accordance with the provisions of Section 177 & Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. The details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required under Accounting Standard 18, Related Party Disclosures specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (xiv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares and fully or partly convertible debentures. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered any non-cash transactions with directors and persons connected with him. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the Company is required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. The Company has registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank.

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

  
Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859



Mumbai  
Dated : April 21, 2016

**Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report**  
(Referred to in our report of even date)

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Reliance Home Finance Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

**Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness.

Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.



**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

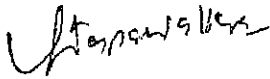
**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

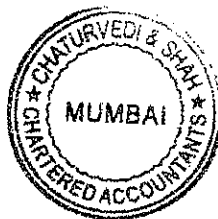
Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

  
Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859



Mumbai  
Dated : April 21, 2016



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2016

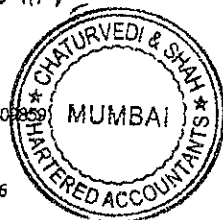
Particulars	Note No.	(Rupees)	
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :</b>			
1 Shareholders' Funds			
(a) Share Capital	3	658,200,000	658,200,000
(b) Reserves and Surplus	4	5,542,997,446	4,675,428,500
2 Non-current liabilities			
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	46,190,059,983	28,239,802,004
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	6	80,266,000	97,500,000
(c) Other non-current liabilities	7	28,366,409	33,636,336
(d) Long-term provisions	8	310,908,883	234,615,054
3 Current liabilities			
(a) Short-term borrowings	9	7,682,956,487	8,155,173,002
(b) Trade payables	10	19,200,343	23,182,745
(c) Other current liabilities	11	16,361,179,348	13,412,742,804
(d) Short-term provisions	12	61,788,064	43,647,015
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>76,935,922,963</b>	<b>55,573,927,460</b>
<b>II. ASSETS :</b>			
1 Non-current assets			
(a) Fixed assets	13		
(i) Tangible assets		442,822,356	394,011,439
(ii) Intangible assets		317,871	518,082
(b) Non current investments	14	69,410,945	-
(c) Long-term loans and advances	15	59,543,120,612	43,707,161,335
(d) Other non-current assets	16	571,083,473	360,491,283
2 Current assets			
(a) Current investments	17	734,765,461	-
(b) Cash & bank balance	18	7,201,233,046	3,551,321,707
(c) Short-term loans and advances	19	7,851,724,300	7,143,489,412
(d) Other current assets	20	521,444,899	416,934,202
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>76,935,922,963</b>	<b>55,573,927,460</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-43

As per our report of even date

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No. 108859  
Mumbai  
Date: April 21, 2016



For and on behalf of the Board

*Padmanabh Vora* *Deena Mehta*

Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00003192)

Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00168992)

*Gautam Doshi*

Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00004612)

*Soumen Ghosh*  
Soumen Ghosh  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01262099)

*K.V. Srinivasan*  
K.V. Srinivasan  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01827316)

*Sandeep Parikh*

Sandeep Parikh  
(Manager)

*Amrish Shah*  
Amrish Shah  
(Chief Financial Officer)

*Eka Thakurel*  
Eka Thakurel  
(Company Secretary)

Mumbai  
Date: April 21, 2016



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

		(Rupees)	
Particulars	Note No.	2015-16	2014-15
<b>REVENUE</b>			
(I) Revenue from operation	21	7,960,396,691	5,009,492,739
(II) Other Income	22	189,899,970	116,549,352
(III) TOTAL REVENUE (I+II)		<u>8,150,296,661</u>	<u>5,126,042,091</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Employee Benefits expense	23	710,194,661	348,374,046
Finance Cost	24	5,359,283,991	3,166,988,367
Depreciation and Amortisation	13	7,159,275	312,567
Other expenses	25	706,613,788	551,279,831
(IV) TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>6,783,251,715</u>	<u>4,066,954,811</u>
(V) PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III-IV)		1,367,044,946	1,059,087,280
(VI) TAX EXPENSE :			
Current Tax		516,710,000	325,250,000
Deferred Tax		(17,234,000)	43,205,000
(VII) PROFIT AFTER TAX (V-VI)		<u>867,568,946</u>	<u>690,632,280</u>
(VIII) EARNING PER EQUITY SHARE	35		
(Face value of Rs. 10 each fully paid up)			
Basic & Diluted		13.18	10.49

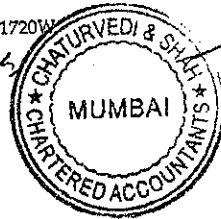
See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-43

As per our report of even date

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No. 109859

Mumbai  
Date: April 21, 2016



For and on behalf of the Board

Fadmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00003192)

Soumen Ghosh  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01262099)

Amrish Shah  
(Chief Financial Officer)

Mumbai  
Date: April 21, 2016

Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00168992)

K.V. Srinivasan  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01827316)

Ekta Thakurel  
(Company Secretary)

Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00004612)

Sandip Parikh  
(Manager)



**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016**

	(Rupees)	
Particulars	2015-2016	2014-2015
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>		
Net Profit Before Tax	1,367,044,946	1,059,087,280
Adjusted for		
Depreciation and Amortisation	7,159,275	312,567
Provision for Standard Debts	77,053,293	77,841,181
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	44,040,170	11,252,675
Bad Debts Written Off	37,555,656	45,905,071
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Investments	(189,509,617)	(115,454,143)
Discount on Commercial Papers	598,651,978	176,329,213
Amortised DSA Commission	106,027,271	72,676,935
Amortised Brokerage Commission	14,654,656	11,967,080
Amortised Guarantee Commission	10,992,233	1,998,000
Interest Expenses & Processing Charges	4,745,977,357	2,978,692,074
Credit Balance / Excess Provision Written Back	-	(861,880)
Provision for Leave encashment	2,414,283	503,979
Provision for Gratuity	12,995,611	-
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	(55,769,981)	-
<b>Operating Profit/(Loss) before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>6,779,287,131</b>	<b>4,320,250,033</b>
Adjusted for		
Proceeds/(Repayments) from issue of Commercial Papers (Net)	(2,854,884,142)	4,942,503,201
Repayments of Long term Borrowing	(7,963,112,056)	(6,424,919,815)
Proceeds from Long term Borrowing	29,699,255,857	14,360,000,000
Proceeds/(Repayments) from Short Term Borrowing (Net)	1,784,015,649	960,028,693
Trade Receivable & Loans and advances	(17,110,341,979)	(20,012,064,531)
Trade Payables and Liabilities	(1,002,648,672)	3,212,568,910
<b>Cash Generated from Operation</b>	<b>9,331,571,789</b>	<b>1,358,366,490</b>
Interest & Processing Charges Paid	(4,688,635,581)	(2,938,203,661)
Taxes Paid (Net of Income Tax Refund)	(308,658,080)	(212,881,636)
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Operating Activities</b>	<b>4,334,278,128</b>	<b>(1,792,718,807)</b>
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>		
Proceed from / (Investments) in Fixed Deposits	(100,277,095)	10,000,000
Purchase of Fixed Asset	-	(393,982,200)
Sale / (Purchase) of Current Investments (Net)	189,509,617	3,315,454,144
Purchase of Long Term Investments	(804,176,406)	-
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(714,943,884)</b>	<b>2,931,471,944</b>
<b>C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>		
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>3,619,334,244</b>	<b>1,138,753,137</b>
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,151,471,211	2,012,718,074
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,770,805,455	3,151,471,211

**Notes :**

- The Previous year's figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary.
- The cash flow statement has been prepared in accordance with "Indirect Method" as prescribed in Accounting Standard-3 (AS-3) on "Cash Flow Statements" notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

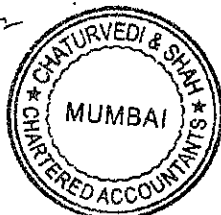
As per our report of even date

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
 Chartered Accountants  
 Firm Registration No. : 101720W

*Vijay Napawaliya*  
 Vijay Napawaliya  
 Partner

Membership No. 109859

Mumbai  
 Date: April 21, 2016



For and on behalf of the Board

*Padmanabh Vora*      *Deena Mehta*      *Gautam Doshi*

Padmanabh Vora  
 (Director)  
 (DIN: 00003192)

Deena Mehta  
 (Director)  
 (DIN: 00168992)

Gautam Doshi  
 (Director)  
 (DIN: 00004612)

*Soumen Ghosh*  
 Soumen Ghosh  
 (Director)  
 (DIN: 01262099)

*K.V. Prinjivanan*  
 K.V. Prinjivanan  
 (Director)  
 (DIN: 01827316)

*Sanjay Parikh*  
 Sanjay Parikh  
 (Manager)

*Amrisha Shah*  
 Amrisha Shah  
 (Chief Financial Officer)  
 Mumbai  
 Date: April 21, 2016

*Elita Bhakurel*  
 Elita Bhakurel  
 (Company Secretary)  
 Mumbai



**1 Background**

Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on June 5, 2008 with Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra. The Company is principally engaged in housing finance business and registered with National Housing Bank ('NHB') as housing finance company (HFC), without accepting public deposits, as defined under section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987.

**2 Significant Accounting Policies**

**a Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements**

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis of accounting. They are in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India ('GAAP'), and comply with the Accounting Standards notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 and the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 as amended from time to time.

**b Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known/materialised.

**c Revenue Recognition**

**i) Interest Income**

Repayment of housing loans is generally by way of Equated Monthly Installments (EMI) comprising of principal and interest. Necessary appropriation is made out of these EMI collections to principal and interest. EMIs commence generally once the entire loan is disbursed. Pending commencement of EMIs, pre-EMI interest is payable on every month. Interest on loans is computed either on an annual rest, half yearly rest, quarterly rest or on a monthly rest basis on the principal outstanding at the beginning of the relevant period.

Interest income is allocated over the contractual term of loan by applying the committed interest rate to the outstanding amount of the loan. Interest income on performing assets is recognized on accrual basis and on non-performing assets on realization basis as per guidelines prescribed by the National Housing Bank.

Fees, charges and additional interest income on delayed EMI/Pre-EMI are recognized on receipt basis.

**ii) Processing Fee Income**

Loan processing fee income is accounted for upfront as and when it becomes due.

**iii) Income from assignment / securitization**

In case of assignment / securitization of loans, the assets are derecognized when all the rights, title, future receivables and interest thereof along with all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the purchasers of assigned/secured loans. The profit if any, as reduced by the estimated provision for loss/expenses and incidental expenses related to the transaction, is recognised as gain or loss arising on assignment / securitization on a monthly basis.

**iv) Servicing Fee Income**

Servicing fees received is accounted for based on the underlying deal structure of the transaction as per the agreement.

**v) Brokerage, Commission and Other Income**

Brokerage, Commission and other income is recognized when there is no significant uncertainty as to determination and realization.

**vi) Income from Investments**

Profit / (Loss) earned from sale of securities is recognised on trade date basis.

**vii) Dividend Income**

Dividend Income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

**d Fixed Asset**

Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. Cost includes all expenses incidental to the acquisition of the fixed assets.

**e Intangible Assets**

Intangible Assets are recognised where it is probable that the future economic benefit attributable to the assets will flow to the Company and its cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation.



f Depreciation/Amortisation

Depreciation on tangible assets is provided in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. Tangible assets are depreciated on straight line basis method over the useful life of assets, as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. Intangible assets comprise, computer software are amortised on straight line basis over the useful life of the software up to a maximum of five years commencing from the month in which such software is first installed.

g Loan origination / acquisition cost

All direct cost incurred for the loan origination is amortised over the tenure of the loan.

h Investments

Investments are classified into current investments and long-term investments. In accordance with the Guidelines issued by National Housing Bank (NHB), current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value and long term investments are carried at cost. However, provision is made to recognize decline other than temporary in the carrying amount of long term investments. Unquoted investments in the units of Mutual Funds in nature of current investment are valued at lower of cost or Net Asset Value declared by Mutual Funds in respect of each particular scheme.

i Discount on Commercial Papers

The difference between the acquisition cost and the redemption value of commercial papers is apportioned on time basis and recognized as discount expense.

j Provision for Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts

Provisions on Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts are made in accordance with the Prudential Norms as per Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010.

k Securitised Assets

Derecognition of Securitised assets in the books of the Company, recognition of gain or loss arising on Securitisation and accounting for credit enhancement provided by the Company is based on the Guidance Note on Accounting for Securitisation issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

l Market Link Debentures

The Company has issued certain market link non-convertible debentures (MLD), the rate of interest which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debentures,

The Company hedges its interest rate risk on MLD by taking positions in future & options based on specified indices. Any gain/loss on these hedge positions are netted against with interest expense on MLD and resultant 'net loss' is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately, however 'net gain' if any, is ignored.

m Employee Benefits

i) Provident fund

Contributions payable to the recognized provident fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ii) Gratuity

The Company's gratuity benefit scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted.

The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plan, are based on the market yields on Government securities as on the balance sheet date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

iii) Leave Encashment

Leave encashment which is a defined benefit, is accrued for based on an actuarial valuation at the balance sheet date carried out by an independent actuary.

The employees of the Company are entitled for compensated absence. The employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilised accrued leave balance and utilise it in future periods. The Company records an obligation for compensated absences in the period in which the employee renders the service that increases the entitlement. The Company measures the expected cost of compensated absence as the amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date.

iv) Phantom Shares Stock Option

As a long term incentive plan to employees, the Company has initiated Phantom Stock Option plan which are cash settlement rights where the employees are entitled to get cash compensation based on formula linked to fair market value of shares upon exercise of phantom stock option over notional or hypothetical shares, whereby instead of becoming entitled to buy the actual shares on vesting, they become entitled to cash payment equivalent to appreciation in the value over defined base price of share. The present value of the obligation under such plan is determined based on actuarial valuation at the year end and any actuarial gains/ losses are charged to statement of profit and loss as applicable.



**n Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs, which are directly attributable to the acquisition / construction of fixed assets, till the time such assets are ready for intended use, are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the year in which they are incurred. Brokerage costs directly attributable to a borrowing are expensed over the tenure of the borrowing.

**o Guarantee Fees**

Mortgage guarantee fees, which are directly attributable to the loans guaranteed are expensed based on the principal outstanding at the end of the period.

**p Earnings per share**

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the period by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings per share comprises the weighted average number of shares considered for deriving earnings per share, and also the number of equity shares, which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential shares. In computing dilutive earnings per share, only potential equity shares that are dilutive and that reduce profit / (loss) per share are included.

**q Provision for Current Tax and Deferred Tax**

Income tax expense comprises current tax (i.e. amount of tax for the period determined in accordance with the income tax law) and deferred tax charge or credit (reflecting the tax effects of timing differences between accounting income and taxable income for the period).

The deferred tax charge or credit and the corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are recognized using the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the assets can be realised in future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty of realisation of such assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably / virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realised.

**r Impairment of Assets**

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, if such condition exists an asset is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting periods is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of the recoverable amount is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount.

**s Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

The Company creates a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be outflow of resources and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made of the amount of the obligation. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made. Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed. Contingent assets are not recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

**t Cash & Cash Equivalents**

In the cashflow statements, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, balance in banks and fixed deposits without lien with original maturities of three months or less

(Rupees)

**3. Share Capital**

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
a) <b>Authorised:</b>		
7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2015: 7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each)	750,00,000	750,00,000
5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2015: 5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each)	500,00,000	500,00,000
	<u>1,250,00,000</u>	<u>1,250,00,000</u>
b) <b>Issued, subscribed &amp; Fully paid up</b>		
6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2015: 6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each)	658,20,000	658,20,000
	<u>658,20,000</u>	<u>658,20,000</u>
c) <b>Par Value per Share</b>	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Equity	10	10



d) Reconciliation of issued, subscribed and fully paid up Share Capital	As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
	No of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No of Shares	Amount in Rs.
<b>Equity Shares</b>				
Opening Balance	65,820,000	658,200,000	65,820,000	658,200,000
Addition during the year	-	-	-	-
Reduction during the year	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65,820,000	658,200,000	65,820,000	658,200,000

e) Rights, Preferences and Restrictions :

1 Voting Rights :

The equity share holders of the Company have voting rights only and no rights toward dividend. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

2 Dividends :

The Company shall not declare and /or pay dividend on any of its Share Capital.

f) Shares held by holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited including jointly Held

Equity Shares	%	As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
		No of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No of Shares	Amount in Rs.
Reliance Capital Limited	100%	65,819,980	658,199,800	65,819,980	658,199,800
Reliance Capital Limited and its nominees	0%	20	200	20	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>65,820,000</b>	<b>658,200,000</b>	<b>65,820,000</b>	<b>658,200,000</b>

g) Out of the above equity shares 3,29,10,000 equity shares (Previous Year 3,29,10,000 equity shares) were allotted as fully paid-up bonus shares to its existing equity share holders in the financial year 2012-13.

4. Reserves and Surplus

	As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
a) <b>Statutory Reserve</b> (As per Section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987) <b>Special Reserve Fund #</b>				
Opening Balance as per Last Balance sheet	425,797,466		287,671,010	
Add: Transfer from Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss	173,513,789		138,126,456	
		599,311,255		425,797,466
b) <b>Securities Premium Account</b> As Per Last Balance Sheet		2,551,800,000		2,551,800,000
c) <b>Surplus in Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</b> As Per Last Balance Sheet	1,697,831,034		1,145,325,210	
Add: Transfer from Statement of Profit & Loss	867,568,946		690,632,280	
Less : Transfer to Special Reserve Fund	173,513,789		138,126,456	
		2,391,886,191		1,697,831,034
		<b>5,542,997,446</b>		<b>4,675,428,500</b>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

#In terms of requirement of NHB's Circular No. NHB(ND)/DRS/Pol.Circular.61/2013-14 dated April 7, 2014 following information on Reserve Fund under section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 is provided.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>		
a) Statutory reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	425,797,466	287,671,010
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s. 36(1)(viii) of the Income tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>425,797,466</u>	<u>287,671,010</u>
<b>Addition/ Appropriation/ Withdrawal during the year</b>		
<b>Add :</b>		
a) Amount transferred u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	173,513,789	138,126,456
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
<b>Less :</b>		
a) Amount appropriated from Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
b) Amount withdrawn from Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 which has been taken into account for the purpose of provision u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>173,513,789</u>	<u>138,126,456</u>
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>		
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	599,311,255	425,797,466
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>599,311,255</u>	<u>425,797,466</u>

Note: The special reserve created as per Section 29 C of the NHB Act, 1987, qualifies for deduction as specified u/s 36 (1) (viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and accordingly Company has been availing tax benefits for such transfers.

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>5. Long-term borrowings</b>		
		(Rupees)
<b>Non convertible Debentures (Refer Note 26)</b>		
Secured	4,915,701,524	3,000,204,880
Unsecured (Subordinated Tier II Series)	2,730,000,000	1,480,000,000
<b>Term Loans from Banks (Refer Note 27)</b>		
Secured	38,544,358,459	23,759,597,124
	<u>46,190,059,983</u>	<u>28,239,802,004</u>





6. Deferred Tax Liabilities		(Rupees)	
Particulars	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	
Deferred tax Liability disclosed in the Balance Sheet comprises the following :			
a) Deferred Tax Liability			
Related to Fixed Assets	17,891,873	6,833,338	
Unamortised Expenditure	92,707,856	121,620,090	
Special Reserve Fund	151,899,640	107,201,940	
Total	<u>262,499,369</u>	<u>235,655,368</u>	
b) Deferred Tax Asset			
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, 1961	(6,124,930)	(983,392)	
Provision for NPA/ diminution in the value of Assets	(176,108,439)	(137,171,976)	
Total	<u>(182,233,369)</u>	<u>(138,155,368)</u>	
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities/(Asset) (a) - (b)	<u>80,266,000</u>	<u>97,500,000</u>	
7. Other non-current liabilities		(Rupees)	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	
a) Collateral deposit from customers	-	33,453,548	
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	28,366,409	182,788	
	<u>28,366,409</u>	<u>33,636,336</u>	
8. Long Term Provisions		(Rupees)	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note 32)			
Leave Encashment	5,154,310	2,770,371	
b) Provision for Standard Assets	305,754,573	231,844,683	
	<u>310,908,883</u>	<u>234,615,054</u>	
9. Short-term borrowings		(Rupees)	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	
a) From Banks			
Cash Credit facilities - Secured (Refer Note 1 below)	2,744,780,509	960,764,860	
b) From Others			
Commercial Papers - Unsecured (Refer Note 2 below)	4,938,175,978	7,194,408,142	
	<u>7,682,956,487</u>	<u>8,155,173,002</u>	

## Notes :

- 1 Cash credit from banks referred above are secured as follows :
  - a Cash Credit of Rs.1,250,032,544 (Previous year Rs.Nil), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs.1,377,454,867(Previous year Rs.Nil).
  - b Cash Credit Rs.499,710,200 (Previous year Rs.Nil), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs.549,681,220 (Previous year Rs.Nil).
  - c Cash Credit Rs. 995,037,765 (Previous year Rs. 960,764,860), secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding Rs. 1,099,972,500(Previous year Rs.1,100,000,000).
- 2 In respect of Commercial Papers referred above, maximum face value amount outstanding during the year was Rs.11,700,000,000 (Previous year Rs.8,800,000,000).



10. Trade Payables	(Rupees)	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
Due to Micro, Medium & Small	-	-
Due to Others	19,200,343	23,182,745
Due to Related Party	-	-
	<u>19,200,343</u>	<u>23,182,745</u>

**Note:**

This information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. At any point of time during the year there is no liability due for payment to such micro, small and medium enterprises.

11. Other Current Liabilities	(Rupees)	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
a) Current maturities of long term debts - Secured (Refer Note 26 & 27)		
(i) Non convertible Debentures	447,245,822	1,263,000,000
(ii) Term Loans from Banks	11,162,740,000	6,561,100,000
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	291,217,928	262,059,774
c) Advance from Customers	344,035,012	96,871,547
d) Payable under Securitisation / Assignment (Net)	194,787,210	284,892,457
e) Temporary Book Overdraft (Refer Note 1 below)	3,553,877,995	4,876,238,001
f) Other Payables (Refer Note 2 below)	361,835,381	68,581,025
g) Collateral Deposit from Customers	5,440,000	-
	<u>16,361,179,348</u>	<u>13,412,742,804</u>

**Notes:**

- Temporary Book Overdraft of Rs. 3,553,877,995 (Previous Year Rs. 4,876,238,001) represents cheques issued towards disbursements to borrowers for Rs. 3,539,328,730 (Previous Year Rs. 4,865,490,284) and cheques issued for payment of expenses of Rs. 14,549,265 (Previous Year Rs. 10,747,717), but not encashed as at March 31, 2016.
- Other Payables includes TDS, statutory payments and other liabilities.

12. Short Term Provisions	(Rupees)	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note 32)		
Leave Encashment	101,487	71,143
Gratuity	12,995,611	-
b) Provision for Standard Assets	46,719,274	43,575,872
c) Income Tax Provision [Net off TDS & Advance Tax Rs. 1,32,61,88,308 (Previous Year Rs. Nil)]	1,971,692	-
	<u>61,788,064</u>	<u>43,647,015</u>



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

Note "13"  
Fixed Assets

Sr. No.	Gross Block				Depreciation			Net Block		(Rupee)
	As at April, 1 2015	Addition	Deletory/ Adjustments	As at March 31, 2016	As at April, 1 2015	Depreciation	Deletory/ Adjustments	Upto March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2016	
(i)										
1	244,300	-	-	244,300	244,300	-	-	244,300	-	-
2	394,047,400	55,769,981	-	449,817,381	59,640	6,935,385	-	6,995,025	442,822,356	393,987,76
3	1,09,708	-	-	1,09,708	86,029	23,679	-	1,09,708	-	23,67
Total	394,401,408	55,769,981	-	450,171,389	389,969	6,959,064	-	7,349,033	442,822,356	394,011,43
Previous Year	1,019,208	393,382,200	-	394,401,408	373,427	16,542	-	389,969	394,011,439	-
(ii)										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Software	8,509,647	-	-	8,509,647	7,991,565	200,211	-	8,191,776	317,871	518,08
Total	8,509,647	-	-	8,509,647	7,991,565	200,211	-	8,191,776	317,871	518,08
Previous Year	7,909,647	600,000	-	8,509,647	7,695,540	296,025	-	7,991,565	518,082	-

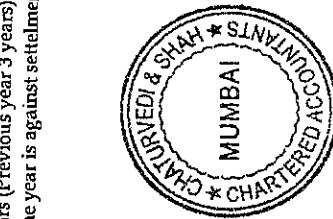
Note:

1 In respect of Intangible Assets :

a) It is other than internally generated.

b) Balance useful life is 2 years (Previous year 3 years) for additions during the financial year 2014-15.

2 Buildings acquired during the year is against settlement of Income from Brokerage Commission on Property Solution.



14. Non current investments

	Face Value/ Issue Price	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>Other investments - Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
<b>Pass Through Certificates (PTC)</b>					
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15		1 84 008	-	1 11 68 559	-
Hysminal IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15		9 93 370	-	40 03 465	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		18 54 181	-	1 11 58 220	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		5 93 180	-	1 23 80 198	-
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		1 52 39 096	-	1 52 58 195	-
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		2 37 936	-	95 08 966	-
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15		31 98 234	-	32 35 611	-
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15		10 430	-	26 97 731	-
				<u>6 94 10 945</u>	<u>-</u>

Notes :

1 The aggregate value of investments:

	As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Quoted	-	-	-	-
Unquoted	6 94 10 945	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>6 94 10 945</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

2 The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Quoted	-	-
Unquoted	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

3 Basis of Valuation

March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
at cost	at cost



## 15. Long Term Loans and Advances

(Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
a) Security Deposits (Unsecured)	500,000	600,042
b) Loans (Secured)		
(i) Considered Good		
Housing loans :		
Individuals	33,129,718,751	21,463,582,819
Others	9,425,799,775	8,041,212,409
Officer of the Company	12,682,410	-
	42,568,200,936	29,504,795,228
Commercial loans	16,468,021,300	13,785,040,629
(ii) Considered Doubtful		
Housing loans :		
Individuals	410,056,100	420,245,435
Others	11,257,049	25,303,620
	421,313,149	445,549,055
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	102,484,191	99,232,346
	318,828,958	346,316,709
Commercial loans	177,836,778	53,260,844
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	35,384,000	11,959,929
	142,452,778	41,300,915
c) Installments Due (Secured) Considered doubtful		
Principal Overdue	56,928,615	32,688,429
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	17,183,734	9,746,326
	39,744,881	22,942,103
d) Balance with Service Tax Authorities	5,371,759	4,401,622
e) Taxes Paid [Net off Income Tax Provision Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. 81,14,50,000)]	-	1,764,087
	<u>59,543,120,612</u>	<u>43,707,161,335</u>



## 16. Other Non Current Assets

	As at		As at
	March 31, 2016		March 31, 2015
a) Receivable from Trustee under Securitisation (Secured)		61,790,864	46,794,023
b) Fixed Deposits with banks (Having maturity period more than 12 months and kept as margin money for Market Link Debentures)		69,700,000	-
c) Unamortised Expenditure (Unsecured)			
(i) Unamortised DSA Commission	246,969,432		184,770,698
Add: Incurred during the Year	206,850,719		134,875,669
Less: Amortised during the year	106,027,271		72,676,935
	347,792,880		246,969,432
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note 20 (b))	33,361,002	314,431,878	220,363,315
(ii) Unamortised Brokerage on Borrowing	65,667,712		68,887,445
Add: Incurred during the Year	4,30,70,648		87,47,347
Less: Amortised during the year	14,654,656		11,967,080
	94,083,704		65,667,712
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note 20 (b))	16,632,294	77,451,410	54,291,961
(iii) Unamortised Mortgage guarantee fees	38,323,927		-
Add: Incurred during the Year	29,214,897		40,321,927
Less: Amortised during the year	10,992,233		1,998,000
	56,546,591		38,323,927
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note 20 (b))	14,473,781	42,072,810	36,705,827
d) Prepaid Expenses (Unsecured)		5,636,511	2,336,157
		<u>571,083,473</u>	<u>360,491,283</u>



## 17. Current investments

(Rupees)

	Face Value/ Issue Price	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>Current portion of Long-term investments</b>					
<b>Other Investments - Unquoted fully paid up</b>					
<b>Pass Through Certificates (PTC)</b>					
Aergia IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		10 910	-	80 85 184	-
Alcibie IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 27 Nov.15		50 88 847	-	1 56 66 073	-
Arcas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		29 59 786	-	2 41 16 990	-
Brizo IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 17 Aug.15		11 996	-	1 37 04 384	-
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15		1 84 008	-	96 03 212	-
Cadmus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 05 Nov.15		84 107	-	2 21 47 534	-
Caerus IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 20 May 15		1 15 00 550	-	1 16 05 651	-
Comus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 18 Sep.15		43 59 442	-	44 92 297	-
Delphin IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 28 Oct.15		13 17 492	-	13 60 213	-
Geloos IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 29 May.15		37 10 714	-	37 63 726	-
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15		9 93 370	-	1 28 242	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Aethon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15		8 77 31 640	-	10 46 66 738	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Agon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15		2 11 82 283	-	2 78 01 758	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Atlas 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 30 Dec.14		1 10 43 440	-	1 47 33 862	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Boreas 2015- Series-A3 PTC 04 March 15		19 28 565	-	7 12 42 427	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		18 54 181	-	8 19 41 587	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Hercules 2015- Series-A2 PTC 27 March 15		4 20 577	-	1 85 55 456	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Main 2014 - Series-A2 PTC 29 Nov.14		2 66 412	-	3 42 33 786	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Muse 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 31 Dec.14		46 202	-	7 41 14 496	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Rhea 2014- Series-A3 PTC 26 Nov.14		1 32 301	-	1 59 50 718	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		5 93 180	-	1 38 80 396	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Zephyrus 2015- Series-A2 PTC 30 Jan.15		1 80 310	-	5 56 24 044	-
Karpo IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 31 July 15		1 05 137	-	1 45 54 175	-
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		1 52 39 096	-	2 84 492	-
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		2 37 936	-	1 07 00 828	-
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15		31 98 234	-	1 32 59 653	-
Maximus SBL IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 25 March 15		2 30 687	-	54 53 744	-
Oread IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 04 Dec.15		26 19 627	-	79 32 481	-
Plutus IFMR Capital 201-5 Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15		26 345	-	1 11 87 819	-
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15		10 430	-	18 01 779	-
Soter IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15		1 72 31 619	-	1 74 79 619	-
Thrasos IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 15 May 15		1 14 58 746	-	1 16 28 520	-
Vesta IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 07 Aug.15		9 825	-	1 30 63 577	-
				<b>73 47 65 461</b>	-

## Notes :

## 1 The aggregate value of investments:

	As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Quoted	-	-	-	-
Unquoted	73 47 65 461	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>73 47 65 461</b>	-	-	-

## 2 The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Quoted	-	-
Unquoted	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 3 Basis of Valuation

As at	As at
March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
at cost	at cost



18. Cash & Bank Balance

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
Cash & Cash equivalents		
Balance with Banks in Current Accounts	6,768,032,111	3,151,253,423
Cash on hand	2,773,344	217,788
	<u>6,770,805,455</u>	<u>3,151,471,211</u>
Other Bank Balances		
Fixed Deposits with banks # (Having maturity period more than 3 months but less than 12 Months)	430,427,591	399,850,496
	<u>430,427,591</u>	<u>399,850,496</u>
	<u>7,201,233,046</u>	<u>3,551,321,707</u>

# In respect of Fixed Deposits with Banks Rs.400,427,591 (Previous Year Rs. 399,850,496) is kept as credit enhancement towards securitisation/assignment transactions, and Rs. 30,000,000 (Previous Year Rs. Nil) is kept as margin money deposits for Market Link Debentures.

(Rupees)

19. Short-term loans and advances

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
a) Loans repayments within next 12 months (Secured)		
Considered Good		
Housing loans :		
Individuals	1,531,432,334	728,182,171
Others	3,985,490,294	3,869,771,663
Officer of the Company	<u>1,076,815</u>	-
	551,79,99,443	459,79,53,834
Commercial loans	1,977,388,332	2,452,856,690
b) Installments Due (Secured) Considered good	338,681,339	88,326,171
c) Prepaid expenses (Unsecured)	3,275,705	1,137,669
d) Sundry Advances (Unsecured)	14,379,481	3,215,048
	<u>7,851,724,300</u>	<u>7,143,489,412</u>

(Rupees)

20. Other Current Assets

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
a) Interest Accrued on		
Fixed Deposits	2,830,279	987,480
Long term Investments	203,694	-
Loans and advances	<u>432,937,805</u>	<u>372,984,345</u>
	435,971,778	373,971,825
b) Unamortised Expenditure		
DSA Commission	33,361,002	26,606,117
Brokerage on Borrowing	16,632,294	11,375,751
Mortgage guarantee fees	<u>14,473,781</u>	<u>1,618,100</u>
	64,467,077	39,599,968
c) Mark-to-Market Margin		
Equity Index Futures & Options	21,006,044	3,362,409
	<u>521,444,899</u>	<u>416,934,202</u>





21. Revenue from operation

(Rupees)

	2015-16	2014-15
a) Interest income		
Interest on:		
Housing and Other Loans	7,269,019,672	4,379,146,732
Fixed Deposits	38,031,937	38,872,510
Investments	66,885,504	-
	<u>7,373,937,113</u>	<u>4,418,019,242</u>
b) Other Financial income		
Processing Fee income	401,297,355	434,206,830
Foreclosure & Other Operating Charges	159,534,875	161,813,993
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	91,944,697	67,525,615
	<u>652,776,927</u>	<u>663,546,438</u>
Less : Service Tax Recovered	<u>81,173,288</u>	<u>72,992,470</u>
	571,603,639	590,553,968
c) Bad Debts Recovered	14,855,939	919,529
	<u>7,960,396,691</u>	<u>5,009,492,739</u>

22. Other Income

(Rupees)

	2015-16	2014-15
a) Profit on Sale of Current Investments (Net)	189,509,617	115,454,143
b) Miscellaneous income	390,353	233,329
c) Credit Balance / Excess Provision Written Back	-	861,880
	<u>189,899,970</u>	<u>116,549,352</u>

23. Employee Benefits Expense

(Rupees)

	2015-16	2014-15
Payments to and Provision for Employees (Including Managerial Remuneration)		
- Salary & Bonus etc # [Refer Note 34 (b)]	665,187,214	323,977,491
- Contribution to Provident fund and other Funds	35,036,176	18,706,198
- Staff Welfare & other amenities	9,971,271	5,690,357
	<u>710,194,661</u>	<u>348,374,046</u>



24. Finance Cost	2015-16	2014-15
a) Interest Expense		
Term Loan From Banks	4,113,269,675	2,485,974,942
Cash Credit From Banks	10,113,651	11,812,172
Non Convertible Debentures	621,214,005	479,421,682
Body Corporates	1,099,694	1,274,478
	4,745,697,025	2,978,483,274
b) Other Borrowing Cost		
Amortised Brokerage [Refer Note 16 (c)(ii)]	14,654,656	11,967,080
Discount on Commercial Papers	598,651,978	176,329,213
Processing Charges	280,332	208,800
	613,586,966	188,505,093
	<u>5,359,283,991</u>	<u>3,166,988,367</u>

25. Administration & Other Charges	2015-16	2014-15
Auditor's Remuneration [Refer Note 31]	1,600,000	800,000
Bad Debts Written Off	37,555,656	45,905,071
Bank Charges	3,139,044	2,987,322
Bank Charges	3,794,121	9,599,276
Credit Cost	12,691,815	9,120,609
Collection Cost	13,900,000	9,800,000
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditures [Refer Note 41]	1,625,376	1,231,688
Directors' Sitting Fees	106,027,271	72,676,935
Amortised DSA Commission [Refer Note 16 (c)(i)]	10,992,233	1,998,000
Amortised Guarantee Commission [Refer Note 16 (c)(iii)]	38,545,800	38,224,800
Infrastructure Cost #	99,139,937	62,976,298
Legal & Professional Fees	136,564,648	117,783,162
Marketing Expenses	32,175,000	31,854,000
Management Expenses	22,921,743	20,920,875
Miscellaneous Expenses	2,954,835	695,672
Postage, Telegram & Telephone	77,053,293	77,841,181
Provision for Standard Asset	44,040,170	11,252,675
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	2,667,447	2,527,307
Printing and Stationary	9,818,758	5,831,913
Rates and Taxes	5,034,359	2,502,683
Repairs & Maintenance-Others	44,372,282	24,750,364
Travelling & Conveyance		
	<u>706,613,788</u>	<u>551,279,831</u>

## Note:

- # According to the agreement entered into by the Company with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited for utilizing their office premises including all other amenities, infrastructure and employees at various locations of the Company. [Refer Note 34(b) on Related Party Transactions]



RELLANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

26. Security clause, Maturity profile & Rate of interest in respect of Non convertible Debentures

a Secured Non convertible Debentures referred above are secured by way of first pari passu legal mortgage and charge over the premises situated at Bharuch and additional pari passu charge by way of hypothecation on the present and future books debts/receivables, outstanding money (loan book), receivable claims of the Company with other secured lenders, except those book debts and receivables charged/ to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed/ to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of issue amount.

b Maturity profile of Non convertible Debentures are as set out below:

Interest Rate	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-26	Total
#	69,747,346	-	84,744,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,491,846
MLD	70,000,000	459,236,000	120,662,500	414,057,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,063,955,500
8.80%	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	-	-	-	-	250,000,000
8.82%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000	-	-	200,000,000
8.85%	75,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000
9.00%	-	-	-	-	600,000,000	-	-	-	-	600,000,000
9.05%	32,500,000	-	-	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	180,000,000	382,500,000
9.09%	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
9.15%	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000	-	-	-	200,000,000
9.25%	-	-	550,000,000	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	700,000,000	1,250,000,000
9.35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000,000	270,000,000	370,000,000
9.45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000,000	-	-	300,000,000
9.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000,000	-	-	100,000,000
9.50%	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	60,000,000
9.52%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	700,000,000	950,000,000
9.70%	-	-	100,000,000	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	250,000,000
9.75%	50,000,000	-	-	100,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000,000
9.80%	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000,000
9.90%	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	300,000,000
10.00%	-	400,000,000	-	-	-	-	160,000,000	17,000,000	-	577,000,000
10.10%	-	200,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000
10.33%	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000,000	-	-	450,000,000
10.40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000,000	-	-	500,000,000
10.60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000,000	-	-	80,000,000
Total	447,247,346	1,059,236,000	955,407,000	814,057,000	850,000,000	200,000,000	1,490,000,000	817,000,000	1,460,000,000	8,092,947,346

# Zero Coupon Deep Discount Non-Convertible Debentures

MLD = Market Link Non-Convertible Debentures

27. Security clause & Maturity profile In respect to secured loans from banks

Term loans from Banks [Referred in Note 5] and current maturity of long term debts [Refer Note 11 (a)(ii)] includes :

- a Term loans Rs.34,124,531,294 (Previous year Rs. 25,95,43,50,152) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs.37,654,155,033 (Previous year Rs. 28,63,79,58,913).
- b Term loans Rs 13,446,896,375 (Previous year Rs. 1,00,00,00,000) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs.14,898,263,413 (Previous year Rs. 1,11,00,00,000).
- c Term loans Rs. 1,799,630,298 (Previous year Rs. 2,49,95,15,795) secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding Rs. 1,990,689,638 (Previous year Rs. 2,76.61,12,013).
- d Term loans Rs. 334,050,492 (Previous year Rs. 86,68,31,177) secured secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, against security not exceeding Rs. 400,860,590 (Previous year Rs. 1,04,01,97,413).

e Maturity profile of Secured Term Loans from banks are as set out below:

Year	Principal Repayment (Amount in Rs)
2016-17	11,162,740,000
2017-18	12,528,328,459
2018-19	10,932,630,000
2019-20	8,783,400,000
2020-21	3,900,000,000
2021-22	1,500,000,000
2022-23	900,000,000
Total	49,707,098,459



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

28. As on April 26, 2010 the Company had entered into Business Transfer Agreements ('BTA') with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited ('RCL') to transfer the RCL's home finance business to the Company at book value, such that the entire economic risk and reward of the RCL's home finance business passes to the Company from the commencement of business on the value date i.e. April 1, 2010. As on January 31, 2011 the BTA further amended between the Company and Reliance Capital Limited, as per the amended BTA with RCL:

- a) The RCL holds loan assets of Rs. 4,41,10,823 (Previous year Rs. 4,62,46,178) of the Company in the capacity of trust as on March 31, 2016.
- b) During the year the Company has taken the following assets, income and expenses from the RCL :
- i) Interest & other income of Rs. 61,95,062 (Previous year Rs. 90,27,789)
- ii) Interest & other expenses of Rs. 1,46,31,394 (Previous year Rs. 1,54,86,531)

29. The information related to securitisation and assignment made by the Company, as an originator is given below:

Particulars	Unit	Securitisation	Assignment	Total
		Outside	Outside	Outside
Total number of loan assets Securitized / Assigned	Nos.	-	1,361	1,361
		(-)	(672)	(672)
Total book value of loan assets Securitized / Assigned (Including MRR)	Rs.	-	1,987,345,908	1,987,345,908
		(-)	(2,841,828,628)	(2,841,828,628)
Sale consideration received for the Securitized / Assigned assets (Including MRR)	Rs.	-	1,987,345,908	1,987,345,908
		(-)	(2,841,828,628)	(2,841,828,628)
Net gain on account of Securitization / Assigned	Rs.	-	-	-
		(-)	(-)	(-)
Outstanding Credit Enhancement (Funded)	Rs.	119,403,600	281,023,991	400,427,591
		(119,403,600)	(280,446,896)	(399,850,496)
Outstanding Liquidity Facility	Rs.	-	-	-
		(-)	(-)	(-)
Net Outstanding Servicing Liability	Rs.	10,665,135	184,122,075	194,787,210
		(16,353,140)	(268,539,317)	(284,892,457)

Notes :

- (i) Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.
- (ii) MRR means minimum retention requirements.

a) Disclosures for Securitisation Transactions :

(i) Securitisation :

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 (No. / Amount in Rs.)	As at March 2015 (No. / Amount in Rs.)
1	No. of SPVs sponsored by the Company for Securitisation Transactions (Nos.)	2	2
2	As on March 31, 2016, total amount of securitised assets as per books of the SPVs sponsored by the Company (Rupees)	539,276,130	685,781,366
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	119,403,600	119,403,600
	• Others	-	-
4	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		



RELLANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 (No./ Amount in Rs.)	As at March 2015 (No./ Amount in Rs.)
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

(ii) Direct Assignments :

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 (No./ Amount in Rs.)	As at March 2015 (No./ Amount in Rs.)
1	No of Direct Assignments (Nos.)	15	13
2	Total amount of assigned assets as per books of the Assignor (Rupees)	6,292,417,514	6,887,597,935
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Assignor to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	538,321,704	582,113,088
4	Amount of exposures to Assignment transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own Assignments		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party Assignments		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own Assignments		
	• First loss	281,023,991	280,446,896
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party Assignments		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	220,910,973	-

30. In the opinion of management, all assets other than fixed asset and non-current investments are approximately of the value stated if realised in the ordinary course of business.

31. Auditors' Remuneration :

Particulars	(In Rupees)	
	2015-16	2014-15
i) Audit Fees	600,000	600,000
ii) Tax Audit Fees	200,000	200,000
iii) Certification Fees	300,000	-
iv) Limited Review Fees (includes Rs. 200,000 for 2014-15)	500,000	-
Total	16,00,000	800,000



32. Employee Benefits :

a) Defined contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plans, recognised as expense for the year is as under:

(In Rupees)

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
i) Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund and LWF	14,269,471	8,603,918
ii) Employer's Contribution to Pension Scheme	7,719,464	3,001,012
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,988,935</b>	<b>11,604,930</b>

b) Defined Benefit plans

The following table summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, the fund status and amount recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan and leave encashment plan. The said information is based on certificates provided by the actuary.

Gratuity (Funded)

(In Rupees)

PARTICULARS	2015-16	2014-15
<b>I. Assumptions :</b>		
Discount Rate	8.01%	7.96%
Rate of Return on Plan Assets	8.01%	7.96%
Salary Escalation	6.00%	6.00%
<b>II. Table Showing Change in Benefit Obligation :</b>		
Liability at the beginning of the year	13,592,214	7,149,076
Interest Cost	1,081,940	672,728
Current Service Cost	2,235,159	1,247,911
Liability Transferred in / Acquisitions	7,360,847	-
Benefit Paid	(4,531,625)	(1,814,660)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to change in Financial Assumptions	(199,306)	3,373,046
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to change in Demographic Assumptions	1,527,223	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to Experience	8,525,347	2,964,113
Liability at the end of the Year	29,591,799	13,592,214
<b>III. Tables of Fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	13,643,843	7,206,009
Expected Return on Plan Assets	1,086,050	678,085
Contributions	-	7,095,963
Benefit Paid	(4,531,625)	(1,814,660)
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	(911,298)	478,446
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Year	9,286,970	13,643,843
Total Actuarial Gain/(Loss) To Be Recognised	10,764,562	5,858,713
<b>IV. Actual Return on Plan Assets :</b>		
Expected Return on Plan Assets	1,086,050	678,085
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	(911,298)	478,446
Actual Return on Plan Assets	174,752	1,156,531
<b>V. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
Liability at the end of the Year	(29,591,799)	(13,592,214)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Year	9,286,970	13,643,843
Difference	(20,304,829)	51,629
Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet #	(20,304,829)	51,629
<b>VI. Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit &amp; Loss :</b>		
Current Service Cost	2,235,159	1,247,911
Interest Cost	(4,110)	(5,357)
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	10,764,562	5,858,713
Expense Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss	12,995,611	7,101,267
<b>VII. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
Opening net liability	(51,629)	(56,933)
Expense as above	12,995,611	7,101,267
Net Liability / (Asset) Transfer In #	7,360,847	-
Employers Contribution	-	(7,095,963)
Net Liabilities/(Assets) Recognised in Balance Sheet #	20,304,829	(51,629)
<b>VIII. Experience Adjustment</b>		



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

PARTICULARS	2015-16	2014-15
Plan Assets	-	-
Defined benefit obligations	-	-
Amount not recognised as an Asset	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	(911,298)	478,446
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	8,525,347	2,964,113

IX. Particulars of the amounts for the year and previous years

	Gratuity for the year ended March 31				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Present value of benefit obligation	29,591,799	13,592,214	7,149,076	7,202,203	4,402,671
Fair value of plan assets	9,286,970	13,643,843	7,206,009	6,928,004	4,415,140
Excess of obligation over plan assets	20,304,829	(51,629)	(56,933)	274,199	(12,469)

X. Experience adjustment

Experience adjustment on plan assets gain/(loss)	(911,298)	478,446	(171,587)	(39,568)	(89,934)
Experience adjustment on plan liabilities gain/(loss)	8,525,347	2,964,113	(207,165)	1,134,484	212,254

Note # : This amount includes the amount of Rs. 7,360,847 to be transferred for the employees transferred during the year and the amount receivable from their Gratuity trust.

Leave Encashment (Unfunded)

PARTICULARS	(In Rupees)	
	2015-2016	2014-2015
<b>I. Assumptions :</b>		
Discount Rate	7.57%	8.00%
Salary Escalation Current Year	6.00%	6.00%
<b>II. Table Showing Changes in present value of Obligation :</b>		
PVO at the beginning of the Year	2,841,514	2,337,535
Interest Cost	195,833	177,188
Current Service Cost	834,593	744,167
Benefit Paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	2,171,050	320,191
PVO at the end of the Year	5,255,797	2,841,514
<b>III. Table of Changes in fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Contributions	787,193	737,567
Benefit Paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of year	-	-
<b>IV. Fair Value of Planned Assets:</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Actual Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Contributions	787,193	737,567
Benefit Paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Fair Value of plan Assets at end of year	-	-
Funded Status	(5,255,797)	(2,841,514)
Excess of actual over estimated return on Plan Asset	-	-
<b>V Actuarial Gain/(Loss) Recognized</b>		
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) for the year (obligation)	(2,171,050)	(320,191)
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) for the year (Plan Asset)	-	-
Total Gain/(Loss) for the year	(2,171,050)	(320,191)



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

PARTICULARS	2015-2016	2014-2015
Actuarial gain/(Loss) recognized for the year	(2,171,050)	(320,191)
Unrecognised Actuarial Gain/(Loss) at the end of the Year	-	-
<b>VI. Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit &amp; Loss:</b>		
Current Service Cost	834,593	744,167
Interest Cost	195,833	177,188
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Net Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Recognised	2,171,050	320,191
Expense Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss	3,201,476	1,241,546
<b>VII. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
PVO at the end of Year	5,255,797	2,841,514
Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of Year	-	-
Funded Status	(5,255,797)	(2,841,514)
Unrecognized Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	-	-
Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in balance sheet	(5,255,797)	(2,841,514)
<b>VIII. Movement in the Liability recognized in Balance Sheet</b>		
Opening net Liability	2,841,514	2,337,535
Expenses as above	3,201,476	1,241,546
Contribution paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Closing Net Liability	5,255,797	2,841,514
<b>IX. Experience Adjustment</b>		
Plan Assets at the end of year	-	-
Defined benefit obligations at the end of year	5,255,797	2,841,514
Amount not recognised as an Asset	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	(5,255,797)	(2,851,414)
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	-	-
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	2,171,050	320,191

Notes :

- (i) The estimates of future salary increases considered in actuarial valuation takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.
- (ii) General Descriptions of significant defined plans:
- a) Gratuity plan  
Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death and permanent disablement, in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 or as per the Company's Scheme whichever is more beneficial.
- b) Leave plan  
Encashment of leave can be availed by the employee for balance in the earned account as on January 1, 2009. All carry forward earned leaves with a maximum limit of 10 Days, are available for availment but not for encashment.

c) Other Employee Benefits - Phantom Stock

L Details of Option granted, forfeited and exercised

Particulars	No of Options
Outstanding as at April 1, 2015	-
Granted	579,400
Exercised	-
Lapsed/ Forfeited/ Surrendered	-
Outstanding as at March 31, 2016	579,400
Exercisable as at March 31, 2016	-





II. Terms and conditions of the scheme

Date of grant	October 27, 2015
Details of vesting schedule and condition	Phantom stock granted under the scheme would vest within not less than 1 year and not more than 5 years from the last date of vesting of such Phantom stock option. Vesting of Phantom stock option would be subject to continued employment with the company and the Phantom stock option would vest on passage of time
Appreciation as per Phantom stock option	Excess of fair market of share on the date of exercise determined in terms of Phantom stock option scheme over the base price.
Exercise Period	In case of continuation of employment : Vested Phantom stock option can be exercised any time upto 3 years from the date of last vesting of Phantom stock options and In case of cessation of employment : Different periods depending on kind of cessation as per provision of the Phantom stock option scheme
Settlement of Phantom stock option	Within 90 days from the date of exercise by cash

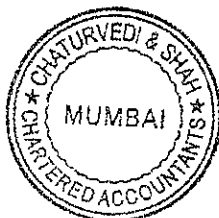
III. Fair value of the Option granted was estimated on the date of grant based on the following assumptions

Particulars	Phantom Stock option
Discount rate	7.72%
Expected life	5 years

VI. The Company's liability toward the Phantom stock option is accounted for on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation done at the year end. As per the valuation the liability for the year is Rupees 1,142,000 which is debited to Statement of profit and loss account and the liability is shown in the Balance sheet under the head Other current liabilities and clubbed under Other payables.

33. Segment Reporting:

The Company is mainly engaged in the housing finance business, all other activities revolve around the main business of the Company and as such there is no separate reportable segment as specified in Accounting Standard (AS-17) on "Segment Reporting", notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

34. Related Party Disclosures:

a) List of the Related Parties and their relationship:

i. Holding Company  
Reliance Capital Limited

ii. Subsidiaries of Holding Company / Fellow Subsidiaries

1	Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited	14	Reliance Financial Limited
2	Reliance Asset Management (Singapore) Pte Limited	15	Reliance Wealth Management Limited
3	Reliance Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited	16	Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited
4	Reliance Capital Asset Management (UK) Limited (formerly Reliance Capital Asset Management (UK) Plc)	17	Reliance Exchangenext Limited
5	Reliance Capital Pension Fund Limited	18	Reliance Spot Exchange Infrastructure Limited
6	Reliance AIF Management Company Limited	19	Reliance Capital AIF Trustee Company Private Limited
7	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited	20	Reliance Life Insurance Company Limited (w.e.f. March 30, 2016)
8	Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	21	Quant Capital Private Limited
9	Reliance Gilts Limited	22	Quant Broking Private Limited
10	Reliance Money Express Limited	23	Quant Securities Private Limited
11	Reliance Money Precious Metals Private Limited	24	Quant Commodity Broking Private Limited
12	Reliance Securities Limited	25	Quant Capital Finance and Investments Private Limited
13	Reliance Commodities Limited	26	Quant Investments Services Private Limited

iii. Other Related Parties under common control with whom transactions have taken place during the year

1	Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	2	Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Private Limited
---	--	---	--

iv. Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)

Manager	Shri Sandip Parikh (w.e.f. May 7, 2015)	Shri K. Suresh Kumar (Till March 28, 2015)
Chief Financial Officer	Shri Amrish Shah (w.e.f. May 7, 2015)	Kum. Roopa Joshi (Till May 7, 2015)
Company Secretary	Smt. Ekta Thakurel (w.e.f. July 30, 2015)	Smt. Neena Parelkar Singarpure (Till December 28, 2014) Kum. Deepali Bhatt (w.e.f. May 7, 2015 till July 30, 2015)

b) Transactions during the year with related parties

(In Rupees)

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
<b>i) With Holding Company:</b>		
Share Capital		
Balance as on March 31, 2016	658,200,000	658,200,000
Sundry Receivable as on March 31, 2016	274,825	-
Fixed Asset Purchased during the year	-	374,621,000
<b>Expenses</b>		
Infrastructure Cost	36,000,000	38,224,800
Salary Cost	44,000,000	30,969,167
Management Fees	30,000,000	31,854,000
Other Expenses transferred under BTA	9,926,845	8,144,985
Finance Cost transferred under BTA	4,704,549	7,341,546
<b>Income</b>		
Interest & Other Income transferred under BTA	6,195,062	9,027,789
Brokerage & Valuation charges Received	3,857,923	3,437,448
<b>ii) With Fellow Subsidiary:</b>		
<b>Expenses</b>		
Employee Mediciam Premium Paid to Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	7,156,953	1,213,548
Brokerage paid to Reliance Securities Limited	579,797	-



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

DSA Commission paid to Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited	-	136,300
<b>Income</b>		
Brokerage & Valuation charges Received from Reliance Securities Limited	9,000	-
<b>iii) With Other Related Parties under common control</b>		
<b>Expenses</b>		
Employee ID card printing charges paid to Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Private Limited	14,390	-
Fixed Asset Purchased during the year from Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	55,769,981	-
<b>Income</b>		
Brokerage & Valuation charges Received from Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	44,383,969	-
<b>Sundry Payables as on March 31, 2016</b>		
Sundry payable to Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	668,567	-
<b>iv) With Key Managerial Personnel :</b>		
<b>Expenses</b>		
Managerial Remuneration paid during the year		
1) Shri Sandip Parikh	14,051,350	-
2) Shri Amrish Shah	5,227,778	-
3) Ms. Ekta Thakurel	911,600	-
4) Shri K. Suresh Kumar	-	9,861,158
5) Ms. Roopa Joshi	176,973	2,276,860
6) Ms. Neena Parelkar Singarpure	-	827,664
7) Ms. Deepali Bhatt	190,097	-
<b>Housing Loans Given</b>		
<b>Shri Sandip Parikh</b>		
Housing Loan outstanding as on March 31, 2016	3,863,100	-
Housing Loan repaid during the year	145,592	-
Interest Income on Housing Loan	350,081	-
<b>Shri Amrish Shah</b>		
Housing Loan outstanding as on March 31, 2016	9,896,125	-
Housing Loan repaid during the year	2,471,877	-
Interest Income on Housing Loan	1,009,869	-

Note:

- The above disclosed transactions entered during the period of existence of related party relationship. The balances and transactions are not disclosed before existence of related party relationship and after cessation of related party relationship.
- The current year figures are excluding service tax.
- Expenses incurred towards public utilities services such as telephone and electricity charges have not been considered for related party transaction.

35. Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share:

For the purpose of calculation of Basic & Diluted Earnings per Share the following amounts have been considered:

Particular	(In Rupees)	
	2015-16	2014-15
a) Amount used as the numerators		
Net Profit/(Loss) available for Equity shareholder	867,568,946	690,632,278
b) Weighted average number of equity shares (nos.)	65,820,000	65,820,000
c) Basic & Diluted Earnings Per Share (Rs.)	13.18	10.49



RELLANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

36. Disclosure of details as required by Para 29 of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010. (As certified by the management).

a) The total provisions made for substandard, doubtful and loss assets and depreciation in investments carried by the Company in terms of paragraph 29(2) and (3) of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and NHB Circular NHB.HFC.DIR-3/CMD/2011 dated August 5, 2011 in respect of Housing and Non Housing Loans is as follows:  
(In Rupees)

Particulars	Housing Finance		Non-Housing Finance	
	Outstanding Balance as at March 31, 2016	Provision as at March 31, 2016	Outstanding Balance as at March 31, 2016	Provision as at March 31, 2016
Standard Asset	49,84,31,04,161 (34,177,013,821)	246,660,743 (176,626,872)	17,02,71,87,189 (16,251,958,732)	105,813,105 (98,793,683)
Sub-Standard Assets [Refer Note (ii) below]	209,798,980 (170,583,725)	28,670,707 (25,587,558)	13,38,26,844 (16,419,718)	20,468,596 (2,503,478)
Doubtful Assets	263,165,096 (301,315,500)	87,853,804 (81,816,414)	49,287,621 (43,179,385)	18,058,818 (11,031,150)
Loss Assets	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
Provision for Depreciation in Investments	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)

Notes:

- Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.
  - Substandard provision on non housing finance includes Rs. 371,265 (Previous Year Rs. 40,521) related to Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) pools related to Securitization for which loans outstanding not in the books.
  - Loan outstanding balance and provision as at March 31, 2016 for Sub-standard, Doubtful & Loss assets given above, includes NPA classification and provision made as per observations, in the NHB inspection Report dated August 6, 2015 vide NHB (ND)/HFC/DRS/ Sup./7637 /2015.
- b) Disclosure regarding penalty or adverse comments in terms of paragraph 29(5) of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 is as follows :
- During the year there is no penalty imposed by National Housing Bank.
  - The Company has received the inspection report under Section 34 of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 from National Housing Bank (NHB) with reference to its position as on March 31, 2014, vide NHB letter No. NHB (ND)/HFC/DRS/SUP/ 7637/2015 dated August 6, 2015 in which NHB has drawn certain contraventions to the provisions and Directions/Guidelines issued by the NHB under the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 from time to time and also other deficiencies in the functioning of the Company. The Company placed the replies before the board meeting and the same has been sent to NHB.
  - The inspection of the Company with reference to its position as on March 31, 2015, as per provision of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 has been conduct by the National Housing Bank (NHB) during the month of March 2016. The Company has not yet received any inspection report on the same.

37. Disclosure of loans / advances and investments in its own shares by the listed companies, in its subsidiaries, associate etc. (as certified by the management) in terms of Regulation 34(3) and 53(f) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. (As certified by the management)

Particulars	Outstanding Balances		Maximum Balance Outstanding	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
i) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to subsidiaries	-	-	-	-
ii) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to associates	-	-	-	-
iii) Loans and advances in nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interest	-	-	-	-
iv) Investments by the loanee (borrower) in the shares of parent company and subsidiary company, when the Company has made a loan or advance in the nature of loan.	-	-	-	-



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

38. Disclosure regarding provision made for Asset Liability Management (ALM) system for the Housing Finance Companies as per NHB Circular NHB/ND/DRS/PoI-No.35/2010-11 dated October 11, 2010.

(I) Capital to Risk Asset Ratio ( CRAR)

Items	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
CRAR ( % )	16.34%	15.17%
CRAR - Tier I capital ( % )	10.51%	11.10%
CRAR - Tier II capital ( % )	5.83%	4.07%

(II) Exposure to real estate sector, both direct and indirect:

		(In Rupees)	
a)	Direct Exposure	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
(i)	Residential Mortgage		
	Individual Housing Loan up to 15 lakhs	5,672,490,737	3,60,61,29,907
	Individual Housing Loan More than 15 lakhs	29,276,577,541	19,00,76,91,560
(ii)	Commercial Real Estate	14,494,419,047	11,58,97,04,018
(iii)	Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures -		
	(a) Residential	-	-
	(b) Commercial	-	-
b)	Indirect Exposure Fund Based and Non Fund based exposures on National Housing Bank (NHB) and Housing Finance Companies (HFCs).	-	-

Notes:

- (i) The direct exposure given in (i) & (ii) represents loans & advances outstanding at the year end, without netting off the Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts.
- (ii) The bifurcation of investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures between residential and commercial is based on nature of underlying loan assets. The same has been relied upon by auditors.

(III) Maturity Patterns of Items of Assets & Liabilities

Year	Liabilities As at March 31, 2016		Assets As at March 31, 2016	
	Borrowings from Bank	Market Borrowings	Loans & Advances	Investments
	1 day to 30/31 day	2,744,780,509 (960,764,860)	1,042,966,182 (1,493,441,405)	619,688,939 (638,378,026)
Over 1 month to 2 months	666,700,000 (-)	3,460,262,156 (3,453,646,074)	634,614,388 (700,214,107)	53,171,561 (-)
Over 2 month to 3 months	1,427,100,000 (377,100,000)	- (2,458,527,703)	667,682,799 (594,876,732)	101,887,662 (-)
Over 3 month to 6 months	2,754,200,000 (2,469,400,000)	524,479,989 (288,792,960)	2,382,448,201 (2,021,950,077)	244,407,055 (-)
Over 6 month to 1 Year	6,314,740,000 (3,714,600,000)	357,713,473 (763,000,000)	3,529,634,786 (3,18,37,17,753)	298,983,822 (-)
Over 1 year to 3 Year	23,460,958,459 (14,260,197,124)	2,014,644,524 (885,775,964)	7,222,392,153 (5,799,174,072)	69,410,945 (-)
Over 3 year to 5 Year	12,683,400,000 (8,299,400,000)	1,664,057,000 (1,227,428,917)	6,479,710,396 (4,65,55,80,559)	- (-)
Over 5 Year to 7 years	2,400,000,000 (1,200,000,000)	1,690,000,000 (200,000,000)	6,759,816,654 (5,141,944,250)	- (-)
Over 7 Year to 10 years	- (-)	2,277,000,000 (2,157,000,000)	9,496,427,170 (7,119,505,995)	- (-)
Over 10 years	- (-)	- (10,000,000)	29,578,902,480 (20,98,41,90,709)	- (-)
Total	52,451,878,969 (31,281,461,984)	13,031,123,324 (12,937,613,023)	67,371,317,966 (50,839,532,280)	804,176,406 (-)



Notes:

- i) In computing the above information, certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made by the Management which have been relied upon by the auditors.
- ii) The above maturity pattern of assets and liabilities has been prepared by the Company after taking into consideration guidelines for assets-liabilities management (ALM) system for housing finance companies issued by NHB, best practices and best estimate of the Assets-Liability Committee / management with regard to the timing of various cash flows, which has been relied upon by the auditors. The classification of Assets and Liabilities into current and non-current is carried out based on their residual maturity profile as per requirement of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.
- iii) Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.

39. Contingent Liabilities/Commitments: (As certified by the management)

(In Rupees)

Particulars		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>Contingent Liabilities :</b>			
a.	Case against the Company not acknowledge as Debts	4,844,118	2,631,536
b.	Second loss credit enhancement for securitization of standard asset transactions provided by third party	220,910,973	-
<b>Commitments :</b>			
a.	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances).	-	-
b.	Undisbursed amount of housing loans/ other loans sanctioned	7,368,528,904	6,37,39,87,011

40. Outstanding Derivatives (Future & Options) are as under:

Nature of Derivative	No of Contracts	Units	
		Long	Short
Futures	2,859 (70)	216,225 (3500)	- (-)
Options	241 (-)	- (-)	18,075 (-)

Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

41. As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Company is under obligation to incur Corporate Social Expenditures (CSR) amounting to 13,900,000 (Previous Year Rs. 9,730,000), being 2% of the average net profit during the three immediately preceding financial years towards CSR, calculated in the manner as stated in the Act. Accordingly during the year, the Company has made a contribution of 13,300,000 (Previous Year Rs. 98,00,000) by contributing for Rural outreach initiative to provide cancer care to the communities of interior parts of Maharashtra and Rs. 600,000 (Previous Year Rs. Nil) by contributing for promotion of educational facilities in villages in Maharashtra.
42. During the year, the Company has changed the basis of calculation of Days Past Due (DPD) for the purpose of Non Performing Assets (NPA) identification and Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debt. DPD will be counted from the first date, on which borrower becomes NPA and will continue as Non Performing Assets, till the borrower becomes standard and regular in payment of EMI, as per observations, in the NHB Inspection report dated August 6, 2015 vide NHB (ND)/HFC/DRS/Sup./7637/2015.

The Company has classified the loans in Sub-standard, Doubtful & Loss categories and calculated provision for NPA & doubtful debts based on the NHB Inspection Report. Accordingly an additional Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts amounting to Rs. 3,547,052 and additional Bad Debts Written Off amounting to Rs. 9,412,844 has been charged off to profit & loss account by the Company during the current year. Had the Company continued to use the earlier basis for calculation of Days Past Due (DPD) for the purpose of Non Performing Assets (NPA) identification and Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debt, the profit after tax for the current year and its Net Owned Fund (NOF) as on March 31, 2016 would have been higher by Rs. 12,959,896.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016

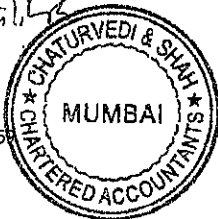
43. Previous year's figures have been regrouped / restated where necessary, to confirm to the presentation of current year's financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No: 10985



Mumbai  
Date: April 21, 2016

Handwritten signature of Padmanabh Vora.

Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00003192)

Handwritten signature of Soumen Ghosh.

Soumen Ghosh  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01262099)

Handwritten signature of Anrishi Shah.

Anrishi Shah  
(Chief Financial Officer)

Mumbai  
Date: April 21, 2016

Handwritten signature of Deena Mehta.

Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00168992)

Handwritten signature of K.V. Srinivasan.

K.V. Srinivasan  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01827316)

Handwritten signature of Eka Thakurel.

Eka Thakurel  
(Company Secretary)

Handwritten signature of Gautam Doshi.

Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00004612)

Handwritten signature of Sandip Parikh.

Sandip Parikh  
(Manager)



**Independent Auditor's Report**

To,  
The Members,  
Reliance Home Finance Limited

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Reliance Home Finance Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2015, and the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Head Office: 714-715, Tulsiani Chambers, 212, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, India. Tel.: +91 22 3021 8500 • Fax: +91 22 3021 8595  
URL : www.cas.ind.in

Branches: Ahmedabad | Bengaluru | Delhi | Jamnagar





**Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**  
**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**CHATURVEDI & SHAH**  
Chartered Accountants

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Company has in place an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

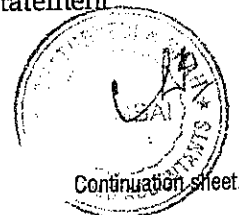
We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

**Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2015, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2015 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the Annexure a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

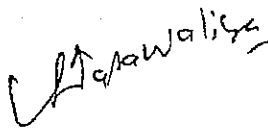


**Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)**

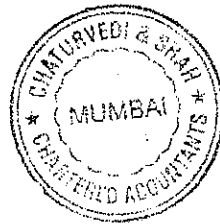
**Reliance Home Finance Limited**

- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2015 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2015 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements - Refer Note 38 to the financial statements;
  - ii) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses; and
  - iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W



Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859



Mumbai  
Dated : May 7, 2015

Annexure to the Independent Auditor's Report (*Continued*)

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (i) In respect of its fixed assets: -
- a. The Company has maintained proper records, showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
  - b. The Company has a program of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets has been verified during the year and no discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets.
- (ii) The Company is primarily engaged in the housing finance business. Accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus, paragraph 3 (ii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loan secured/unsecured to companies, firms or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, provisions of clauses (iii) (a) and (iii)(b) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there is adequate internal control system commensurate with the size of the Company and the nature of its business with regard to purchase of fixed assets and sale of services. During the year the Company did not undertake any activities of purchase of inventories and sale of goods. During the course of our audit, we have not observed any continuing failure to correct major weaknesses in the internal control system.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit from the public and hence directives issued by the National Housing Bank under the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 and any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under are not applicable. During the year under audit, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or any Court or any other Tribunal for whether the same has been complied with or not.
- (vi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not specified for maintenance of cost records under sub section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of activities carried on by the Company. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.



Annexure to the Independent Auditor's Report (*Continued*)

(Referred to in our report of even date)

(vii) In respect of statutory dues:

- a) According to the records of the Company, the Company has generally been regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, wealth tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues, as applicable, except in case of provident fund and professional tax in which case there are few delays in payment of said dues. Further, there are no undisputed amounts payable outstanding as at March 31, 2015 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, wealth tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax and cess which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.
- c) According to the information and explanations given to us, there is no outstanding amount, which is required to be transferred to investor education and protection fund in accordance with the relevant provision of the Companies Act, 1956 and rules made there under.

(viii) The Company neither has accumulated losses nor it has incurred any cash losses during the current financial year and in the immediate preceding financial year.

(ix) Based on our audit procedures and the information and explanations given by management, we are of the opinion that the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to a financial institutions, banks or debenture holders.

(x) The Company has not given any guarantees for loans taken by others from banks or financial institutions.

(xi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the term loans availed by the Company, were prima facie applied by the Company during the year for the purpose for which loans were obtained other than Rs.255 crore which as at balance sheet date were temporary deployed in banks current accounts, pending utilization and was subsequently utilized for the purpose for which loan has been taken.



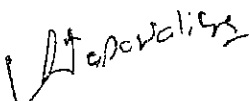
Reliance Home Finance Limited

**CHATURVEDI**  **SHAH**

**Annexure to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continued)** Chartered Accountants  
(Referred to in our report of even date)

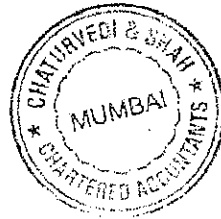
- (xii) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of fraud on or by the Company, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of such case by the Management.

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

  
Vijay Napawaliya

Partner

Membership No: 109859



Mumbai

Dated : May 7, 2015

**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**  
**BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2015**

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2015	(Rupees) As at March 31, 2014
<b>I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES :</b>			
<b>1 Shareholders' Funds</b>			
(a) Share Capital	3	658,200,000	658,200,000
(b) Reserves and Surplus	4	4,675,428,500	3,984,796,220
<b>2 Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	28,239,802,004	21,692,285,975
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	6	97,500,000	54,295,000
(c) Other non-current liabilities	7	33,636,336	-
(d) Long-term provisions	8	234,615,054	165,121,236
<b>3 Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Short-term borrowings	9	8,155,173,002	2,076,311,896
(b) Trade payables	10	23,182,745	14,679,108
(c) Other current liabilities	11	13,412,742,804	8,751,594,238
(d) Short-term provisions	12	43,647,015	51,719,310
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>55,573,927,460</b>	<b>37,449,002,983</b>
<b>II. ASSETS :</b>			
<b>1 Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Fixed assets	13		
(i) Tangible assets		394,011,439	645,781
(ii) Intangible assets		518,082	214,107
(b) Long-term loans and advances	14	43,707,161,335	26,440,863,789
(c) Other non-current assets	15	360,491,283	667,926,958
<b>2 Current assets</b>			
(a) Current investments	16	-	3,200,000,000
(b) Cash & bank balance	17	3,551,321,707	2,012,718,074
(c) Short-term loans and advances	18	7,143,489,412	4,806,973,451
(d) Other current assets	19	416,934,202	319,660,823
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>55,573,927,460</b>	<b>37,449,002,983</b>

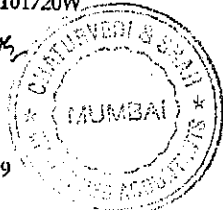
See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-43

As per our report of even date

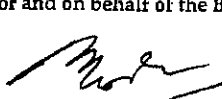
For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W


Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No. 109859


Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015



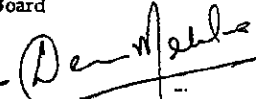
For and on behalf of the Board

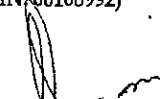
  
Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00003192)

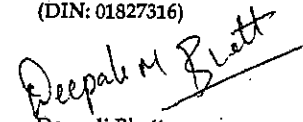
  
Soumen Ghosh  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01262099)

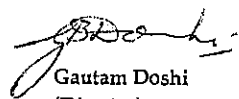
  
Anrishi Shah  
(Chief Financial Officer)


Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015

  
Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00168992)

  
K.V. Srivatsan  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01827316)

  
Deepali Bhatt  
(Company Secretary)

  
Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00004612)

  
Sandip Parikh  
(Manager)



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

(Rupees)

Particulars	Note No.	2014-15	2013-14
<b>REVENUE</b>			
(I) Revenue from operation	20	5,009,492,739	4,228,248,244
(II) Other Income	21	116,549,352	68,864,304
(III) TOTAL REVENUE (I+II)		<u>5,126,042,091</u>	<u>4,297,112,548</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Employee Benefits expense	22	348,374,046	334,160,606
Finance Cost	23	3,166,988,367	2,769,773,348
Depreciation and Amortisation	13	312,567	1,877,598
Other expenses	24	551,279,831	530,850,298
(IV) TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>4,066,954,811</u>	<u>3,636,661,850</u>
(V) PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III-IV)		1,059,087,280	660,450,698
(VI) TAX EXPENSE:			
Current Tax		325,250,000	226,900,000
Income tax for Earlier Year		-	(5,584,077)
Deferred Tax		43,205,000	5,245,000
(VII) PROFIT AFTER TAX (V-VI)		<u>690,632,280</u>	<u>433,889,775</u>
(VIII) EARNING PER EQUITY SHARE	35		
(Face value of Rs. 10 each fully paid up)			
Basic & Diluted		10.49	6.59

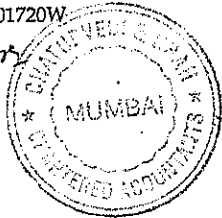
See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-43

As per our report of even date

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No. 109859

Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015



For and on behalf of the Board

Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00003192)

Soumen Ghosh  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01262099)

Amrish Shah  
(Chief Financial Officer)

Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015

Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00168992)

K.V. Srinivasan  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01827316)

Deepali Bhatt  
(Company Secretary)

Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00004612)

Saridip Parikh  
(Manager)



**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015**

(Rupees)

Particulars	2014-2015	2013-2014
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>		
Net Profit Before Tax	1,059,087,280	660,450,698
Adjusted for		
Depreciation and Amortisation	312,567	1,877,598
Provision for Standard Debts	77,841,181	57,220,793
Provision for NPA & Doubtful debts	11,252,675	39,545,798
Bad Debts Written Off	45,905,071	42,121,408
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Investments	(115,454,143)	(53,530,458)
Discount on Commercial Papers	176,329,213	66,627,510
Amortised DSA Commission	72,676,935	64,165,396
Amortised Brokerage Commission	11,967,080	11,106,741
Amortised Guarantee Commission	1,998,000	-
Interest Expenses & Processing Charges	2,978,692,074	2,686,456,180
Credit Balance / Excess Provision Written Back	(861,880)	(8,777,010)
Provision for Leave encashment	503,979	-
<b>Operating Profit/(Loss) before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>4,320,250,032</b>	<b>3,567,264,654</b>
Adjusted for		
Proceeds/(Repayments) from issue of Commercial Papers (Net)	4,942,503,201	1,764,781,150
Repayments of Long term Borrowing	(6,424,919,815)	(5,312,400,000)
Proceeds from Long term Borrowing	14,360,000,000	9,976,730,023
Proceeds/(Repayments) from Short Term Borrowing (Net)	960,028,693	736,168
Trade Receivable & Loans and advances	(20,012,064,531)	(3,878,512,679)
Trade Payables and Liabilities	3,212,568,910	593,958,124
<b>Cash Generated from Operation</b>	<b>1,358,366,490</b>	<b>6,712,557,440</b>
Interest & Processing Charges Paid	(2,938,203,661)	(2,540,200,813)
Taxes Paid (Net off Income Tax Refund)	(212,881,636)	(51,881,356)
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(1,792,718,807)</b>	<b>4,120,475,271</b>
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>		
Procced from / (Investments) in Fixed Deposits	10,000,000	192,010,000
Purchase of Fixed Asset	(393,982,200)	(285,708)
Sale/(Purchase) of Current Investments (Net)	3,315,454,144	(3,146,469,542)
Sale of Long Term Investments	-	137,571,973
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Investing Activities</b>	<b>2,931,471,944</b>	<b>(2,817,173,277)</b>
<b>C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>		
Dividend Paid	-	-
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>1,138,753,137</b>	<b>1,303,301,994</b>
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,012,718,074	709,416,080
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,151,471,211	2,012,718,074

Note :

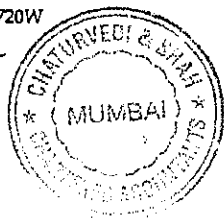
1. The Previous year's figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary.

As per our report of even date

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No. 109859

Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015



For and on behalf of the Board

Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00003192)

Soumen Ghosh  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01262099)

Amrish Shah  
(Chief Financial Officer)  
Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015

Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00168992)

K.V. Srivivasan  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01827316)

Deepali Bhatt  
(Company Secretary)

Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00004612)

Sandip Parikh  
(Manager)





**1 Background**

Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') is registered with National Housing Bank as housing finance company (HFC), without accepting public deposits, as defined under section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987. The Company is principally engaged in housing finance business.

**2 Significant Accounting Policies**

**a Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements**

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis of accounting. They are in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India ('GAAP'), and comply with the Accounting Standards notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 and the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 as amended from time to time.

The Company has followed the same set of accounting policies as similar to those followed in financial year ending March 31, 2014 except in case of depreciation where the Company has revised its policy of providing depreciation on tangible assets, effective from April 1, 2014 depreciation on tangible assets is now provided on a straight line basis as against the policy of providing on written down value basis.

**b Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known/materialised.

**c Revenue Recognition**

**i) Interest Income**

Repayment of housing loans is generally by way of Equated Monthly Installments (EMI) comprising of principal and interest. Necessary appropriation is made out of these EMI collections to principal and interest. EMIs commence generally once the entire loan is disbursed. Pending commencement of EMIs, pre-EMI interest is payable on every month. Interest on loans is computed either on an annual rest, half yearly rest, quarterly rest or on a monthly rest basis on the principal outstanding at the beginning of the relevant period. Interest income is allocated over the contractual term of loan by applying the committed interest rate to the outstanding amount of the loan. Interest income on performing assets is recognized on accrual basis and on non-performing assets on realization basis as per guidelines prescribed by the National Housing Bank.

Fees, charges and additional interest income on delayed EMI/Pre-EMI are recognized on receipt basis.

**ii) Dividend Income**

Dividend Income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

**iii) Loan Processing Fee Income**

Loan processing fee income is accounted for upfront as and when it becomes due.

**iv) Income from assignment / securitization**

In case of assignment / securitization of loans, the assets are derecognized when all the rights, title, future receivables and interest thereof along with all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the purchasers of assigned/securitised loans. The profit if any, as reduced by the estimated provision for loss/expenses and incidental expenses related to the transaction, is recognised as gain or loss arising on assignment / securitization on a monthly basis.

**v) Other Income**

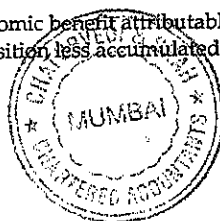
In other cases, income is recognized when there is no significant uncertainty as to determination and realization.

**d Fixed Asset**

Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and Impairment loss, if any. Cost includes all expenses incidental to the acquisition of the fixed assets.

**e Intangible Assets**

Intangible Assets are recognised where it is probable that the future economic benefit attributable to the assets will flow to the Company and its cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation.



**f Depreciation/Amortisation**

Depreciation on tangible assets is provided in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. Tangible assets are depreciated on straight line basis method over the useful life of assets, as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Intangible assets comprise, computer software are amortised on straight line basis over the useful life of the software up to a maximum of five years commencing from the month in which such software is first installed.

**g Loan origination/ acquisition cost**

All direct cost incurred for the loan origination is amortised over the tenure of the loan.

**h Investments**

Investments are classified into current investments and long-term investments. In accordance with the Guidelines issued by National Housing Bank (NHB), current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value and long term investments are carried at cost. However, provision is made to recognize decline other than temporary in the carrying amount of long term investments. Unquoted investments in the units of Mutual Funds in nature of current investment are valued at lower of cost or Net Asset Value declared by Mutual Funds in respect of each particular scheme.

**i Discount on Commercial Papers**

The difference between the acquisition cost and the redemption value of commercial papers is apportioned on time basis and recognized as discount expense.

**j Provision for Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts**

Provisions on Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts are made in accordance with the Prudential Norms as per Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010.

**k Securitised Assets**

Derecognition of Securitised assets in the books of the Company, recognition of gain or loss arising on Securitisation and accounting for credit enhancement provided by the Company is based on the Guidance Note on Accounting for Securitisation issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**l Market Link Debentures**

The Company has issued certain market link non-convertible debentures ('MLD'), the rate of interest which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debentures.

The Company hedges its interest rate risk on MLD by taking positions in future & options based on specified indices. Any gain/loss on these hedge positions are netted against with interest expense on MLD and resultant 'net loss' is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately, however 'net gain' if any, is ignored.

**m Employee Benefits**

**i) Provident fund**

Contributions payable to the recognized provident fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**ii) Gratuity**

The Company's gratuity benefit scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted.

The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

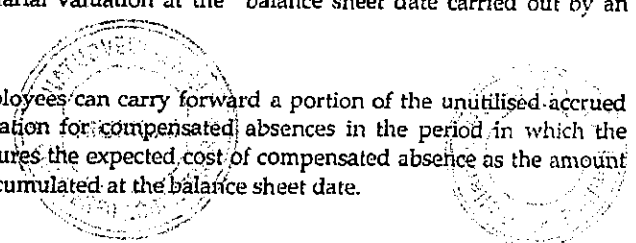
The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plan, are based on the market yields on Government securities as on the balance sheet date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**iii) Leave Encashment**

Leave encashment which is a defined benefit, is accrued for based on an actuarial valuation at the balance sheet date carried out by an independent actuary.

The employees of the Company are entitled for compensated absence. The employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilised accrued leave balance and utilise it in future periods. The Company records an obligation for compensated absences in the period in which the employee renders the service that increases the entitlement. The Company measures the expected cost of compensated absence as the amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date.



n **Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs, which are directly attributable to the acquisition / construction of fixed assets, till the time such assets are ready for intended use, are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the year in which they are incurred. Brokerage costs directly attributable to a borrowing are expensed over the tenure of the borrowing.

o **Guarantee Fees**

Mortgage guarantee fees, which are directly attributable to the loans guaranteed are expensed based on the principal outstanding at the end of the period.

p **Earnings per share**

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the period by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings per share comprises the weighted average number of shares considered for deriving earnings per share, and also the number of equity shares, which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential shares. In computing dilutive earnings per share, only potential equity shares that are dilutive and that reduce profit / (loss) per share are included.

q **Provision for Current Tax and Deferred Tax**

Income tax expense comprises current tax (i.e. amount of tax for the period determined in accordance with the income tax law) and deferred tax charge or credit (reflecting the tax effects of timing differences between accounting income and taxable income for the period).

The deferred tax charge or credit and the corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are recognized using the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the assets can be realised in future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty of realisation of such assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably / virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realised.

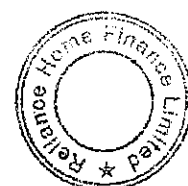
r **Impairment of Assets**

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, if such condition exists an asset is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting periods is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of the recoverable amount is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount.

s **Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

Provisions involving substantial degree of estimation in measurement are recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be outflow of resources. Contingent Liabilities are not recognized but are disclosed in the notes. Contingent Assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

3. Share Capital	(Rupees)	
	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a) <b>Authorised:</b>		
7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2014: 7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each)	750,000,000	750,000,000
5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2014: 5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each)	500,000,000	500,000,000
	<u>1,250,000,000</u>	<u>1,250,000,000</u>
b) <b>Issued, subscribed &amp; Fully paid up</b>		
6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each (March 31, 2014: 6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each)	658,200,000	658,200,000
	<u>658,200,000</u>	<u>658,200,000</u>
c) <b>Par Value per Share</b>	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Equity	10	10



d) Reconciliation of issued, subscribed and fully paid up Share Capital	As at March 31, 2015		As at March 31, 2014	
	No of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No of Shares	Amount in Rs.
<u>Equity Shares</u>				
Opening Balance	65,820,000	658,200,000	65,820,000	658,200,000
Addition during the year	-	-	-	-
Reduction during the year	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65,820,000	658,200,000	65,820,000	658,200,000

e) Rights, Preferences and Restrictions :

1 Voting Rights :

In case of equity Shares

w.e.f. April 1, 2011, all the equity share holders of the Company have voting rights only and no rights toward dividend. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

2 Dividends :

The Company has amended its Articles of Association effective from April 1, 2011 to insert a new Article 5A to the effect that the Company shall not declare and /or pay dividend on any of its Share Capital.

f) Shares held by holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited including jointly Held

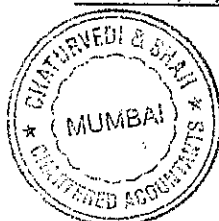
Equity Shares	%	As at March 31, 2015		As at March 31, 2014	
		No of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No of Shares	Amount in Rs.
Reliance Capital Limited	100%	65,819,980	658,199,800	65,819,980	658,199,800
Reliance Capital Ltd. and its nominees	0%	20	200	20	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>65,820,000</b>	<b>658,200,000</b>	<b>65,820,000</b>	<b>658,200,000</b>

g) Out of the above equity shares 3,29,10,000 equity shares (Previous Year 3,29,10,000 equity shares) were allotted as fully paid-up bonus shares to its existing equity share holders in the financial year 2012-13.

4. Reserves and Surplus

(Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2015		As at March 31, 2014	
a) <u>Statutory Reserve</u> (As per Section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987) <u>Special Reserve Fund #</u>				
Opening Balance as per Last Balance sheet	287,671,010		200,893,055	
Add: Transfer from Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss	138,126,456		86,777,955	
		425,797,466		287,671,010
b) <u>Securities Premium Account</u> As Per Last Balance Sheet		2,551,800,000		2,551,800,000
c) <u>Surplus in Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</u> As Per Last Balance Sheet	1,145,325,210		798,213,390	
Add: Transfer from Statement of Profit & Loss	690,632,280		433,889,775	
Less : Transfer to Special Reserve Fund	138,126,456		86,777,955	
		1,697,831,034		1,145,325,210
		4,675,428,500		3,984,796,220



**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015**

#In terms of requirement of NHB's Circular No. NHB(ND)/DRS/Pol.Circular.61/2013-14 dated April 17,2014 following information on Reserve Fund under section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 is provided.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>		
a) Statutory reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	287,671,010	200,893,055
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s. 36(1)(viii) of the Income tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>287,671,010</u>	<u>200,893,055</u>
<b>Addition / Appropriation / Withdrawal during the year</b>		
<b>Add :</b>		
a) Amount transferred u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	138,126,456	86,777,955
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act,1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
<b>Less :</b>		
a) Amount appropriated from Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
b) Amount withdrawn from Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 which has been taken into account for the purpose of provision u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>138,126,456</u>	<u>86,777,955</u>
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>		
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	425,797,466	287,671,010
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>425,797,466</u>	<u>287,671,010</u>

Note : The special reserve created as per Section 29 C of the NHB Act, 1987, qualifies for deduction as specified u/s 36 (1) (viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and accordingly Company has been availing tax benefits for such transfers.

5. Long-term borrowings	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
<b>Non convertible Debentures</b>		
Secured (Refer Note 25)	3,000,204,880	2,889,161,644
Unsecured (Subordinated Tier II Series)	1,480,000,000	1,480,000,000
<b>Term Loans from Banks</b>		
Secured (Refer Note 26)	23,759,597,124	17,323,124,331
	<u>28,239,802,004</u>	<u>21,692,285,975</u>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

6. Deferred Tax Liabilities (Rupees)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
Deferred tax Liability disclosed in the Balance Sheet comprises the following :		
a) Deferred Tax Liability		
Related to Fixed Assets	6,833,338	20,772
Unamortised Expenditure	121,620,090	86,218,403
Special Reserve Fund	107,201,940	76,197,910
Total	<u>235,655,368</u>	<u>162,437,085</u>
b) Deferred Tax Asset		
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, 1961	(983,392)	(794,528)
Provision for NPA/diminution in the value of Assets	(137,171,976)	(107,347,557)
Total	<u>(138,155,368)</u>	<u>(108,142,085)</u>
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities/(Asset) (a) - (b)	<u>97,500,000</u>	<u>54,295,000</u>

7. Other non-current liabilities (Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a) Collateral deposit from customers	33,453,548	-
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	182,788	-
	<u>33,636,336</u>	<u>-</u>

8. Long Term Provisions (Rupees)

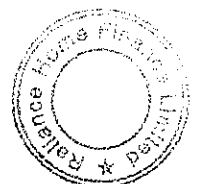
	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note 31)		
Leave Encashment	2,770,371	2,268,781
b) Provision for Standard Assets	231,844,683	162,852,455
	<u>234,615,054</u>	<u>165,121,236</u>

9. Short-term borrowings (Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a) From Banks		
Cash Credit facilities - Secured (Refer Note 1 below)	960,764,860	736,168
b) From Others		
Commercial Papers - Unsecured	7,194,408,142	2,075,575,728
	<u>8,155,173,002</u>	<u>2,076,311,896</u>

Notes :

- Cash credit referred above are secured by pari passu first charge on all standard assets portfolio of present and future book debts, receivable, bills, claims and loan assets of the Company against security not exceeding Rs. 1,100,000,000 (Previous year Rs.1,100,000,000).
- In respect of Commercial Papers referred above, maximum face value amount outstanding during the year was Rs.8,80,00,00,000 (Previous year Rs.2,85,00,00,000).



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

10. Trade Payables	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014	(Ru)
Due to Micro, Medium & Small	-	14,679	
Due to Others	23,182,745		
Due to Related Party			
	<u>23,182,745</u>	<u>14,679</u>	

Note:

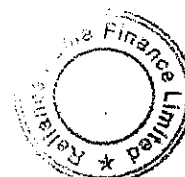
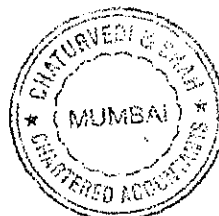
The management has identified enterprises which has provided goods and services to the Company and which qualify under the definition of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, as defined under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. At any point of time during the year there is no liability due for payment to such micro, small and medium enterprises.

11. Other Current Liabilities	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014	(Rupees)
a) Current maturities of long term debts - Secured (Refer Note 25 & 26)			
(i) Non convertible Debentures	1,263,000,000	149,335,841	
(ii) Term Loans from Banks	6,561,100,000	6,287,200,000	
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	262,059,774	221,754,148	
c) Advance from Customers	96,871,547	66,659,710	
d) Payable under Securitisation / Assignment (Net)	284,892,457	227,352,181	
e) Temporary Book Overdraft (Refer Note 1 below)	4,876,238,001	1,718,739,613	
f) Other Payables (Refer Note 2 below)	68,581,025	80,552,741	
	<u>13,412,742,804</u>	<u>8,751,594,238</u>	

Notes:

- Temporary Book Overdraft of Rs. 4,876,238,001 (Previous Year Rs. 1,718,739,613) represents cheques issued towards disbursements to borrowers for Rs. 4,865,490,284 (Previous Year Rs.1,661,319,195) and cheques issued for payment of expenses of Rs. 10,747,717 (Previous Year Rs.7,301,073), but not encashed as at March 31, 2015.
- Other Payables includes TDS, statutory payments and other liabilities.

12. Short Term Provisions	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014	(Rupees)
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note 31)			
Leave Encashment	71,143	68,754	
b) Provision for Standard Assets	43,575,872	34,726,918	
c) Income tax provision [Net off Taxes Paid Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. 469,276,362)]		16,923,638	
	<u>43,647,015</u>	<u>51,719,310</u>	



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

Note "13"  
Fixed Assets

Sr. No.		Gross Block			Deletion	Depreciation		Net Block		(Rupees)
		As at April,1 2014	Addition	As at March 31, 2015		As at April,1 2014	Depreciation upto March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014	
(i)	Tangible Assets									
1	Office Equipments	244,300	-	244,300	-	9,225	244,300	-	9,225	
2	Office Buildings #	665,200	393,382,200	394,047,400	-	(25,475)	59,640	393,987,760	580,085	
3	Data Processing Machineries	109,708	-	109,708	-	32,792	86,029	23,679	56,471	
	Total	1,019,208	393,382,200	394,401,408	-	16,542	389,969	394,011,439	645,781	
	Previous Year	733,500	285,708	1,019,208	-	77,758	373,427	645,781		

(ii)	Intangible Assets									
	Computer Software	7,909,647	600,000	8,509,647	-	296,025	7,991,565	518,082	214,107	
	Total	7,909,647	600,000	8,509,647	-	296,025	7,991,565	518,082	214,107	
	Previous Year	7,909,647	-	7,909,647	-	1,581,929	7,695,540	214,107		

Note :

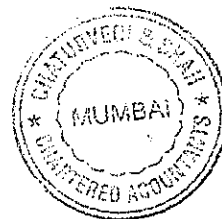
- 1 In respect of Intangible Assets :
  - a) It is other than internally generated.
  - b) In case of addition, balance useful life of 3 years (Previous year Nil).
- # Refer Note 39 of the Financial Statements





NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

14. Long Term Loans and Advances		(Rupee)	
		As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a)	Security Deposits (Unsecured)	600,042	600,0
b)	Loans (Secured)		
	(i) Considered Good		
	Housing loans :		
	Individuals	21,463,582,819	14,204,362,933
	Others	<u>8,041,212,409</u>	<u>5,512,333,166</u>
		29,504,795,228	19,716,696,05
	Commercial loans	13,785,040,629	6,316,348,51
	(ii) Considered Doubtful		
	Housing loans :		
	Individuals	420,245,435	414,042,138
	Others	<u>25,303,620</u>	<u>10,456,195</u>
		445,549,055	424,498,333
	Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>99,232,346</u>	<u>99,338,687</u>
		346,316,709	325,159,646
	Commercial loans	53,260,844	71,896,901
	Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>11,959,929</u>	<u>11,372,432</u>
		41,300,915	60,524,469
c)	Installments Due (Secured) Considered doubtful		
	Principal Overdue	32,688,429	24,475,869
	Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>9,746,326</u>	<u>7,119,790</u>
		22,942,103	17,356,079
d)	Balance with Service Tax Authorities	4,401,622	4,178,943
e)	Taxes paid [Net off Income Tax Provision Rs. 81,14,50,000 (Previous Year Rs. Nil)]	1,764,087	-
		<u>43,707,161,335</u>	<u>26,440,863,789</u>



15. Other Non Current Assets

(Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a) Receivable from Trustee under Securitisation (Secured)	46,794,023	31,368,179
b) Fixed Deposits with banks (Maturity > 12 Months) (kept as credit enhancement towards Securitisation/ direct Assignment)	-	409,850,496
c) Unamortised Expenditure (Unsecured)		
(i) Unamortised DSA Commission	184,770,698	161,278,150
Add: Incurred during the Year	134,875,669	87,657,943
Less: Amortised during the year	72,676,935	64,165,396
	246,969,432	184,770,698
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note 19 (b))	26,606,117	15,344,538
	220,363,315	169,426,160
(ii) Unamortised Brokerage on Borrowing	68,887,445	57,482,744
Add: Incurred during the Year	87,47,347	2,25,11,442
Less: Amortised during the year	11,967,080	11,106,741
	65,667,712	68,887,445
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note 19(b))	11,375,751	11,605,322
	54,291,961	57,282,123
(iii) Unamortised Mortgage guarantee fees	-	-
Add: Incurred during the Year	40,321,927	-
Less: Amortised during the year	1,998,000	-
	38,323,927	-
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note 19(b))	1,618,100	-
	36,705,827	-
d) Prepaid Expenses (Unsecured)	2,336,157	-
	<u>360,491,283</u>	<u>667,926,958</u>

16. Current investments

(Rupees)

	Face Value/ Issue Price	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
Other investments - Unquoted, fully paid-up					
Units of Mutual Funds					
Reliance Liquid Fund - Treasury Plan - Direct Growth Plan	1 000	-	3 84 164	-	1,200,000,000
Peerless Liquid Fund - Direct Plan Growth	10	-	14 22 72 808	-	2,000,000,000
				-	<u>3,200,000,000</u>

Notes :

1 The aggregate value of investments:

	As at March 31, 2015		As at March 31, 2014	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Quoted	-	-	-	-
Unquoted	-	-	320 00 00 000	320 38 16 796
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	-	<u>320 00 00 000</u>	<u>320 38 16 796</u>

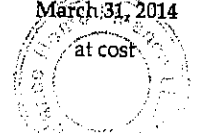
2 The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:

	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
Quoted	-	-
Unquoted	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

3 Basis of Valuation

As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
at cost	at cost

4 The market value mentioned above is based on the NAV provided by the respective mutual funds



17. Cash & Bank Balance

(Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
Cash & Cash equivalents		
Balance with Banks in Current Accounts	3,151,253,423	2,012,621,15
Cash on hand	217,788	96,92
	<u>3,151,471,211</u>	<u>2,012,718,07</u>
Other Bank Balances		
Fixed Deposits with banks (Maturity < 12 Months) (kept as credit enhancement towards Securitisation/ direct Assignment)	399,850,496	-
	<u>399,850,496</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>3,551,321,707</u>	<u>2,012,718,074</u>

18. Short-term loans and advances

(Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a) Loans repayments within next 12 months (Secured)		
Considered Good		
Housing loans :		
Individuals	728,182,171	472,219,745
Others	<u>3,869,771,663</u>	<u>3,666,716,352</u>
Commercial loans	459,79,53,834	413,89,36,098
	<u>2,452,856,690</u>	<u>494,404,045</u>
b) Installments Due (Secured) Considered good	88,326,171	165,962,638
c) Prepaid expenses (Unsecured)	1,137,669	4,391,165
d) Sundry Advances (Unsecured)	3,215,048	3,279,506
	<u>7,143,489,412</u>	<u>4,806,973,451</u>

19. Other Current Assets

(Rupees)

	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
a) Interest Accrued on		
Fixed Deposits	987,480	5,591,115
Loans and advances	<u>372,984,345</u>	<u>287,119,848</u>
	373,971,825	292,710,963
b) Unamortised Expenditure		
DSA Commission	26,606,117	15,344,538
Brokerage on Borrowing	11,375,751	11,605,322
Mortgage guarantee fees	<u>1,618,100</u>	<u>-</u>
	39,599,968	26,949,860
c) Mark-to-Market Margin		
Equity Index Futures	3,362,409	-
	<u>416,934,202</u>	<u>319,660,823</u>

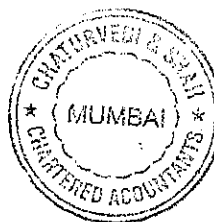


NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

20. Revenue from operation	2014-15	2013-14	(Rupees)
a) Interest income			
Interest on:			
Housing and Other Loans	4,379,146,732	3,824,081,369	
Fixed Deposit	38,872,510	58,460,007	
Long term investments	-	9,314,009	
	<u>4,418,019,242</u>	<u>3,891,855,385</u>	
b) Other Financial income			
Processing Fee income	434,206,830	226,360,956	
Foreclosure & Other Operating Charges	161,813,993	100,847,584	
Brokerage Commission on property solution	67,525,615	49,280,017	
	<u>663,546,438</u>	<u>376,488,557</u>	
Less : Service Tax Recovered	<u>72,992,470</u>	<u>40,101,670</u>	
	590,553,968	336,386,887	
c) Bad Debts Recovered	919,529	5,972	
	<u>5,009,492,739</u>	<u>4,228,248,244</u>	
21. Other Income			(Rupees)

	2014-15	2013-14	(Rupees)
a) Profit on Sale of Current Investments (Net)	115,454,143	53,530,458	
b) Interest on income tax refund	-	6,010,383	
c) Miscellaneous income	233,329	546,453	
d) Credit Balance / Excess Provision Written Back	861,880	8,777,010	
	<u>116,549,352</u>	<u>68,864,304</u>	

22. Employee Benefits Expense	2014-15	2013-14	(Rupees)
Payments to and Provision for Employees			
- Salary & Bonus etc # (Refer Note "33 (b)")	323,977,491	318,084,457	
- Contribution to Provident fund and other Funds	18,706,198	9,784,589	
- Staff Welfare & other amenities	5,690,357	6,291,560	
	<u>348,374,046</u>	<u>334,160,606</u>	



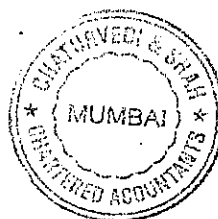
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

(Rupees)

23. Finance Cost	2014-15	2013-14
a) Interest Expense		
Term Loan From Banks	2,485,974,942	2,243,917,035
Cash credit from Banks	11,812,172	30,897,888
Non Convertible Debentures	479,421,682	398,711,025
Body Corporates	1,274,478	12,919,726
	<u>2,978,483,274</u>	<u>2,686,445,674</u>
b) Other Borrowing Cost		
Amortised Brokerage (Refer Note <sup>#</sup> 15 (c)(ii))	11,967,080	11,106,741
Discount on Commercial Paper	176,329,213	66,627,510
Processing Charges	208,800	10,507
	<u>188,505,093</u>	<u>77,744,758</u>
c) Interest on Income Tax		5,582,916
	<u>3,166,988,367</u>	<u>2,769,773,348</u>

24. Administration & Other Charges	2014-15	2013-14
Auditor's Remuneration (Refer Note 30)	800,000	800,000
Bad Debts Written Off	45,905,071	42,121,408
Bank Charges	2,987,322	2,295,732
Credit Cost	9,599,276	13,389,914
Collection Cost	9,120,609	2,227,017
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditures	9,800,000	-
Directors' Sitting Fees	1,231,688	339,776
Amortised DSA Commission (Refer Note <sup>#</sup> 15 (c)(i))	72,676,935	64,165,396
Amortised Guarantee Commission (Refer Note <sup>#</sup> 15 (c)(iii))	1,998,000	-
Infrastructure Cost #	38,224,800	38,224,800
Legal & Professional Fees	62,976,298	60,577,832
Marketing Expenses	117,783,162	120,078,458
Management Expenses	31,854,000	31,854,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	20,920,875	19,351,267
Postage, Telegram & Telephone	695,672	1,306,061
Provision for Standard Asset	77,841,181	57,220,793
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	11,252,675	39,545,798
Printing and Stationary	2,527,307	2,481,345
Rates and Taxes	5,831,913	3,602,712
Repairs & Maintenance-Others	2,502,683	9,420,905
Travel & Conveyance	24,750,364	21,847,083
	<u>551,279,831</u>	<u>530,850,298</u>

Note:  
# According to the agreement entered into by the Company with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited for utilizing their office premises including all other amenities, infrastructure and employees at various locations of the Company. (Refer Note <sup>#</sup>33(b) on Related Party Transactions")



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

25. Security clause, Maturity profile & Rate of interest in respect of Non convertible Debentures

a Secured Non convertible Debentures referred above are secured by way of first pari passu legal mortgage and charge over the premises situated at Bharuch and additional pari passu charge by way of hypothecation on the present and future books debts/receivables, outstanding money (loan book), receivable claims of the Company with other secured lenders, except those book debts and receivables charged/ to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed/ to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of issue amount.

b Maturity profile of Non convertible Debentures are as set out below:

Interest Rate	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-2020	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-26	Total
#	-	35,775,964	-	77,428,916	-	-	-	-	-	113,204,880
MLD	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
9.05%	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	150,000,000
9.09%	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
9.15%	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000	-	-	-	200,000,000
9.17%	563,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	563,000,000
9.25%	-	-	-	550,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	550,000,000
9.35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000,000	-	100,000,000
9.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000,000	-	300,000,000
9.50%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
9.52%	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	250,000,000	-	300,000,000
9.70%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	150,000,000
9.75%	500,000,000	50,000,000	-	100,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,000,000
9.80%	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	150,000,000
9.90%	-	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000,000
10.00%	150,000,000	-	400,000,000	-	-	-	160,000,000	-	-	710,000,000
10.10%	-	-	200,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000
10.15%	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
10.33%	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000,000	-	-	450,000,000
10.40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000,000	-	-	500,000,000
10.60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000,000	-	-	80,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,263,000,000</b>	<b>235,775,964</b>	<b>600,000,000</b>	<b>827,428,916</b>	<b>400,000,000</b>	<b>200,000,000</b>	<b>1,190,000,000</b>	<b>817,000,000</b>	<b>160,000,000</b>	<b>5,743,204,880</b>

# Zero Coupon Deep Discount Non- Convertible Debentures

MLD = Market Link Non- Convertible Debentures

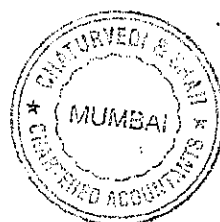
26. Security clause & Maturity profile in respect of secured loans from banks

Term loans from Banks referred in Note "5" and current maturity of long term debts (Refer Note "11 (a)(ii)) includes :

- a Term loans Rs.25,954,350,152 (Previous year Rs. 18,586,085,053) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs.28,637,958,913 (Previous year Rs. 20,569,887,703).
- b Term loans Rs.1,000,000,000 (Previous year Rs. 1,500,000,000) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding Rs.1,110,000,000 (Previous year Rs. 1,665,000,000).
- c Term loans Rs. 2,499,515,795 (Previous year Rs. 2,124,573,410) secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding Rs. 2,766,112,013 (Previous year Rs. 2,353,676,016).
- d Term loans Rs. 866,831,177 (Previous year Rs. 1,399,665,868 ) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, against security not exceeding Rs. 1,040,197,413 (Previous year Rs. 1,679,599,042).

e Maturity profile of Secured Term Loans from banks are as set out below:

Year	(Amount in Rs)	
	Principal	Repayment
2015-16	6,561,100,000	
2016-17	7,359,997,124	
2017-18	6,900,200,000	
2018-19	4,899,400,000	
2019-20	3,400,000,000	
2020-21	600,000,000	
2021-22	600,000,000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,320,697,124</b>	



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

27. As on April 26, 2010 the Company had entered into Business Transfer Agreements ('BTA') with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited ('RCL') to transfer the RCL's home finance business to the Company at book value, such that the entire economic risk and reward of the RCL's home finance business passes to the Company from the commencement of business on the value date i.e. April 1, 2010. As on January 31, 2011 the BTA further amended between the Company and Reliance Capital Limited, as per the amended BTA with RCL:

- a) The RCL holds loan assets of Rs. 46,246,178 (Previous year Rs. 84,167,495) of the Company in the capacity of trust as on March 31, 2015.
- b) During the year the Company has taken the following assets, income and expenses from the RCL :
  - i) Interest & other income of Rs. 9,027,789 (Previous year Rs. 11,980,612)
  - ii) Interest & other expenses of Rs. 15,486,531 (Previous year Rs. 19,176,242)

28. The information related to securitisation and assignment made by the Company, as an originator is given below:

Particulars	Unit	Securitisation	Assignment	Total
		Outside	Outside	Outside
Total number of loan assets Securitized / Assigned	Nos.	- (399)	672 (1300)	672 (1699)
Total book value of loan assets Securitized / Assigned (Including MRR)	Rs.	- (500,819,503)	2,841,828,628 (4,427,728,574)	2,841,828,628 (4,928,548,077)
Sale consideration received for the Securitized / Assigned assets (Including MRR)	Rs.	- (500,819,503)	2,841,828,628 (4,427,728,574)	2,841,828,628 (4,928,548,077)
Net gain on account of Securitization / Assigned	Rs.	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
Outstanding Credit Enhancement (Funded)	Rs.	119,403,600 (119,403,600)	280,446,896 (280,446,896)	399,850,496 (399,850,496)
Outstanding Liquidity Facility	Rs.	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
Net Outstanding Servicing Liability	Rs.	16,353,140 (30,502,045)	268,539,317 (196,850,136)	28,48,92,457 (227,352,181)

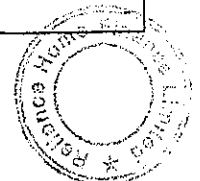
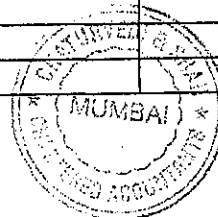
Note :

- (i) Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.
- (ii) MRR means minimum retention requirements.

a) Disclosures for Securitisation Transactions :

(i) Securitisation :

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2015 (No. / Amount in Rs.)	As at March 2014 (No. / Amount in Rs.)
1	No. of SPVs sponsored by the Company for Securitisation Transactions	2	2
2	As on March 31, 2015, total amount of securitised assets as per books of the SPVs sponsored by the Company	685,781,366	897,200,165
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	119,403,600	119,403,600
	• Others	-	-
4	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2015 (No. / Amount in Rs.)	As at March 2014 (No. / Amount in Rs.)
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

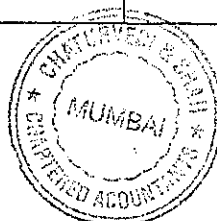
(ii) Direct Assignments :

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2015 (No. / Amount in Rs.)	As at March 2014 (No. / Amount in Rs.)
1	No of Direct Assignments	13	11
2	Total amount of assigned assets as per books of the Assignor	6,887,597,935	6,467,924,452
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Assignor to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	582,113,088	453,887,521
4	Amount of exposures to Assignment transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own Assignments		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party Assignments		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own Assignments		
	• First loss	280,446,896	280,446,896
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party Assignments		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

29. In the opinion of management, all assets other than fixed asset and non-current investments are approximately of the value stated if realised in the ordinary course of business.

30. Auditors' Remuneration :

Particulars	(In Rupees)	
	2014-15	2013-14
i) Audit Fees	600,000	600,000
ii) Tax Audit Fees	200,000	200,000
Total	800,000	800,000





RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

31. Employee Benefits :

a) Defined contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plans, recognised as expense for the year is as under:

(In Rupees)

Particulars	2014-15	2013-14
i) Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund and LWF	8,603,918	7,254,930
ii) Employer's Contribution to Pension Scheme	3,001,012	1,592,765
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,604,930</b>	<b>8,847,695</b>

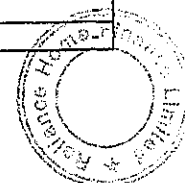
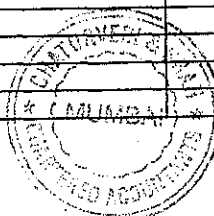
b) Defined Benefit plans

The following table summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, the fund status and amount recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan and leave encashment plan. The said information is based on certificates provided by the actuary.

Gratuity (Funded)

(In Rupees)

PARTICULARS	2014-15	2013-14
<b>I. Assumptions :</b>		
Discount Rate	7.96%	9.41%
Rate of Return on Plan Assets	7.96%	9.41%
Salary Escalation	6.00%	5.00%
<b>II. Table Showing Change in Benefit Obligation :</b>		
Liability at the beginning of the year	7,149,076	7,202,203
Interest Cost	672,728	576,176
Current Service Cost	1,247,911	1,737,228
Benefit Paid	(1,814,660)	(1,372,674)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations -Due to change in Financial Assumptions	3,373,046	(993,857)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations -Due to Experience	2,964,113	-
Liability at the end of the Year	13,592,214	7,149,076
<b>III. Tables of Fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	7,206,009	6,928,004
Expected Return on Plan Assets	678,085	554,240
Contributions	7,095,963	1,268,026
Benefit Paid	(1,814,660)	(1,372,674)
Actuarial gain/ (loss) on Plan Assets	478,446	(171,587)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Year	13,643,843	7,206,009
Total Actuarial Gain/ (Loss) To Be Recognised		822,270
<b>IV. Actual Return on Plan Assets :</b>		
Expected Return on Plan Assets	678,085	554,240
Actuarial gain/ (loss) on Plan Assets	478,446	(171,587)
Actual Return on Plan Assets	1,156,531	382,653
<b>V. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
Liability at the end of the Year	(13,592,214)	7,206,009
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Year	13,643,843	(7,149,076)
Difference	51,629	56,933
Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet	51,629	56,933
<b>VI. Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit &amp; Loss :</b>		
Current Service Cost	1,247,911	1,737,228
Interest Cost	(5,357)	576,176
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(678,085)	(554,240)
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	5,858,713	(822,270)
Expense Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss	7,101,267	936,894
<b>VII. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
Opening net liability	(56,933)	274,199
Expense as above	7,101,267	936,894
Employers Contribution	(7,095,963)	(1,268,026)
Net Liabilities/ (Assets) Recognised in Balance Sheet	(51,629)	(56,933)
<b>VIII. Experience Adjustment</b>		
Plan Assets	-	-
Defined benefit obligations	-	-
Amount not recognised as an Asset (limit in para 59(b))	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

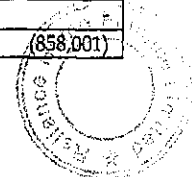
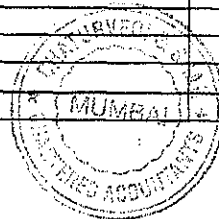
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

PARTICULARS	2014-15	2013-14
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	478,446	(171,587)
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	2,964,113	(207,165)

Leave Encashment (Unfunded)

(In Rupees)

PARTICULARS	2014-2015	2013-14
<b>I. Assumptions :</b>		
Discount Rate	8.00%	8.00%
Salary Escalation Current Year	6.00%	5.00%
<b>II. Table Showing Changes in present value of Obligation :</b>		
PVO at the beginning of the Year	2,337,535	2,826,766
Interest Cost	177,188	203,361
Current Service Cost	744,167	734,915
Benefit Paid	(737,567)	(569,506)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	320,191	(858,001)
PVO at the end of the Year	2,841,514	2,337,535
<b>III. Tables of Changes in fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Contributions	737,567	569,506
Benefit Paid	(737,567)	(569,506)
Actuarial gain/ (loss) on Plan Assets	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of year	-	-
<b>IV. Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit &amp; Loss:</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Actual Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Contributions	737,567	569,506
Benefit Paid	(737,567)	(569,506)
Fair Value of plan Assets at end of year	-	-
Funded Status	(2,841,514)	(2,337,535)
Excess of actual over estimated return on Plan Asset	-	-
<b>V Actuarial Gain/(Loss) Recognized</b>		
Actuarial Gain/ (Loss) for the year (obligation)	(320,191)	858,001
Actuarial Gain/ (Loss) for the year (Plan Asset)	-	-
Total Gain/ (Loss) for the year	(320,191)	858,001
Actuarial gain/ (Loss) recognized for the year	(320,191)	858,001
Unrecognised Actuarial Gain/ (Loss) at the end of the Year	-	-
<b>VI. Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit &amp; Loss:</b>		
Current Service Cost	744,167	734,915
Interest Cost	177,188	203,361
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Net Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Recognised	320,191	(858,001)
Expense Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss	1,241,546	80,275
<b>VII. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
PVO at the end of Year	2,841,514	2,337,535
Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of Year	-	-
Funded Status	(2,841,514)	(2,337,535)
Unrecognized Actuarial Gain/ (Loss)	-	-
Net Asset/ (Liability) recognized in balance sheet	(2,841,514)	(2,337,535)
<b>VIII. Movement in the Liability recognized in Balance Sheet</b>		
Opening net Liability	2,337,535	28,26,766
Expenses as above	1,241,546	80,275
Contribution paid	(737,567)	(569,506)
Closing Net Liability	2,841,514	2,337,535
<b>IX. Experience Adjustment</b>		
Plan Assets at the end of year	-	-
Defined benefit obligations at the end of year	2,841,514	2,337,535
Amount not recognised as an Asset (limit in para 59(b))	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	(2,851,414)	(2,337,535)
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	-	-
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	320,191	(858,001)



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

The estimates of future salary increases considered in actuarial valuation takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.

32. Segment Reporting:

The Company is mainly engaged in the housing finance business, all other activities revolve around the main business of the Company and as such there is no separate reportable segment as specified in Accounting Standard (AS-17) on "Segment Reporting", notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

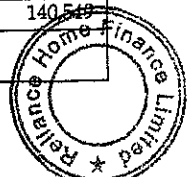
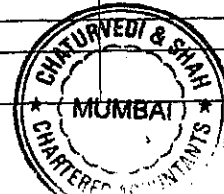
33. Related Party Disclosures:

a) List of the Related Parties and their relationship:

Name of the Party	Relationship
Reliance Innoventures Private Limited	Ultimate Holding Company
Reliance Capital Limited	Holding company
Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	Fellow Subsidiary
Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited	Fellow Subsidiary
Reliance Securities Limited	Fellow Subsidiary
Shri K. Suresh Kumar	Key Managerial Personnel (Manager) up to March 28, 2015
Kum. Roopa Ravinath Joshi	Key Managerial Personnel (Chief Financial Officer)
Ms. Neena Parekar Singarpure	Key Managerial Personnel (Company Secretary) up to December 28, 2014.

b) Transactions during the year with related parties

Particulars	(In Rupees)	
	2014-2015	2013-14
<b>i) With Holding Company:</b>		
Share Capital		
Balance as at the end of year	658,200,000	658,200,000
Loans		
ICD Taken during the year	-	1,700,000,000
ICD Repaid during the year	-	1,700,000,000
Fixed Asset Purchased during the year	374,621,000	-
Expenses		
Infrastructure Cost	38,224,800	38,224,800
Salary Cost	30,969,167	53,090,000
Interest on ICD	-	11,854,795
Management Fees	31,854,000	31,854,000
Other Expenses transferred under BTA	8,144,985	9,057,897
Interest Expense transferred under BTA	7,341,546	10,118,345
Income		
Interest & Other Income transferred under BTA	9,027,789	11,980,612
Brokerage Commission on property solution	3,437,448	2,591,716
<b>ii) With Fellow Subsidiary:</b>		
Expenses		
Employee Medclaim premium paid to Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	1,213,548	14,36,375
Brokerage Paid to Reliance Financial Limited	-	353,934
Brokerage Paid to Reliance Securities Limited	-	-
DSA Commission paid to Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited	136,300	-
Income		
Brokerage Received from Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited	-	43,259
<b>iii) With Key Managerial Personnel :</b>		
Loans Repayments during the year	-	10,626,543
Income		
Interest Income during the year	-	140,549



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

Expenses		
Managerial Remuneration		
1) Mr. K. Suresh Kumar	9,861,158	7,459,412
2) Ms. Roopa Joshi	2,276,860	1,929,323
3) Ms. Neena Parelkar Singarpure	827,664	970,413

Note:

The above disclosed transactions entered during the period of existence of related party relationship. The balances and transactions are not disclosed before existence of related party relationship and after cessation of related party relationship.

34. Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share:

For the purpose of calculation of Basic & Diluted Earnings per Share the following amounts have been considered:

		(In Rupees)	
Particular	2014-15	2013-14	
a) Amount used as the numerators			
Net Profit/(Loss) available for Equity shareholder	690,632,278	433,889,775	
b) Weighted average number of equity shares (nos.)	65,820,000	65,820,000	
c) Basic & Diluted Earnings Per Share (Rs.)	10.49	6.59	

35. Disclosure of details as required by Para 29 of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010. (As certified by the management).

- a) The total provisions made for substandard, doubtful and loss assets and depreciation in investments carried by the Company in terms of paragraph 29(2) and (3) of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and NHB Circular NHB.HFC.DIR-3/CMD/2011 dated August 5, 2011 in respect of Housing and Non Housing Loans is as follows:

Particulars	(In Rupees)			
	Housing Finance		Non-Housing Finance	
	Outstanding Balance as at March 31, 2015	Provision as at March 31, 2015	Outstanding Balance as at March 31, 2015	Provision as at March 31, 2015
Standard Asset	34,177,013,821 (23,530,055,380)	176,626,872 (124,545,288)	16,251,958,732 (7,302,292,010)	98,793,683 (72,961,950)
Sub-Standard Assets [Refer Note (ii) below]	170,583,725 (218,775,898)	25,587,558 (32,820,935)	16,419,718 (69,840,417)	2,503,478 (10,476,063)
Doubtful Assets	301,315,500 (226,424,214)	81,816,414 (73,004,493)	43,179,385 (5,830,574)	11,031,150 (1,529,419)
Loss Assets	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
Provision for Depreciation in Investments	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)

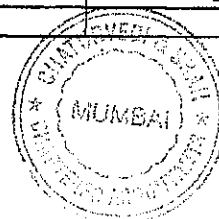
Note:

- i) Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.  
 ii) Substandard provision on non housing finance includes Rs. 40,521 (previous year Rs. Nil) related to Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) pools related to Securitization for which loans outstanding not in the books.
- b) Disclosure regarding penalty or adverse comments in terms of paragraph 29(5) of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 is as follows :
- i) During the year there is no penalty imposed by National Housing Bank.  
 ii) During the year no inspection has been conduct by the National Housing Bank under section 34 of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987

36. Disclosure regarding provision made for Asset Liability Management (ALM) system for the Housing Finance Companies as per NHB Circular NHB/ND/DRS/Pol-No.35/2010-11 dated October 11, 2010.

(I) Capital to Risk Asset Ratio ( CRAR)

Items	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
CRAR ( % )	15.17%	20.40%
CRAR - Tier I capital ( % )	11.10%	14.56%
CRAR - Tier II capital ( % )	4.07%	5.84%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

(II) Exposure to real estate sector, both direct and indirect:

(In Rupees)

a)	Direct Exposure		As at	As at
			March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
(i)	Residential Mortgage			
	Individual Housing Loan up to 15 lakhs		3,60,61,29,907	2,101,336,178
	Individual Housing Loan More than 15 lakhs		19,00,76,91,560	13,961,589,593
(ii)	Commercial Real Estate		11,58,97,04,018	8,724,915,950
(iii)	Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures -			
	(a)	Residential	-	
	(b)	Commercial	-	
b)	Indirect Exposure Fund Based and Non Fund-based exposures on National Housing Bank (NHB) and Housing Finance Companies (HFCs).			

Notes:

- (i) The direct exposure given in (i) & (ii) represents loans & advances outstanding at the year end, without netting off the Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts.
- (ii) The bifurcation of investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures between residential and commercial is based on nature of underlying loan assets. The same has been relied upon by auditors.

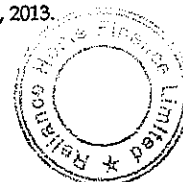
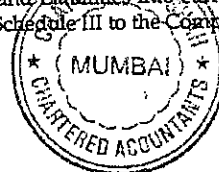
(III) Maturity Patterns of Items of Assets & Liabilities

(In Rupees)

Year	Liabilities		Assets	
	As at		As at	
	March 31, 2015		March 31, 2015	
	Borrowings from Bank	Market Borrowings	Loans & Advances	Investments
1 day to 30/31 day	960,764,860 (736,168)	1,493,441,405 (647,574,602)	638,378,026 (518,230,174)	- (3,200,000,000)
Over 1 month to 2 months	- (-)	3,453,646,074 (1,087,346,802)	700,214,107 (566,276,236)	- (-)
Over 2 month to 3 months	377,100,000 (606,200,000)	2,458,527,703 (489,990,170)	594,876,732 (533,268,270)	- (-)
Over 3 month to 6 months	2,469,400,000 (2,333,300,000)	288,792,960 (-)	2,021,950,077 (1,299,301,834)	- (-)
Over 6 month to 1 Year	3,714,600,000 (3,347,700,000)	763,000,000 (-)	3,18,37,17,753 (1,882,226,267)	- (-)
Over 1 year to 3 Year	14,260,197,124 (12,490,124,331)	885,775,964 (932,029,842)	5,799,174,072 (3,449,339,439)	- (-)
Over 3 year to 5 Year	8,299,400,000 (4,833,000,000)	1,227,428,917 (1,420,131,801)	4,65,55,80,559 (2,731,002,045)	- (-)
Over 5 Year to 7 years	1,200,000,000 (-)	200,000,000 (-)	5,141,944,250 (2,937,035,364)	- (-)
Over 7 Year to 10 years	- (-)	2,157,000,000 (2,007,000,000)	7,119,505,995 (4,136,626,904)	- (-)
Over 10 years	- (-)	10,000,000 (10,000,000)	20,98,41,90,709 (13,182,081,051)	- (-)
Total	31,281,461,984 (23,611,060,499)	12,937,613,023 (6,594,073,217)	50,839,532,280 (31,235,387,584)	- (3,200,000,000)

Notes:

- i) In computing the above information, certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made by the Management which have been relied upon by the auditors.
- ii) The above maturity pattern of assets and liabilities has been prepared by the Company after taking into consideration guidelines for assets-liabilities management (ALM) system for housing finance companies issued by NHB, best practices and best estimate of the Assets-Liability Committee / management with regard to the timing of various cash flows, which has been relied upon by the auditors. The classification of Assets and Liabilities into current and non-current is carried out based on their residual maturity profile as per requirement of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.
- iii) Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

37. Disclosure of loans/advances and investments in its subsidiaries, associates etc. in terms of the Listing Agreement of Debt Securities with the Stock Exchanges. (As certified by the management)

Particulars	Outstanding Balances		Maximum Balance Outstanding	
	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
i) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to subsidiaries	-	-	-	-
ii) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to associates	-	-	-	-
iii) Loans and advances in the nature of loans where there is : a) No repayment schedule or repayment beyond seven years b) No interest or interest below section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013	- -	- -	- -	- -
iv) Loans and advances in nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interest	-	-	-	-
v) Investments by the loanee (borrower) in the shares of parent company and subsidiary company, when the Company has made a loan or advance in the nature of loan.	-	-	-	-

38. Contingent Liabilities/Commitments: (As certified by the management)

		(In Rupees)	
Particulars		As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2014
<b>Contingent Liabilities :</b>			
a.	Case against the Company not acknowledge as Debts	2,631,536	5,006,339
<b>Commitments :</b>			
a.	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances).	-	-
b.	Undisbursed amount of Housing loan sanctioned.	6,37,39,87,011	2,889,398,321

39. Till March 31, 2014 all the tangible assets are depreciated as per written down value basis at the rates and in the manner prescribed in Schedule XIV of the Companies Act, 1956. Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"), with effect from April 1, 2014 the Company has provided depreciation on all tangible assets as per straight line method as per the provision of Schedule II of the Act. Accordingly, the current year depreciation is short by Rs. 4,950 for the year and effect relating to the period prior to April 1, 2014 is a net credit of Rs. 52,505 is included in the current year depreciation.

Had the Company continued to use the earlier method of depreciation, the profit after tax for the current year would have been lower by Rs. 57,455.

40. Outstanding Derivatives (Future & Options) are as under:

Name of Option	No of Contracts	Units	
		Long	Short
Futures	70 (-)	3500 (-)	- (-)

Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

41. As per the provision of Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, as on March 31, 2015, the Company was in the process of appointing a manager and company secretary.
42. During the year, gross amount required to be spent by the company was Rs. 97,30,000 and the company has spent Rs.98,00,000 towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 by contributing towards corpus of Mandke Foundation, for Rural outreach initiative to provide cancer care to the communities of interior parts of Maharashtra.



RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2015

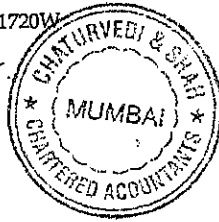
43. Previous year's figures have been regrouped / restated where necessary, to confirm to the presentation of current year's financial statements.


As per our report of even date


For and on behalf of the Board

For Chaturvedi & Shah  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

Vijay Napawaliya  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859

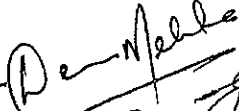



  
Padmanabh Vora  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00003192)

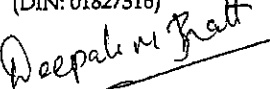
  
Soumen Ghosh  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01262099)

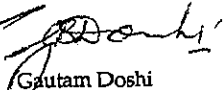
  
Amrisha Shah  
(Chief Financial Officer)


Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015

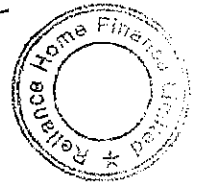
  
Deena Mehta  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00168992)

  
K.V. Srinivasan  
(Director)  
(DIN: 01827316)

  
Deepali Bhatt  
(Company Secretary)

  
Gautam Doshi  
(Director)  
(DIN: 00004612)

  
Sandip Parikh  
(Manager)



Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2015

For the exclusive use of (\*)

Series No: RHFL M/37

**APPLICATION FORM**

**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**

(Registered Office: Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing, Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East), Mumbai 400 055.)

DEBENTURE/NCD APPLICATION FORM SERIAL NO.									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**ISSUE OF RATED LISTED SECURED REDEEMABLE PRINCIPAL PROTECTED NON CONVERTIBLE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES/NCDs OF FACE VALUE OF Rs. 5,00,000/- (RUPEES FIVE LAKH ONLY) EACH ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.**

<b>SERIES RHFL M/37 (TYPE _____) DEBENTURES APPLIED FOR:</b> Minimum Application of 05 (Five) Debenture(s) and in multiples of 01 (One) thereafter Number of Debentures _____ In words _____ Amount Rs. _____ In words Rupees _____
--

<b>DETAILS OF PAYMENT:</b> Cheque / Demand Draft No. _____ Drawn on _____ Funds transferred to Reliance Home Finance Limited, HDFC Bank, A/c no. 00600310036128 Dated _____ Total Amount Enclosed (In Figures) _____ (In words) _____
---

I/We the undersigned, confirm that the payment/ remittance made for subscription to securities vide this application form has been made as per the details of payment as mentioned above and that the Bank A/c from which such payment/ remittance has been made belongs to the Sole/ First Applicant/ Subscriber.

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME AND/OR FATHER'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**THIRD APPLICANTS NAME AND FATHER'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS**

<b>ADDRESS</b>																			
<b>STREET</b>																			
<b>CITY</b>																			
<b>PIN</b>										<b>PHONE</b>						<b>FAX</b>			
<b>EMAIL</b>																			
<b>OCCUPATION</b>																			

For the Exclusive use of \_\_\_\_\_





FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S PAN. \_\_\_\_\_ IT CIRCLE/WARD/DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND APPLICANT'S PAN. \_\_\_\_\_ IT CIRCLE/WARD/DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

THIRD APPLICANT'S PAN. \_\_\_\_\_ IT CIRCLE/WARD/DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

I/WE ARE BANK ( ) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ( ) COMPANY ( ) SEBI REGISTERED FII ( )  
OTHERS ( ) SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_

RESIDENTIAL STATUS INDIAN ( ) NON INDIAN ( )

TAX RESIDENTIAL STATUS RESIDENT ( ) NON-RESIDENT ( )

TAX STATUS NON EXEMPT ( ) EXEMPT ( ) (IF EXEMPT PLEASE SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

(IF EXEMPT, PLEASE PROVIDE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS FROM INCOME TAX AUTHORITIES)

I/We have read and understood the Terms and Conditions of the issue of these Debentures/NCDs. I/We bind ourselves to these Terms and Conditions and wish to apply for allotment of these Debentures/NCDs.

I/We confirm that I/we are not a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body. We request you to please place our name(s) on the Register of Debenture Holders.

I/We confirm that I/we are aware that the Distributor (if any) has been or will be remunerated by the Company as per the arrangement with the Company for the distribution of The Debentures/NCDs. I/We confirm that I/we are aware that for each Debenture/NCD applied for, I/we shall pay to the Issuer the applicable Placement Fee (if any) over and above the Issue Price of the Debentures/NCDs. I/We confirm that I/we are aware that the Issuer shall pay the Placement Fee to the Distributor (if any).

I/We confirm that unless expressly set out in the Application Form, I/We are applying to the Debentures/NCDs as Investors and not as distributors.

**TO BE FILLED IN ONLY IF THE APPLICANT IS AN INSTITUTION / COMPANY / BODY CORPORATE (INCLUDING SOCIETY)**

Name of the Authorised Signatory (ies)	Designation	Signature

Unless otherwise requested, the Debentures / NCDs will be issued in dematerialised form. Applicant(s) are required to fill up the following particulars for such issuance:

**REQUEST FOR SERIES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM**

**TOTAL NUMBER OF SERIES**

I/We the undersigned, want to hold the Series of the Company in the dematerialised form. Details of my/our Beneficiary Account are given below:

<b>DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT NAME</b>	
<b>DP-ID</b>	
<b>CLIENT -ID</b>	
<b>NAME OF THE APPLICANT(S)</b> _____	

I/We understand that: i) in case of allotment of Debentures/NCDs to me/us, my/our Beneficiary Account as mentioned above would get credited to the extent of allotted Debentures/NCDs, (ii) the Applicant must ensure that the sequence of names as mentioned in the Application Form matches the sequence of name held with our Depository Participant, (iii) if the names of the Applicant(s) in this application are not identical and also not in the same order as the Beneficiary Account details with the



above mentioned Depository Participant or if the Debentures cannot be credited to my/our Beneficiary Account for any reason whatsoever, the Company shall be entitled at its sole option to reject the application.

I/We understand that in case of allotment of Debentures/NCDs to me/us, the Applicant must ensure that the sequence of names as mentioned in the Application Form matches the sequence of name in the debenture certificate.

The details mentioned above would be used for all correspondence with the applicants including mailing of Allotment Letters and printing of bank particulars on the refund/interest order (if any). By signing the Application Form, the applicant would have deemed to have authorized the depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Issue these relevant details. Applicant may note that delivery of Refund Orders/Allotment of Debentures/NCDs in the Demat Account/Allotment Letters may get delayed if the details provided by the applicant are incorrect. Please note that any such delay shall be at the applicant's sole risk and neither Company nor the Registrars shall be liable to compensate the applicant for any losses caused to the applicant due to any such delay or liable to pay any interest for such delay.

I/We understand that we are assuming on our own account, all risk of loss that may occur or be suffered by us including as to the principal, returns on and/or the sale value of the Debentures and shall not look directly or indirectly to the Issuer (or to any person acting on its or their behalf) to indemnify or otherwise hold us harmless in respect of any such loss and/or damage. I / We confirm that we are aware that, as returns on the Debentures are structured and linked to **one or more equity or debt securities, indices, baskets, formulas or other assets or basis of reference**, we may receive negligible returns, not receive any returns at all or receive negative returns and as a result at any time during the life of the Debentures till the Final Valuation Date the value of the Debentures may be substantially less than its redemption value.

I / We understand that the Issuer may communicate to or intimate me / us only by e-mail or facsimile message and I / we undertake to accept the same as a valid communication or intimation as if such communication or intimation had been otherwise hand delivered or delivered by registered post or courier. I / We undertake that upon sale or transfer to subsequent investor or transferee ("**Transferee**"), I / We shall convey all the terms and conditions contained herein (including the fact that these Debentures/NCDs cannot be sold to a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body) to such Transferee. I / We undertake that we shall not sell or transfer the Debentures/NCDs to a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body. In the event of any Transferee (including any intermediate or final holder of the Debentures/NCDs) suing the Issuer (or any person acting on its or their behalf) we shall indemnify the Issuer (and all such persons acting on its or their behalf) and also hold the Issuer and each of such person harmless in respect of any claim by any Transferee.

I / We confirm that there are no litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the offer letter.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sole/First Applicant's  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Second Applicant's  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Third Applicant's  
Signature

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

DATE OF RECEIPT \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF CLEARANCE \_\_\_\_\_

(Note: Cheque and Drafts are subject to realisation)



**DECLARATION TO BE FILLED IN ONLY IF THE APPLICANT IS INVESTING IN THE DEBENTURES AS A DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

- 1) We, as Portfolio Managers, are fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to us including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Rules, 1993 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993, the requirements of Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the Securities and Exchange Board of India and the Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures, 2011;
- 2) We are appropriately investing in the Debentures on behalf of our client, ("**Client**"). Client's identity:
  - (i) is not disclosed by us [\_\_\_\_\_]; or
  - (ii) is disclosed by us [\_\_\_\_\_],
 and the investment in the Debentures is within the scope of our authority including pursuant to the agreement entered into by us with the Client, as provided for by Regulation 14 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 (the "**Agreement**"), and accordingly binds the Client. Should there be any dispute by the Client as regards the investment in the Debentures including but not limited to the scope of our authority with regard to such investment, the same shall be dealt with entirely by us with the Client, with no reference to Reliance Home Finance Limited ("**RHFL**");
- 3) We have conducted suitability and appropriateness checks on our Clients pursuant to the PM Regulations (as applicable) and the Structured Products Guidelines, and we have fully advised each of our Clients of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and of their rights against us as their principal and we accept responsibility for such advice
- 4) We shall ensure that the Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy ourselves that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
- 5) We shall provide our Clients with a copy of the Information Memorandum;
- 6) We shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations (of the Debentures) will be available;
- 7) We shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market;
- 8) **We have strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients;**
- 9) We consent to the disclosure or provision by RHFL to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to RHFL by us) and the investment in the Debenture, as required of RHFL under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law;
- 10) We further agree to provide to RHFL such additional information that RHFL deems necessary or appropriate in order for RHFL to comply with any such regulations and/or requests or requirements;
- 11) We also further agree (including on the basis of any request made by RHFL in this regard), to provide to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding the Client, the investment in the Debenture as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority; and
- 12) We confirm and undertake that we are appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of our Clients and our activities have not violated and will not violate the **NBH Private Placement Directions**. We further confirm and undertake that we have not and shall not **use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of our advertisement or any marketing material and that we have not** acted and shall not act in a manner that would render this private placement of Debentures, an offer to the public.

---

Sole/First Applicant's  
Signature

---

Second Applicant's  
Signature

---

Third Applicant's  
Signature



**DECLARATION TO BE FILLED IN ONLY IF THE APPLICANT IS INVESTING IN THE DEBENTURES AS A NON DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

- 1) We, as Portfolio Managers, are fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to us including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 ("Portfolio Manager Regulations"), the Structured Products Guidelines, the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PML Act"), the Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records of the Nature and Value of Transactions, the Procedure and Manner of Maintaining and Time for Furnishing Information and Verification and Maintenance of Records of the Identity of the Clients of the Banking Companies, Financial Institutions and Intermediaries) Rules, 2005 ("PML Rules"), the requirements of Circular dated 20th March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the SEBI ("AML Guidelines") together with the PML Act and the PML Rules, the "AML Laws & Rules") and all applicable know-your-client norms ("KYC Guidelines") issued by any relevant regulator;
- 2) We are appropriately selling the Debentures to / investing in the Debentures on behalf of our client, ("**Client**"). The Sale of / investment in the Debentures is within the scope of our authority (including as provided for in the Portfolio Manager Regulations), and accordingly binds the Client. Should there be any dispute by the Client as regards the investment in the Debentures regarding the scope of our authority with regard to such investment, the same shall be dealt with entirely by us with the Client, with no reference to Reliance Home Finance Limited ("**RHFL**");
- 3) We have conducted a risk profiling of each Client pursuant to the PM Regulations (as applicable) and the Structured Products Guidelines, and we have satisfied ourselves that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client. We have fully advised each of our Clients of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and of their rights against us as their principal and we accept responsibility for such advice
- 4) We shall ensure that the Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy ourselves that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
- 5) We shall provide our Clients with the Information Memorandum;
- 6) We shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations will be available;
- 7) We shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market;
- 8) **We have strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients;**
- 9) We consent to the disclosure or provision by RHFL to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to RHFL by us) and the investment in the Debentures , as required of RHFL under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law;
- 10) We further agree to provide to RHFL such additional information that RHFL deems necessary or appropriate in order for RHFL to comply with any such regulations and/or requests or requirements;
- 11) We also further agree (including on the basis of any request made by RHFL in this regard), to provide to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding the Client, the investment in the Debentures as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority; and
- 12) We confirm and undertake that we are appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of our Clients and our **activities have not violated and will not violate the NBH Private Placement Directions**. We further confirm and undertake that we have not and will not use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of our advertisement or any marketing material.

---

Sole/First Applicant's  
Signature

---

Second Applicant's  
Signature

---

Third Applicant's  
Signature



Home Finance



Addendum to the Entity (Non- Individual) Account opening Form for RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED

Section 1: Identification Details

Please tick / fill and complete as appropriate.

- (a) Account Number:
(b) Name of the Entity:
(c) Nature of Business (kindly fill in details from Annexure 4):
(d) Identification Number:
(e) Identification Type (tick as applicable)
(f) Identification issuing Country:

Section 2: Declaration of Tax Residency

Please indicate the Entity's country of tax residency (if resident in more than one country please detail all countries and associated tax identification number and TIN issuing country).

Table with 3 columns: Country/countries of tax residency, Tax Identification Number (TIN), TIN Issuing Country

(Kindly attach documentary evidence of country of tax residence and the tax identification number)

If tax resident of Country outside India, kindly provide confirmation as under:

- (1) If US tax resident, are u US Specified Person - Yes / No
(2) If tax resident of country other than USA, kindly tick if any of the following is applicable:

Section 3: Entity Classification

3.1 If you are a reporting Financial Institution, please tick atleast one of the below categories, and provide your FATCA Global Intermediary Identification Number (GIIN):

- Depository Institution
Custodial Institution
Investment Entity
Specified Insurance Company
GIIN:

3.2 If you are a Financial Institution but are non-reporting financial institution, please tick one of the below reasons:

- (a) The Entity is a Non-Reporting Financial Institution.
(b) The Entity is a Sponsored Financial Institution and has not yet obtained a GIIN but is sponsored by another entity that has registered as a Sponsoring Entity.
(c) The Entity is a Trustee Documented Trust and has not yet obtained a GIIN.

3.3 The Entity is an owner documented Financial Institution. Please provide the details of each of the substantial owners of the financial institution in the form for Controlling Persons attached.

3.4 The Entity is a Non-Participating Financial Institution

3.5 If the Entity is not a Financial Institution, please confirm the Entity's status below:

- (a) The Entity is an Active Non-Financial Entity
(b) The Entity is a Passive Non-Financial Entity (NFE)

If Passive Entity is ticked please fill the Form of all Controlling Persons<sup>1</sup>—

**Controlling Person Self-Certification AND tick the below:**

- Controlling Persons of the Entity are tax resident of India
- Controlling Persons of the Entity are tax resident of USA
- Controlling Persons of the Entity are tax resident of countries other than India and USA.

Kindly specify the countries of which the controlling persons are tax resident of: \_\_\_\_\_  
(if more than one, list of all countries should be specified.)

c)  The Entity is Direct reporting NFE.

If ticked, please provide the GIIN of the Direct Reporting NFE \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 5: Declaration and Undertakings**

I / We certify that:

- a) the information provided in the Form is in accordance with section 285BA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rules 114F to 114H of the Income tax Rules, 1962.
- b) the information provided by me/us in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by me/us are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, true, correct and complete and that I/we have not withheld any material information that may affect the assessment/categorization of the account as a Reportable account or otherwise.
- c) I/We permit/authorise the Company to collect, store, communicate and process information relating to the Account and all transactions therein, by the Company and any of its affiliates wherever situated including sharing, transfer and disclosure between them and to the authorities in and/or outside India of any confidential information for compliance with any law or regulation whether domestic or foreign.
- d) I / We undertake the responsibility to declare and disclose within 30 days from the date of change, any changes that may take place in the information provided in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by us or if any certification becomes incorrect and to provide fresh self-certification alongwith documentary evidence.
- e) I / We also agree that our failure to disclose any material fact known to us, now or in future, may invalidate our application and the Company would be within its right to put restrictions in the operations of my/our account or close it or report to any regulator and/or any authority designated by the Government of India (GOI) /RBI for the purpose or take any other action as may be deemed appropriate by the Company if the deficiency is not remedied by us within the stipulated period.
- f) I / We hereby accept and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right and authority to carry out investigations from the information available in public domain for confirming the information provided by me / us to the Company.
- g) It shall be my / our responsibilities to educate myself / ourself and to comply at all times with all relevant laws relating to reporting under section 285BA of the Act read with the Rules thereunder.
- h) I/We also agree to furnish such information and/or documents as the Company may require from time to time on account of any change in law either in India or abroad in the subject matter herein.
- i) I/We shall indemnify the Company for any loss that may arise to the Company on account of providing incorrect or incomplete information.
- j) I / We certify that I/we have the capacity to sign for the Entity as per CBDT rules/SEBI guidelines.

**Authorised Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Position/Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:**

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Seal and Stamp of the Entity**

<sup>1</sup>Controlling persons means natural persons who exercise control over an entity who includes a beneficial owner as defined in Explanation to sub-rule (3) of rule 9 Prevention of Money-laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005. In determining the beneficial owner the procedure specified in the RBI/SEBI/IRDA circulars shall be applied. In the case of Trust, the controlling persons mean the settlor, the trustees, the protector, the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust, and in the case of a legal arrangement other than a trust, the said expression means the person in equivalent position.

**Form to be filled in by the Controlling Person**

1. Controlling Person Type:
  - (a) In case of legal Person:  Ownership  Other means  Senior Managing Official
  - (b) In case of legal Arrangement - Trust:  Settlor  Trustee  Protector  beneficiary  Others
  - (c) In case of legal Arrangement - others:  Settlor equivalent  Trustee equivalent  Protector equivalent  beneficiary equivalent  Others equivalent
  - (d)  Unknown
2. Name of the Controlling Person: \_\_\_\_\_ 3. Customer ID, if allotted: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Father's name: \_\_\_\_\_ 5. Gender:  Male  Female  Others
6. PAN: \_\_\_\_\_ 7. Aadhaar No: \_\_\_\_\_
8. Identification Type (tick and provide as proof of identity):  A-Passport  B- Election Id Card  C- PAN Card  D- ID Card  E- Driving License  F -UIDAI letter  G-NREGA job card  H- Others  X- Not categorised
9. Identification Number (mentioned in identification document): \_\_\_\_\_
10. Occupation Type:  S-Service  B-Business  O-Others  X- Not categorised
11. Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY): \_\_\_\_\_ 12. Nationality: \_\_\_\_\_
13. Place of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_ 14. Country of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_
15. Address Type of Controlling Person:  1-Residential or Business  2- Residential  3- Business  4- Registered Office  5-Unspecified
16. Address of Controlling Person: \_\_\_\_\_
17. Mobile/Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_
18. Please indicate the Country of tax residence (if resident in more than one country please detail all countries and associated tax identification number and TIN issuing country).

Country/countries of tax residency	Tax Identification Number (TIN)	TIN Issuing Country

(Kindly attach documentary evidence of country of tax residence and the tax identification number)

**Section 5: Declaration and Undertakings**

- I / We certify that:
- k) the information provided in the Form is in accordance with section 285BA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rules 114F to 114H of the Income tax Rules, 1962.
  - l) the information provided by me/us in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by me/us are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, true, correct and complete and that I/we have not withheld any material information that may affect the assessment/categorization of the account as a Reportable account or otherwise.
  - m) I/We permit/authorise the Company to collect, store, communicate and process information relating to the Account and all transactions therein, by the Company and any of its affiliates wherever situated including sharing, transfer and disclosure between them and to the authorities in and/or outside India of any confidential information for compliance with any law or regulation whether domestic or foreign.
  - n) I / We undertake the responsibility to declare and disclose within 30 days from the date of change, any changes that may take place in the information provided in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by us or if any certification becomes incorrect and to provide fresh self-certification alongwith documentary evidence.
  - o) I / We also agree that our failure to disclose any material fact known to us, now or in future, may invalidate our application and the Company would be within its right to put restrictions in the operations of my/our account or close it or report to any regulator and/or any authority designated by the Government of India (GOI) /RBI for the purpose or take any other action as may be deemed appropriate by the Company if the deficiency is not remedied by us within the stipulated period.
  - p) I / We hereby accept and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right and authority to carry out investigations from the information available in public domain for confirming the information provided by me / us to the Company.
  - q) It shall be my / our responsibilities to educate myself / ourself and to comply at all times with all relevant laws relating to reporting under section 285BA of the Act read with the Rules thereunder.
  - r) I/We also agree to furnish such information and/or documents as the Company may require from time to time on account of any change in law either in India or abroad in the subject matter herein.
  - s) I/We shall indemnify the Company for any loss that may arise to the Company on account of providing incorrect or incomplete information.
  - t) I / We certify that I/we have the capacity to sign for the Entity as per CBDT rules/SEBI guidelines.

**Authorised Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Position/Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:**

**Seal and Stamp of the Entity**

## Annexure 1: Specified US Persons:

1.	<b>A Specified US Person</b> is a US Person but not falling within the category mentioned
(i)	a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets;
(ii)	any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in section 1471(e)(2) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as a corporation described in clause (i);
(iii)	the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof
(iv)	any State of the United States, any U.S. Territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing
(v)	any organization exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or an individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
(vi)	any bank as defined in section 581 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
(vii)	any real estate investment trust as defined in section 856 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code
(viii)	any regulated investment company as defined in section 851 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any entity registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-64);
(ix)	any common trust fund as defined in section 584(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
(x)	any trust that is exempt from tax under section 664(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or that is described in section 4947(a)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code
(xi)	a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any State;
(xii)	a broker as defined in section 6045(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;(xiii) any tax-exempt trust under a plan that is described in section 403(b) or section 457(g) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code

## Annexure 2: "Non-reporting financial institution"

- (a) a Governmental entity, International Organisation or Central Bank, other than with respect to a payment that is derived from an obligation held in connection with a commercial financial activity of a type engaged in by a specified insurance company, custodial institution, or depository institution;
- (b) a Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental entity, International Organization or Central Bank;
- (c) a non-public fund of the armed forces, Employees' State Insurance Fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund;
- (d) an entity that is an Indian financial institution only because it is an investment entity, provided that each direct holder of an equity interest in the entity is a financial institution referred to in sub-clauses (a) to (c), and each direct holder of a debt interest in such entity is either a depository institution (with respect to a loan made to such entity) or a financial institution referred to in sub-clauses (a) to (c);
- (e) a qualified credit card issuer;
- (f) an investment entity established in India that is a financial institution only because it,-
- (i) renders investment advice to, and acts on behalf of; or
  - (ii) manages portfolios for, and acts on behalf of; or
  - (iii) executes trades on behalf of,
- a customer for the purposes of investing, managing, or administering funds or securities deposited in the name of the customer with a financial institution other than a non-participating financial institution;
- (g) an exempt collective investment vehicle;
- (h) a trust established under any law for the time being in force to the extent that the trustee of the trust is a reporting financial institution and reports all information required to be reported under rule 114G with respect to all reportable accounts of the trust;
- (i) a financial institution with a local client base;
- (j) a local bank;
- (k) a financial institution with only low-value accounts;
- (l) sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation, in case of any U.S. reportable account; or
- (m) sponsored closely held investment vehicle, in case of any U.S. reportable account.

## Annexure 3: Active Non-Financial Entity (NFE)

Sr no.	Category of Active NFFE
(i)	Less than 50 per cent of the entity's gross income for the preceding financial year is passive income and less than 50 per cent of the assets held by the entity during the preceding financial year are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income; or
(ii)	The stock of the entity is regularly traded on an established securities market or the non-financial entity is a related entity of an entity the stock of which is regularly traded on an established securities market; or <i>Explanation-</i> For the purpose of this sub-clause, an established securities market means an exchange that is officially recognised and supervised by a governmental authority in which the securities market is located and that has a meaningful annual value of shares traded on the exchange.
(iii)	the entity is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank, or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;
(iv)	substantially all of the activities of the entity consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a financial institution, except that an entity does not qualify for this status if it functions (or holds itself out) as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for investment purposes;
(v)	the entity is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a financial institution, provided that the entity does not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the entity;
(vi)	the entity was not a financial institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a financial institution;
(vii)	the entity primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, related entities that are not financial institutions, and does not provide financing or hedging services to any entity that is not a related entity, provided that the group of any such related entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a financial institution;



(viii)	the entity meets all of the following requirements, namely:-
	<p>(a) It is established and operated in India exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or educational purposes; or it is established and operated in India and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labour organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare;</p> <p>(b) It is exempt from income-tax in India;</p> <p>(c) It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets;</p> <p>(d) The applicable laws of the entity's jurisdiction of residence or the entity's formation documents do not permit any income or assets of the entity to be distributed to, or applied for the benefit of, a private person or non-charitable entity other than pursuant to the conduct of the entity's charitable activities, or as payment of reasonable compensation for services rendered, or as payment representing the fair market value of property which the entity has purchased; and</p> <p>(e) The applicable laws of the entity's jurisdiction of residence or the entity's formation documents require that, upon the entity's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a Governmental Entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government of the entity's jurisdiction of residence or any political subdivision thereof.</p> <p>Explanation.- For the purpose of this sub-clause, the following shall be treated as fulfilling the criteria provided in the said sub-clause, namely:-</p> <p>(I) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EA);</p> <p>(II) a Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Small Industries referred to in clause 23EB; and</p> <p>(III) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EC), of section 10 of the Act</p>

### Annexure 3A - Passive Non-Financial Entity (NFE)

Sr no.	Category of Passive NFFE
1	Any non-financial entity which is not an active non-financial entity
2	An investment entity described in sub-clause (B) of clause (c) of the Explanation to clause (3)*
3	A withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust

\*Explanation to Rule 114F

(c) "investment entity" means any entity,-

(A) that primarily conducts as a business one or more of the following activities or operations for or on behalf of a customer, namely:-

(i) trading in money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposit, derivatives, etc.); foreign exchange; exchange, interest rate and index instruments; transferable securities; or commodity futures trading; or

(ii) individual and collective portfolio management; or

(iii) otherwise investing, administering, or managing financial assets or money on behalf of other persons; or

(B) the gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity mentioned in sub-clause (A) of this clause.

### Annexure 4: Business codes as per income-tax return form ITR 6

Sector	Sub-sector	Code	Contractors	Professionals	Service Sector	Financial Service Sector	Entertainment Industry								
Manufacturing Industry	Agro-based industries	0101	Civil Contractors	0501	Contractors	Excise Contractors	0502	Financial Service Sector	Banking Companies	0801					
	Automobile and Auto parts	0102	Excise Contractors	0502		Forest Contractors	0503		Chit Funds	0802					
	Cement	0103	Mining Contractors	0504		Others	0505		Financial Institutions	0803	Financial service providers	0804			
	Diamond cutting	0104	Professionals	Chartered Accountants, Companies Secretaries, etc		0601	Leasing Companies		0805	Money Lenders	0806				
	Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	0105		Fashion designers		0602	Non-Banking Finance Companies		0807	Share Brokers, Sub-brokers, etc.	0808				
	Electronics including Computer Hardware	0106		Legal professionals		0603	Others		0809						
	Engineering goods	0107		Medical professionals		0604	Service Sector		Cable T.V. productions	0901	Entertainment Industry	Film distribution	0902		
	Fertilizers, Chemicals, Paints	0108		Nursing Homes		0605			Advertisement agencies	0701		Film laboratories	0903	Motion Picture Producers	0904
	Flour & Rice Mills	0109		Specialty hospitals		0606			Beauty Parlours	0702		Television Channels	0905	Others	0906
	Food Processing units	0110		Others		0607			Consultancy services	0703					
	Marble & Granite	0111		Service Sector	Service Sector	Courier Agencies		0704							
	Paper	0112				Computer training/ educational and coaching institutes		0705							
	Petroleum and Petrochemicals	0113				Forex Dealers		0706							
	Power and energy	0114	Hospitality services			0707									
	Printing & Publishing	0115	Hotels			0708									
	Rubber	0116	I.T. enabled services, BPO service providers			0709									
	Steel	0117	Security agencies			0710									
	Sugar	0118	Software development agencies			0711									
	Tea, Coffee	0119	Transporters			0712									
	Textiles, handloom, Power looms	0120	Travel agents, tour operators			0713									
	Tobacco	0121	Others	0714											
	Tyre	0122													
	Vanaspati & Edible Oils	0123													
	Others	0124													
Trading	Chain Stores	0201													
	Retailers	0202													
	Wholesalers	0203													
	Others	0204													
Commission Agents	General Commission Agents	0301													
Builders	Builders	0401													
	Estate Agents	0402													
	Property Developers	0403													
	Others	0404													

**RELIANCE**

Home Finance

ISO 27001 : 2005  
BS 25999 : 2007**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**Annexure containing information for Individuals  
for reporting requirement under section 285BA of the Income-Tax Act, 1961.**Mandatory - to be filled by each Account holder.**

Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the account holder: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 1: Declaration of Tax Residency**

For the purposes of taxation, I am a resident in the following countries and my Tax Identification Number (TIN) / functional equivalent in each country is set out below or I have indicated that a TIN / functional equivalent is unavailable (kindly fill details of all countries of tax residence if more than one) :

Country/countries of tax residency	Tax Identification Number (TIN) / Functional equivalent	Country issuing TIN / Functional equivalent	Documents provided (copy of certificate of residence/copy of TIN)

**Documents required:** A copy of certificate of residence or a copy of TIN for all the countries listed in the above table.**Section 2: Individual Identification**

a) Father's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Place of birth: \_\_\_\_\_

c) Country of birth: \_\_\_\_\_

d) Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 3: Terms and Conditions in the Account Opening Form**

The Customer/account holder certifies that:

- the information provided in the Form is in accordance with section 285BA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rules 114F to 114H of the Income tax Rules, 1962.
- the information provided by me/us in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by me/us are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, true, correct and complete and that I/we have not withheld any material information that may affect the assessment/categorization of the account as a Reportable account or otherwise.
- I/We permit/authorise the Company to collect, store, communicate and process information relating to the Account and all transactions therein, by the Company and any of its affiliates wherever situated including sharing, transfer and disclosure between them and to the authorities in and/or outside India of any confidential information for compliance with any law or regulation whether domestic or foreign.
- I / We undertake the responsibility to declare and disclose within 30 days from the date of change, any changes that may take place in the information provided in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by us or if any certification becomes incorrect and to provide fresh self certification alongwith documentary evidence.
- I / We also agree that our failure to disclose any material fact known to us, now or in future, may invalidate our application and the Company would be within its right to put restrictions in the operations of my/our account or close it or report to any regulator and/or any authority designated by the Government of India (GOI) /SEBI for the purpose or take any other action as may be deemed appropriate by the Company if the deficiency is not remedied by us within the stipulated period.
- I / We hereby accept and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right and authority to carry out investigations from the information available in public domain for confirming the information provided by me / us to the Company.
- It shall be my / our responsibilities to educate myself / ourself and to comply at all times with all relevant laws relating to reporting under section 285BA of the Act read with the Rules thereunder.
- I/We also agree to furnish such information and/or documents as the Company may require from time to time on account of any change in law either in India or abroad in the subject matter herein.
- I/We shall indemnify the Company for any loss that may arise to the Company on account of providing incorrect or incomplete information.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: